

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
18 April 2002 (18.04.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 02/30884 A2

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: C07C 323/12,
323/52, 323/22, 323/66, C07F 9/09, C07D 519/00, C07F
9/24, A61K 31/19, 31/33, 31/66

Daniela; 3920 NW 23rd Street, Gainesville, FL 32605
(US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/31869

(74) Agents: INSOGNA, Anthony, M. et al.; Pennie & Ed-
monds LLP, 1155 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY
10036 (US).

(22) International Filing Date: 11 October 2001 (11.10.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/239,231 11 October 2000 (11.10.2000) US

(71) Applicant: ESPERION THERAPEUTICS, INC.
[US/US]; 3621 S. State Street, 695 KMS Place, Ann
Arbor, MI 48108 (US).

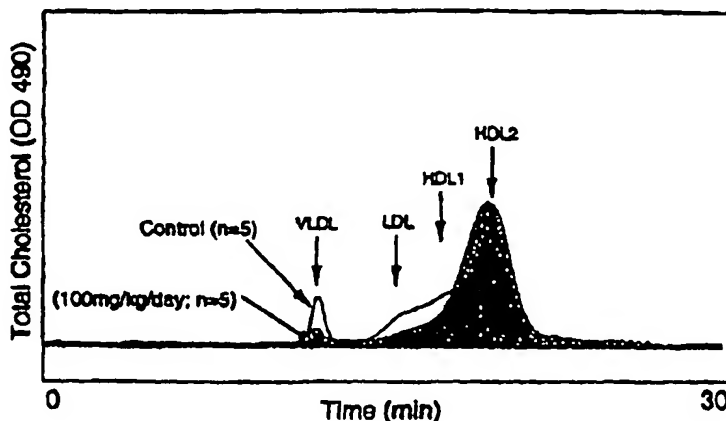
(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA,
ZW.

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian
patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European
patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,
IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF,
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD,
TG).

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: SULFIDE AND DISULFIDE COMPOUNDS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR CHOLESTEROL MANAGEMENT AND
RELATED USES

Effect of One Week of Daily Oral Gavage Treatment with Compound B on Lipoprotein
Total Cholesterol in Chow-Fed Male Sprague-Dawley Rats



(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to novel sulfide and disulfide compounds, compositions comprising sulfide and disul-
fide compounds, and methods useful for treating and preventing cardiovascular diseases, dyslipidemias, dysproteinemias, and glu-
cose metabolism disorders comprising administering a composition comprising an ether compound. The compounds, compositions,
and methods of the invention are also useful for treating and preventing Alzheimer's Disease, Syndrome X, peroxisome prolifera-
tor activated receptor-related disorders, septicemia, thrombotic disorders, obesity, pancreatitis, hypertension, renal disease, cancer,
inflammation, and impotence. In certain embodiments, the compounds, compositions, and methods of the invention are useful in
combination therapy with other therapeutics, such as hypocholesterolemic and hypoglycemic agents.

Ref. B 08
U.S. App. No. 10/743,950

WO 02/30884 A2



Published:

- without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

**SULFIDE AND DISULFIDE COMPOUNDS AND COMPOSITIONS
FOR CHOLESTEROL MANAGEMENT AND RELATED USES**

5

1. Field of The Invention

The present invention relates to sulfide and disulfide compounds; compositions comprising the sulfide or disulfide compounds; and methods for treating or preventing a
10 disease or disorder, for example, cardiovascular disease, dyslipidemia; dyslipoproteinemia; a disorder of glucose metabolism; Alzheimer's Disease; Syndrome X; a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor-associated disorder; septicemia; a thrombotic disorder; obesity; pancreatitis; hypertension; renal disease; cancer; inflammation; and impotence. The compound of the invention can also treat or prevent inflammatory processes and
15 diseases like gastrointestinal disease, irritable bowel syndrome (IBS), inflammatory bowel disease (Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis), arthritis (rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis), autoimmune disease (systemic lupus erythematosus, etc.), scleroderma, ankylosing spondylitis, gout and pseudogout, muscle pain: polymyositis/polymyalgia rheumatica/fibrositis; infection and arthritis, juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, tendonitis,
20 bursitis and other soft tissue rheumatism. The sulfide and disulfide compounds and compositions of the invention may also be used to reduce the fat content of meat in livestock and reduce the cholesterol content of eggs.

2. Background of The Invention

25 Obesity, hyperlipidemia, and diabetes have been shown to play a causal role in atherosclerotic cardiovascular diseases, which currently account for a considerable proportion of morbidity in Western society. Further, one human disease, termed "Syndrome X" or "Metabolic Syndrome", is manifested by defective glucose metabolism (insulin resistance), elevated blood pressure (hypertension), and a blood lipid imbalance
30 (dyslipidemia). See e.g. Reaven, 1993, *Annu. Rev. Med.* 44:121-131.

The evidence linking elevated serum cholesterol to coronary heart disease is overwhelming. Circulating cholesterol is carried by plasma lipoproteins, which are particles of complex lipid and protein composition that transport lipids in the blood. Low density lipoprotein (LDL) and high density lipoprotein (HDL) are the major cholesterol-carrier
35 proteins. LDL is believed to be responsible for the delivery of cholesterol from the liver,

where it is synthesized or obtained from dietary sources, to extrahepatic tissues in the body. The term "reverse cholesterol transport" describes the transport of cholesterol from extrahepatic tissues to the liver, where it is catabolized and eliminated. It is believed that plasma HDL particles play a major role in the reverse transport process, acting as
5 scavengers of tissue cholesterol. HDL is also responsible for the removal of non-cholesterol lipid, oxidized cholesterol and other oxidized products from the bloodstream.

Atherosclerosis, for example, is a slowly progressive disease characterized by the accumulation of cholesterol within the arterial wall. Compelling evidence supports the belief that lipids deposited in atherosclerotic lesions are derived primarily from plasma
10 apolipoprotein B (apo B)-containing lipoproteins, which include chylomicrons, CLDL, IDL and LDL. The apo B-containing lipoprotein, and in particular LDL, has popularly become known as the "bad" cholesterol. In contrast, HDL serum levels correlate inversely with coronary heart disease. Indeed, high serum levels of HDL are regarded as a negative risk factor. It is hypothesized that high levels of plasma HDL are not only protective against
15 coronary artery disease, but may actually induce regression of atherosclerotic plaque (*e.g.*, see Badimon *et al.*, 1992, *Circulation* 86:(Suppl. III)86-94; Dansky and Fisher, 1999, *Circulation* 100:1762-3.). Thus, HDL has popularly become known as the "good" cholesterol.

20 **2.1. Cholesterol Transport**

The fat-transport system can be divided into two pathways: an exogenous one for cholesterol and triglycerides absorbed from the intestine and an endogenous one for cholesterol and triglycerides entering the bloodstream from the liver and other non-hepatic tissue.

25 In the exogenous pathway, dietary fats are packaged into lipoprotein particles called chylomicrons, which enter the bloodstream and deliver their triglycerides to adipose tissue for storage and to muscle for oxidation to supply energy. The remnant of the chylomicron, which contains cholesteryl esters, is removed from the circulation by a specific receptor found only on liver cells. This cholesterol then becomes available again for cellular
30 metabolism or for recycling to extrahepatic tissues as plasma lipoproteins.

In the endogenous pathway, the liver secretes a large, very-low-density lipoprotein particle (VLDL) into the bloodstream. The core of VLDL consists mostly of triglycerides synthesized in the liver, with a smaller amount of cholesteryl esters either synthesized in the liver or recycled from chylomicrons. Two predominant proteins are displayed on the
35 surface of VLDL, apolipoprotein B-100 (apo B-100) and apolipoprotein E (apo E), although

other apolipoproteins are present, such as apolipoprotein CIII (apo CIII) and apolipoprotein CII (apo CII). When a VLDL reaches the capillaries of adipose tissue or of muscle, its triglyceride is extracted. This results in the formation of a new kind of particle called intermediate-density lipoprotein (IDL) or VLDL remnant, decreased in size and enriched in
5 cholesteryl esters relative to a VLDL, but retaining its two apoproteins.

In human beings, about half of the IDL particles are removed from the circulation quickly, generally within two to six hours of their formation. This is because IDL particles bind tightly to liver cells, which extract IDL cholesterol to make new VLDL and bile acids. The IDL not taken up by the liver is catabolized by the hepatic lipase, an enzyme bound to
10 the proteoglycan on liver cells. Apo E dissociates from IDL as it is transformed to LDL. Apo B-100 is the sole protein of LDL.

Primarily, the liver takes up and degrades circulating cholesterol to bile acids, which are the end products of cholesterol metabolism. The uptake of cholesterol-containing particles is mediated by LDL receptors, which are present in high concentrations on
15 hepatocytes. The LDL receptor binds both apo E and apo B-100 and is responsible for binding and removing both IDL and LDL from the circulation. In addition, remnant receptors are responsible for clearing chylomicrons and VLDL remnants *i.e.*, IDL). However, the affinity of apo E for the LDL receptor is greater than that of apo B-100. As a result, the LDL particles have a much longer circulating life span than IDL particles; LDL
20 circulates for an average of two and a half days before binding to the LDL receptors in the liver and other tissues. High serum levels of LDL, the "bad" cholesterol, are positively associated with coronary heart disease. For example, in atherosclerosis, cholesterol derived from circulating LDL accumulates in the walls of arteries. This accumulation forms bulky plaques that inhibit the flow of blood until a clot eventually forms, obstructing an artery and
25 causing a heart attack or stroke.

Ultimately, the amount of intracellular cholesterol liberated from the LDL controls cellular cholesterol metabolism. The accumulation of cellular cholesterol derived from VLDL and LDL controls three processes. First, it reduces the cell's ability to make its own cholesterol by turning off the synthesis of HMGCoA reductase, a key enzyme in the
30 cholesterol biosynthetic pathway. Second, the incoming LDL-derived cholesterol promotes storage of cholesterol by the action of cholesterol acyltransferase ("ACAT"), the cellular enzyme that converts cholesterol into cholesteryl esters that are deposited in storage droplets. Third, the accumulation of cholesterol within the cell drives a feedback mechanism that inhibits cellular synthesis of new LDL receptors. Cells, therefore, adjust
35 their complement of LDL receptors so that enough cholesterol is brought in to meet their

metabolic needs, without overloading (for a review, see Brown & Goldstein, In, The Pharmacological Basis Of Therapeutics, 8th Ed., Goodman & Gilman, Pergamon Press, New York, 1990, Ch. 36, pp. 874-896).

High levels of apo B-containing lipoproteins can be trapped in the subendothelial space of an artery and undergo oxidation. The oxidized lipoprotein is recognized by scavenger receptors on macrophages. Binding of oxidized lipoprotein to the scavenger receptors can enrich the macrophages with cholesterol and cholesteryl esters independently of the LDL receptor. Macrophages can also produce cholesteryl esters by the action of ACAT. LDL can also be complexed to a high molecular weight glycoprotein called apolipoprotein(a), also known as apo(a), through a disulfide bridge. The LDL-apo(a) complex is known as Lipoprotein(a) or Lp(a). Elevated levels of Lp(a) are detrimental, having been associated with atherosclerosis, coronary heart disease, myocardial infarction, stroke, cerebral infarction, and restenosis following angioplasty.

2.2. Reverse Cholesterol Transport

Peripheral (non-hepatic) cells predominantly obtain their cholesterol from a combination of local synthesis and uptake of preformed sterol from VLDL and LDL. Cells expressing scavenger receptors, such as macrophages and smooth muscle cells, can also obtain cholesterol from oxidized apo B-containing lipoproteins. In contrast, reverse cholesterol transport (RCT) is the pathway by which peripheral cell cholesterol can be returned to the liver for recycling to extrahepatic tissues, hepatic storage, or excretion into the intestine in bile. The RCT pathway represents the only means of eliminating cholesterol from most extrahepatic tissues and is crucial to maintenance of the structure and function of most cells in the body.

The enzyme in blood involved in the RCT pathway, lecithin:cholesterol acyltransferase (LCAT), converts cell-derived cholesterol to cholesteryl esters, which are sequestered in HDL destined for removal. LCAT is produced mainly in the liver and circulates in plasma associated with the HDL fraction. Cholesterol ester transfer protein (CETP) and another lipid transfer protein, phospholipid transfer protein (PLTP), contribute to further remodeling the circulating HDL population (see for example Bruce *et al.*, 1998, *Annu. Rev. Nutr.* 18:297-330). PLTP supplies lecithin to HDL, and CETP can move cholesteryl ester made by LCAT to other lipoproteins, particularly apoB-containing lipoproteins, such as VLDL. HDL triglyceride can be catabolized by the extracellular hepatic triglyceride lipase, and lipoprotein cholesterol is removed by the liver via several mechanisms.

Each HDL particle contains at least one molecule, and usually two to four molecules, of apolipoprotein (apo A-I). Apo A-I is synthesized by the liver and small intestine as preproapolipoprotein which is secreted as a proprotein that is rapidly cleaved to generate a mature polypeptide having 243 amino acid residues. Apo A-I consists mainly of a 22 amino acid repeating segment, spaced with helix-breaking proline residues. Apo A-I forms three types of stable structures with lipids: small, lipid-poor complexes referred to as pre-beta-1 HDL; flattened discoidal particles, referred to as pre-beta-2 HDL, which contain only polar lipids (e.g., phospholipid and cholesterol); and spherical particles containing both polar and nonpolar lipids, referred to as spherical or mature HDL (HDL₃ and HDL₂). Most HDL in the circulating population contains both apo A-I and apo A-II, a second major HDL protein. This apo A-I- and apo A-II-containing fraction is referred to herein as the AI/AII-HDL fraction of HDL. But the fraction of HDL containing only apo A-I, referred to herein as the AI-HDL fraction, appears to be more effective in RCT. Certain epidemiologic studies support the hypothesis that the AI-HDL fraction is antiatherogenic (Parra *et al.*, 1992, *Arterioscler. Thromb.* 12:701-707; Decossin *et al.*, 1997, *Eur. J. Clin. Invest.* 27:299-307).

Although the mechanism for cholesterol transfer from the cell surface is unknown, it is believed that the lipid-poor complex, pre-beta-1 HDL, is the preferred acceptor for cholesterol transferred from peripheral tissue involved in RCT. Cholesterol newly transferred to pre-beta-1 HDL from the cell surface rapidly appears in the discoidal pre-beta-2 HDL. PLTP may increase the rate of disc formation (Lagrost *et al.*, 1996, *J. Biol. Chem.* 271:19058-19065), but data indicating a role for PLTP in RCT is lacking. LCAT reacts preferentially with discoidal and spherical HDL, transferring the 2-acyl group of lecithin or phosphatidylethanolamine to the free hydroxyl residue of fatty alcohols, particularly cholesterol, to generate cholesteryl esters (retained in the HDL) and lysolecithin. The LCAT reaction requires an apolipoprotein such as apo A-I or apo A-IV as an activator. ApoA-I is one of the natural cofactors for LCAT. The conversion of cholesterol to its HDL-sequestered ester prevents re-entry of cholesterol into the cell, resulting in the ultimate removal of cellular cholesterol. Cholesteryl esters in the mature HDL particles of the AI-HDL fraction are removed by the liver and processed into bile more effectively than those derived from the AI/AII-HDL fraction. This may be due, in part, to the more effective binding of AI-HDL to the hepatocyte membrane. Several HDL receptor receptors have been identified, the most well characterized of which is the scavenger receptor class B, type I (SR-BI) (Acton *et al.*, 1996, *Science* 271:518-520). The SR-BI is expressed most abundantly in steroidogenic tissues (e.g., the adrenals), and in the liver (Landshulz *et al.*,

1996, *J. Clin. Invest.* **98**:984-995; Rigotti *et al.*, 1996, *J. Biol. Chem.* **271**:33545-33549). Other proposed HDL receptors include HB1 and HB2 (Hidaka and Fidge, 1992, *Biochem J.* **15**:161-7; Kurata *et al.*, 1998, *J. Atherosclerosis and Thrombosis* **4**:112-7).

While there is a consensus that CETP is involved in the metabolism of VLDL- and LDL-derived lipids, its role in RCT remains controversial. However, changes in CETP activity or its acceptors, VLDL and LDL, play a role in "remodeling" the HDL population. For example, in the absence of CETP, the HDL becomes enlarged particles that are poorly removed from the circulation (for reviews on RCT and HDLs, see Fielding & Fielding, 1995, *J. Lipid Res.* **36**:211-228; Barrans *et al.*, 1996, *Biochem. Biophys. Acta.* **1300**:73-85; Hirano *et al.*, 1997, *Arterioscler. Thromb. Vasc. Biol.* **17**:1053-1059).

2.3. Reverse transport of other lipids

HDL is not only involved in the reverse transport of cholesterol, but also plays a role in the reverse transport of other lipids, *i.e.*, the transport of lipids from cells, organs, and tissues to the liver for catabolism and excretion. Such lipids include sphingomyelin, oxidized lipids, and lysophosphatidylcholine. For example, Robins and Fasulo (1997, *J. Clin. Invest.* **99**:380-384) have shown that HDL stimulates the transport of plant sterol by the liver into bile secretions.

2.4. Peroxisome Proliferator Activated Receptor Pathway

Peroxisome proliferators are a structurally diverse group of compounds that, when administered to rodents, elicit dramatic increases in the size and number of hepatic and renal peroxisomes, as well as concomitant increases in the capacity of peroxisomes to metabolize fatty acids via increased expression of the enzymes required for the β -oxidation cycle (Lazarow and Fujiki, 1985, *Ann. Rev. Cell Biol.* **1**:489-530; Vamecq and Draye, 1989, *Essays Biochem.* **24**:1115-225; and Nelali *et al.*, 1988, *Cancer Res.* **48**:5316-5324). Chemicals included in this group are the fibrate class of hypolipidemic drugs, herbicides, and phthalate plasticizers (Reddy and Lalwani, 1983, *Crit. Rev. Toxicol.* **12**:1-58). Peroxisome proliferation can also be elicited by dietary or physiological factors, such as a high-fat diet and cold acclimatization.

Insight into the mechanism whereby peroxisome proliferators exert their pleiotropic effects was provided by the identification of a member of the nuclear hormone receptor superfamily activated by these chemicals (Isseman and Green, 1990, *Nature* **347**:645-650). This receptor, termed peroxisome proliferator activated receptor α (PPAR $_{\alpha}$), was subsequently shown to be activated by a variety of medium and long-chain fatty acids.

PPAR $_{\alpha}$ activates transcription by binding to DNA sequence elements, termed peroxisome proliferator response elements (PPRE), in the form of a heterodimer with the retinoid X receptor (RXR). RXR is activated by 9-cis retinoic acid (*see* Kliewer *et al.*, 1992, *Nature* 358:771-774; Gearing *et al.*, 1993, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:1440-1444, Keller *et al.*, 5 1993, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90:2160-2164; Heyman *et al.*, 1992, *Cell* 68:397-406, and Levin *et al.*, 1992, *Nature* 355:359-361). Since the discovery of PPAR $_{\alpha}$, additional isoforms of PPAR have been identified, *e.g.*, PPAR $_{\beta}$, PPAR $_{\gamma}$ and PPAR $_{\delta}$, which have similar functions and are similarly regulated.

PPREs have been identified in the enhancers of a number of gene-encoding proteins 10 that regulate lipid metabolism. These proteins include the three enzymes required for peroxisomal β -oxidation of fatty acids; apolipoprotein A-I; medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase, a key enzyme in mitochondrial β -oxidation; and aP2, a lipid binding protein expressed exclusively in adipocytes (reviewed in Keller and Whali, 1993, *TEM*, 4:291-296; *see also* Staels and Auwerx, 1998, *Atherosclerosis* 137 Suppl:S19-23). The nature of the 15 PPAR target genes coupled with the activation of PPARs by fatty acids and hypolipidemic drugs suggests a physiological role for the PPARs in lipid homeostasis.

2.5. Current Cholesterol Management Therapies

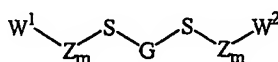
None of the commercially available cholesterol management drugs has a general 20 utility in regulating lipid, lipoprotein, insulin and glucose levels in the blood. Thus, compounds that have one or more of these utilities are clearly needed. Further, there is a clear need to develop safer drugs that are efficacious at lowering serum cholesterol, increasing HDL serum levels, preventing coronary heart disease, and/or treating existing disease such as atherosclerosis, obesity, diabetes, and other diseases that are affected by 25 lipid metabolism and/or lipid levels. There is also a clear need to develop drugs that may be used with other lipid-altering treatment regimens in a synergistic manner. There is still a further need to provide useful therapeutic agents whose solubility and Hydrophile/Lipophile Balance (HLB) can be readily varied.

Citation or identification of any reference in Section 2 of this application is not an 30 admission that such reference is available as prior art to the present invention.

3. Summary of The Invention

In one embodiment, the invention relates to a compound of the formula 1:

35



1

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, stereoisomer, diastereomer, geometric isomer or mixtures thereof wherein:

5

(a) each occurrence of Z is independently CH_2 , $\text{CH}=\text{CH}$, or phenyl, where each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 9, but when Z is phenyl then its associated m is 1;

10

(b) G is $(\text{CH}_2)_x$, where x is 2, 3, or 4, $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2$, $\text{CH}=\text{CH}$, CH_2 -phenyl- CH_2 , or phenyl;

(c) W^1 and W^2 are independently L, V, $\text{C}(\text{R}^1)(\text{R}^2)-(\text{CH}_2)_c-\text{C}(\text{R}^3)(\text{R}^4)-(\text{CH}_2)_n-\text{Y}$, or $\text{C}(\text{R}^1)(\text{R}^2)-(\text{CH}_2)_c-\text{V}$ where c is 1 or 2 and n is an integer ranging from 0 to 4;

15

(d) each occurrence of R^1 or R^2 is independently (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl or when one or both of W^1 and W^2 is $\text{C}(\text{R}^1)(\text{R}^2)-(\text{CH}_2)_c-\text{C}(\text{R}^3)(\text{R}^4)-\text{Y}$, then R^1 and R^2 can both be H to form a methylene group;

20

(e) R^3 is H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, phenyl, benzyl, Cl, Br, CN, NO_2 , or CF_3 ;

25

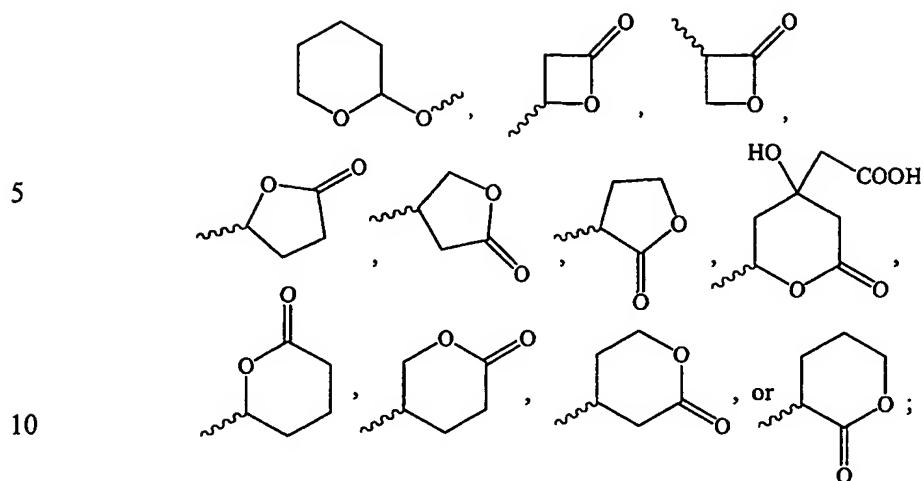
(f) R^4 is OH, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, phenyl, benzyl, Cl, Br, CN, NO_2 , or CF_3 ;

(g) L is $\text{C}(\text{R}^1)(\text{R}^2)-(\text{CH}_2)_n-\text{Y}$ where n is an integer from 0 to 4;

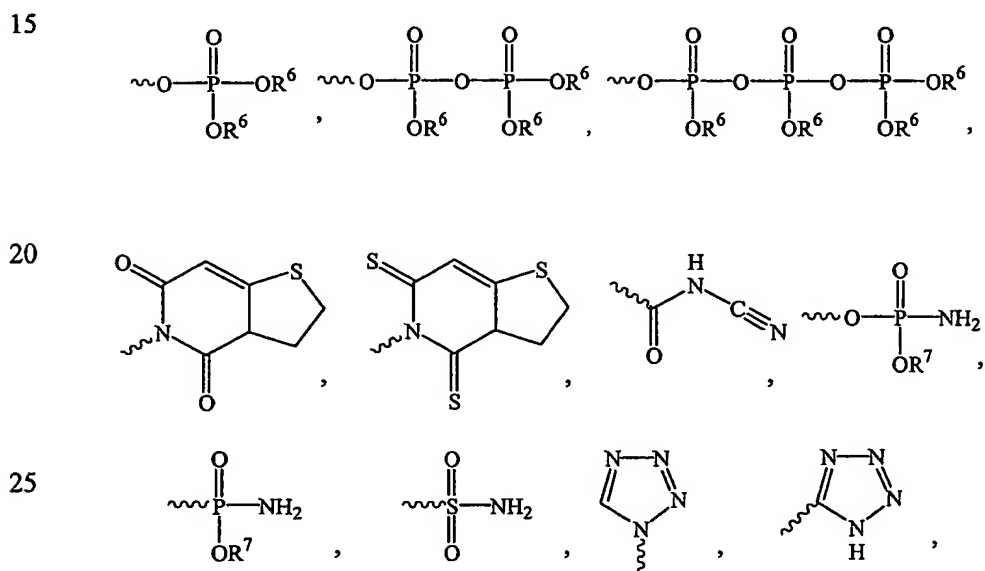
30

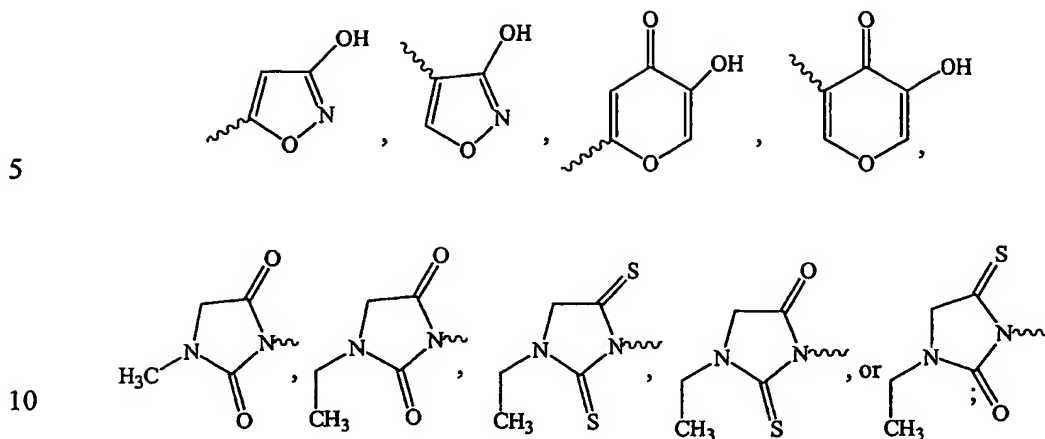
(h) V is

35



(h) each occurrence of Y is independently OH, COOH, CHO, COOR⁵, SO₃H,





where

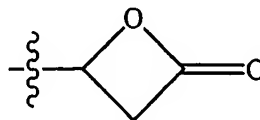
- 15 (i) R^5 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups,
- (ii) each occurrence of R^6 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups; and
- 20 (iii) each occurrence of R^7 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl.

25

and preferably, that:

- (i) if G is $(CH_2)_x$, x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 1, and W^1 is of the structure

30

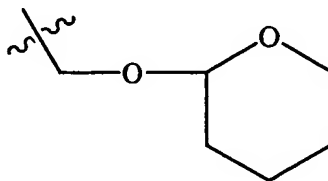


then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;

- (ii) if G is $(CH_2)_x$, x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 3, and W^1 $-C(CH_3)_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;

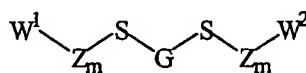
35

- (iii) if G is $(\text{CH}_2)_x$, x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $\text{W}^1 - \text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;
- (iv) if G is $(\text{CH}_2)_x$, x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $\text{W}^1 - \text{CCl}_2\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ; and
- (v) if G is phenyl, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 4, and W^1 is of the structure



then W^2 is not the same as W^1 .

In another embodiment, the invention relates to a compound of the formula Ia:

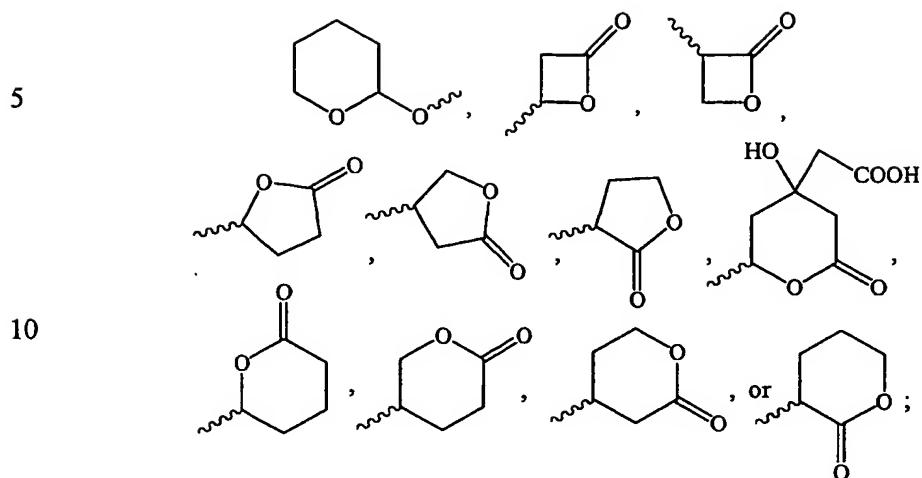


Ia

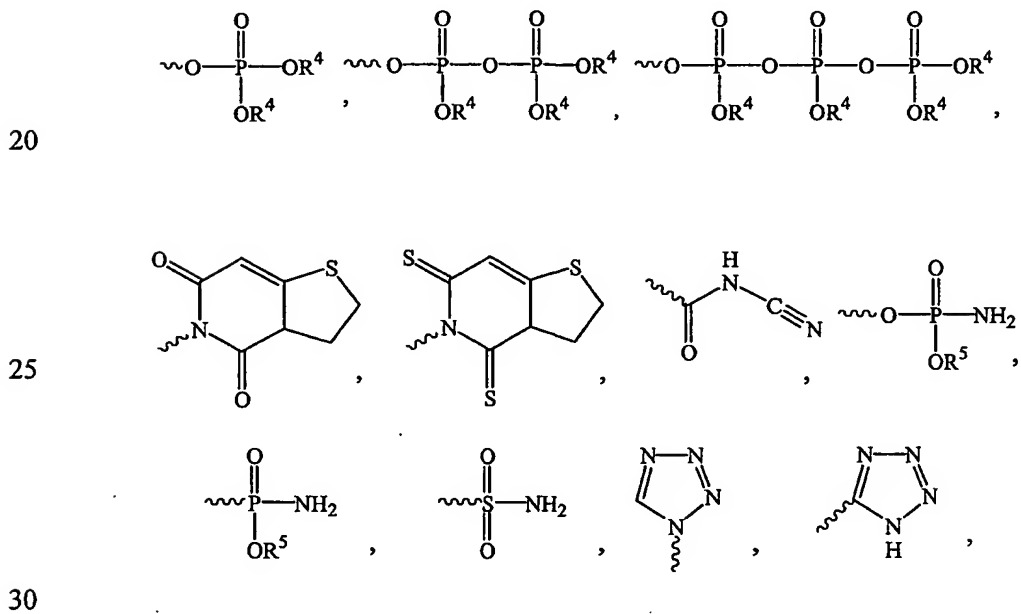
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, enantiomer, diastereomer, racemate or mixture of stereoisomers thereof, wherein

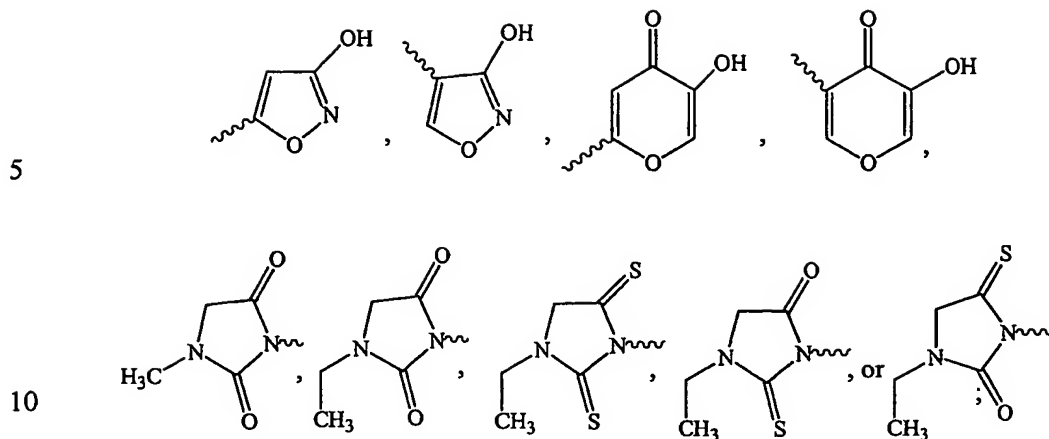
- (a) each occurrence of Z is independently CH_2 or $\text{CH}=\text{CH}$, wherein each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 9;
- (b) G is $(\text{CH}_2)_x$, $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2$, or $\text{CH}=\text{CH}$, where x is 2, 3, or 4;
- (c) W^1 and W^2 are independently L, V, or $\text{C}(\text{R}^1)(\text{R}^2)-(\text{CH}_2)_c-\text{V}$, where c is 1 or 2;
- (d) each occurrence of R^1 and R^2 is independently $(\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$, $(\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$, phenyl, or benzyl;
- (e) L is $\text{C}(\text{R}^1)(\text{R}^2)-(\text{CH}_2)_n-\text{Y}$, where n is an integer ranging from 0 to 4;

(f) V is



15 (g) each occurrence of Y is independently OH, COOH, CHO, COOR³, SO₃H,



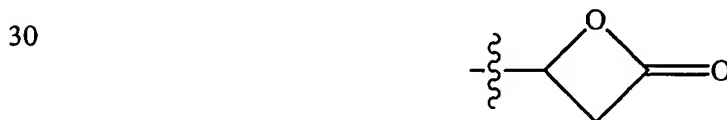


where

- 15 (i) R^3 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups,
- 20 (ii) each occurrence of R^4 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or phenyl groups; and
- 25 (iii) each occurrence of R^5 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl.

and preferably, that:

- (i) if x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 1, and W^1 is of the structure



then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;

- 35 (ii) if x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 3, and W^1 $-C(CH_3)_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;

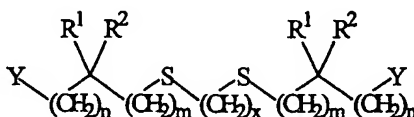
- (iii) if x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH₂, each occurrence of m is 5, and W¹ -C(CH₃)₂CO₂CH₃, then W² is not the same as W¹; and
- (iv) if x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH₂, each occurrence of m is 5, and W¹ -CCl₂CO₂CH₃, then W² is not the same as W¹.

5

Preferably, in formula Ia each occurrence of Y is independently OH, COOR³, or COOH.

In yet another embodiment, the invention relates to a compound of the formula Ib

10



Ib

15 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, enantiomer, diastereomer, racemate or mixture of stereoisomers thereof, wherein:

(a) each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 9;

(b) x is 2, 3, or 4;

20

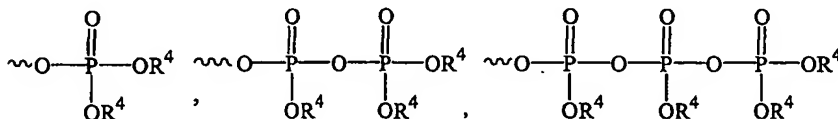
(c) each occurrence of n is independently an integer ranging from 0 to 4;

(d) each occurrence of R¹ and R² is independently (C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₂-C₆)alkenyl, (C₂-C₆)alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl; and

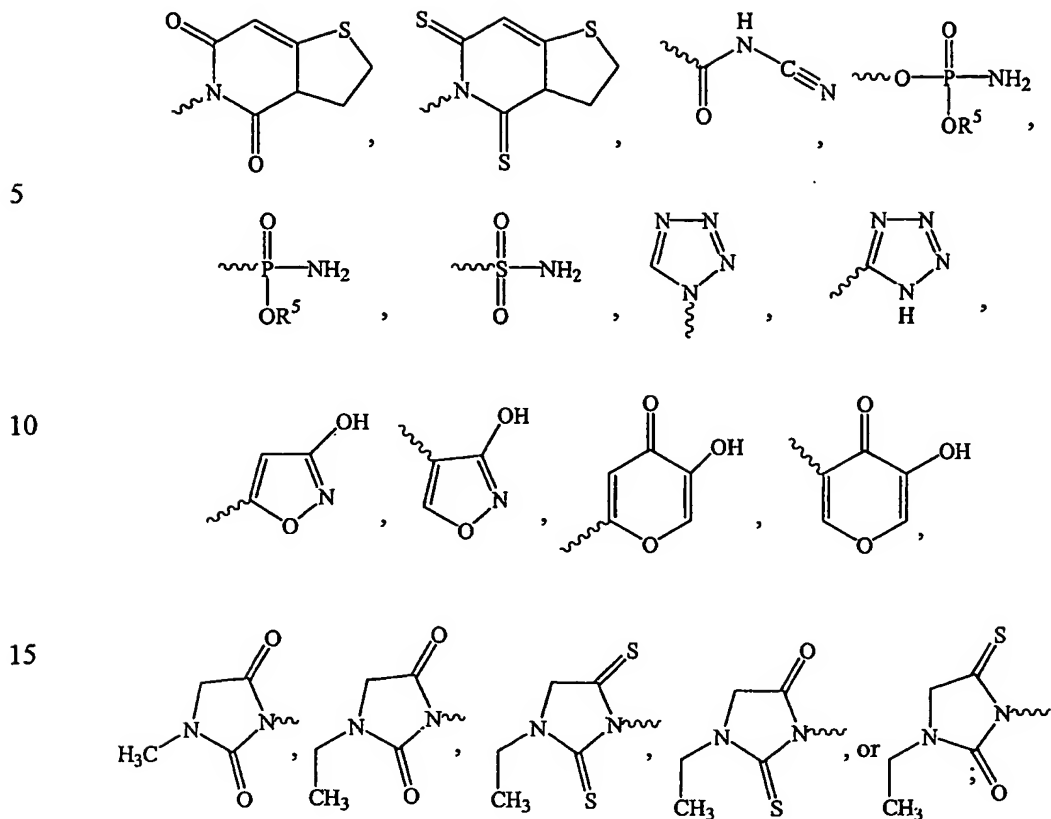
25

(e) each occurrence of Y is independently OH, COOH, CHO, COOR³, SO₃H,

30



35



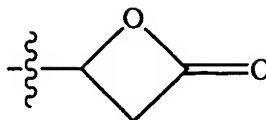
20 where

- (i) R^3 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups,
- 25 (ii) each occurrence of R^4 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or phenyl groups; and
- (iii) each occurrence of R^5 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl.
- 30

and preferably, that:

- (i) if x is 2, each occurrence of m is 1, and W^1 is of the structure

35



- 5 then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;
- (ii) if x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 3, and $W^1 - C(CH_3)_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;
- (iii) if x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $W^1 - C(CH_3)_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ; and
- 10 (iv) if x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $W^1 - CCl_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 .

Preferably in formula **Ib**, each occurrence of Y is independently OH , $COOR^3$, or
 15 $COOH$.

In still another embodiment, the invention relates to a compound of the formula **Ic**

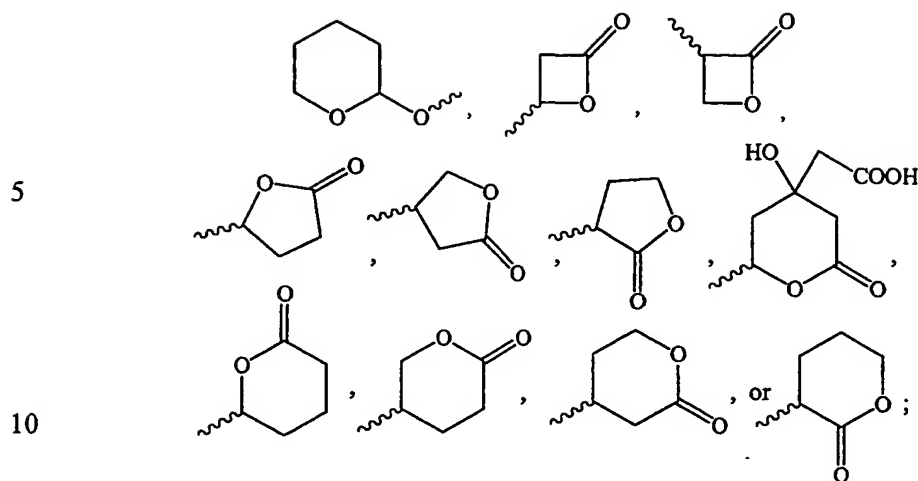


Ic

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, enantiomer, diastereomer,
 25 racemate or mixture of stereoisomers thereof, wherein:

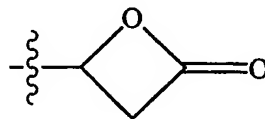
- (a) each occurrence of m is an independent integer ranging from 1 to 9;
- (b) x is 2, 3, or 4;
- 30 (c) V is

35



and preferably, that:

- 15 (i) if G is $(CH_2)_x$, x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 1, and W^1 is of the structure

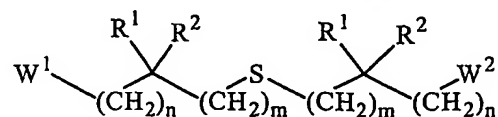


20 then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;

- (ii) if x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 3, and $W^1 - C(CH_3)_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;
- (iii) if x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $W^1 - C(CH_3)_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ; and
- 25 (iv) if x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $W^1 - CCl_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 .

In another embodiment, the invention relates to a compound of the formula II:

30

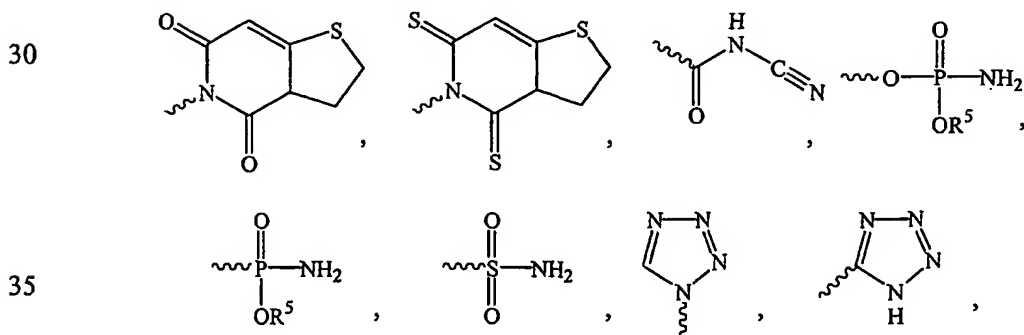
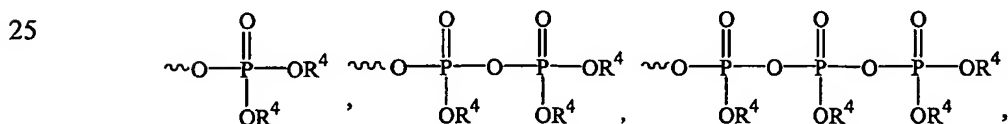
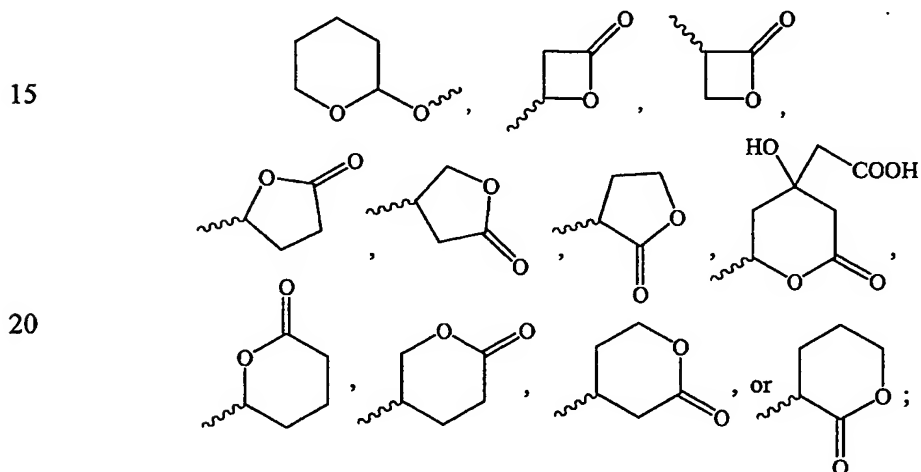


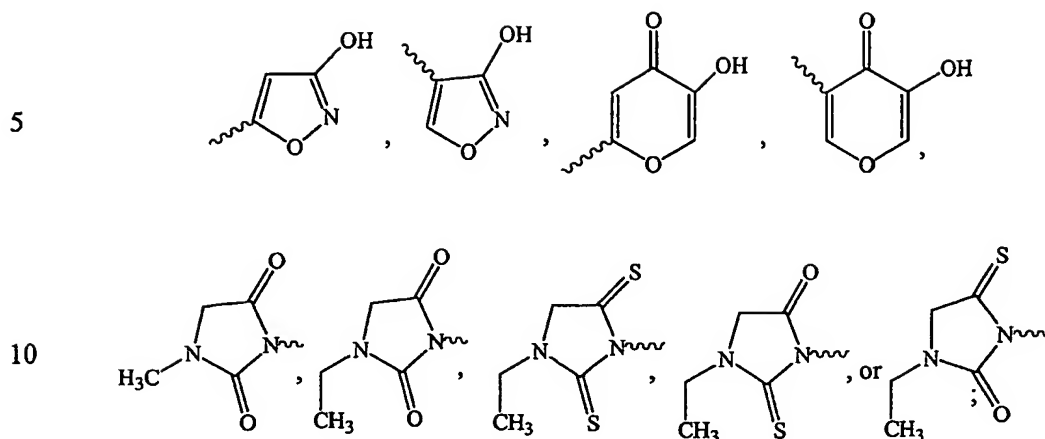
II

35

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, enantiomer, diastereomer, racemate or mixture of stereoisomers thereof, wherein

- (a) each occurrence of R^1 or R^2 is independently (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, benzyl, or R^1 or R^2 are both H, or the carbon to which they are both attached are taken together to form (C_3-C_7) cycloalkyl group;
- (b) each occurrence of n is independently an integer ranging from 0 to 4;
- (c) each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
- (d) W^1 and W^2 are independently CH_2OH , $COOH$, CHO , $OC(O)R^3$, $C(O)OR^3$, SO_3H ,



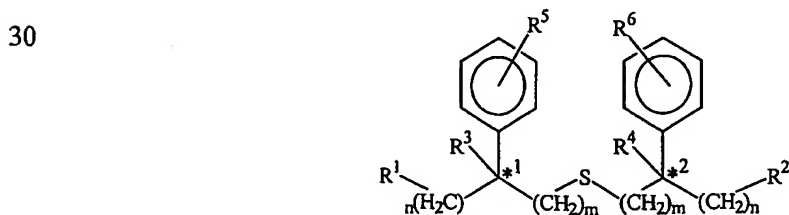


15 where

- (i) R^3 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups,
- 20 (ii) each occurrence of R^4 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or phenyl groups; and
- (iii) each occurrence of R^5 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl,
- 25 (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl.

In another embodiment, the invention relates to a compound of the formula

IIa:

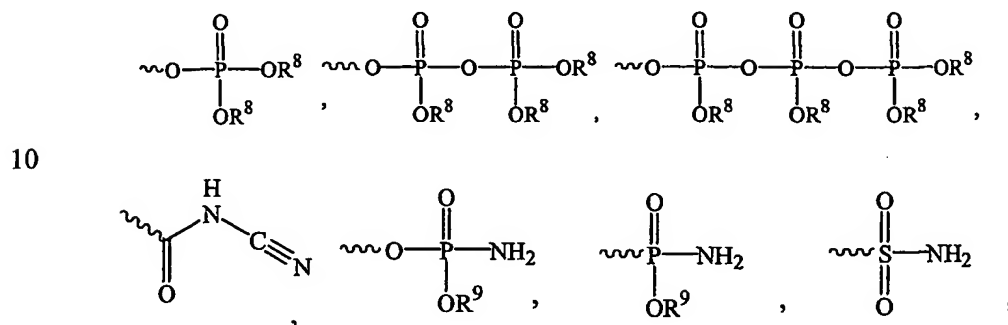


35

IIa

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, enantiomer, diastereomer, racemate or mixture of stereoisomers thereof, wherein

- 5 (a) R^1 and R^2 are OH, COOH, CHO, COOR⁷, SO₃H,



where

- (i) R^7 is (C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₂-C₆)alkenyl, (C₂-C₆)alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy, or phenyl groups,
- 20 (ii) each occurrence of R^8 is independently H, (C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₂-C₆)alkenyl, or (C₂-C₆)alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, or phenyl groups,
- 25 (iii) each occurrence of R^9 is independently H, (C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₂-C₆)alkenyl, or (C₂-C₆)alkynyl;
- (b) R^3 and R^4 are (C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₂-C₆)alkenyl, (C₂-C₆)alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl;
- 30 (c) R^5 and R^6 are H, halogen, (C₁-C₄)alkyl, (C₁-C₄)alkoxy, (C₆)aryloxy, CN, or NO₂, N(R⁵)₂ where R^5 is H, (C₁-C₄) alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;
- (d) each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
- (e) each occurrence of n is independently an integer ranging from 0 to 4; and
- (f) C*¹ and C*² represent independent chiral-carbon centers, wherein each center may
- 35 independently be R or S.

Preferred compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein each occurrence of R^1 and R^2 is independently OH, $COOR^7$, or COOH.

Other preferred compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein m is 0.

Other preferred compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein m is 1.

5 Other preferred compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein R^1 and/or R^2 is $C(O)OH$ or CH_2OH .

Other preferred compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein R^3 and R^4 are each independently (C_1-C_6) alkyl.

10 Other preferred compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein R^3 and R^4 are each methyl.

Other preferred compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein C^{*1} is of the stereochemical configuration R or substantially R.

Other preferred compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein C^{*1} is of the stereochemical configuration S or substantially S.

15 Other preferred compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein C^{*2} is of the stereochemical configuration R or substantially R.

Other preferred compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein C^{*2} is of the stereochemical configuration S or substantially S.

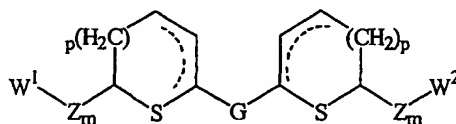
20 In a particular embodiment, compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein C^{*1} C^{*2} are of the stereochemical configuration (S^1, S^2) or substantially (S^1, S^2) .

In another particular embodiment, compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein C^{*1} C^{*2} are of the stereochemical configuration (S^1, R^2) or substantially (S^1, R^2) .

25 In another particular embodiment, compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein C^{*1} C^{*2} are of the stereochemical configuration (R^1, R^2) or substantially (R^1, R^2) .

In another particular embodiment, compounds of formula **IIa** are those wherein C^{*1} C^{*2} are of the stereochemical configuration (R^1, S^2) or substantially (R^1, S^2) .

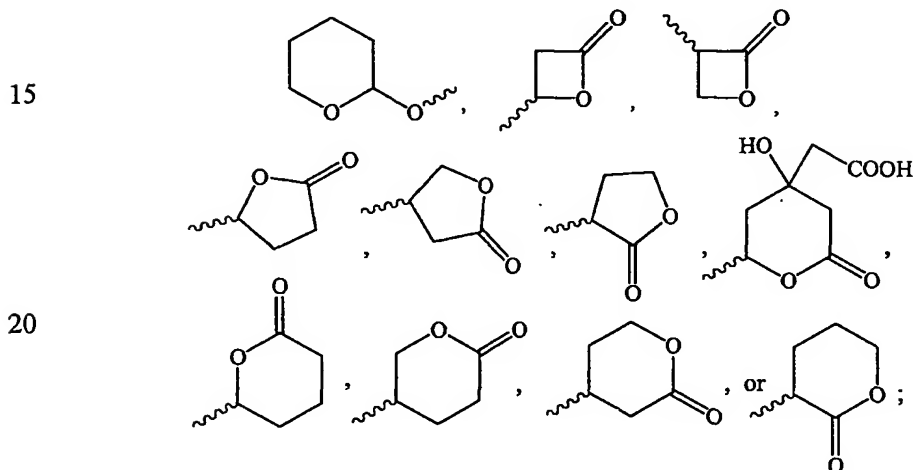
30 In yet another embodiment, the invention relates to a compound of the formula **III**



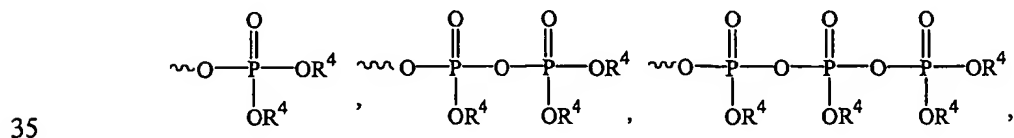
III

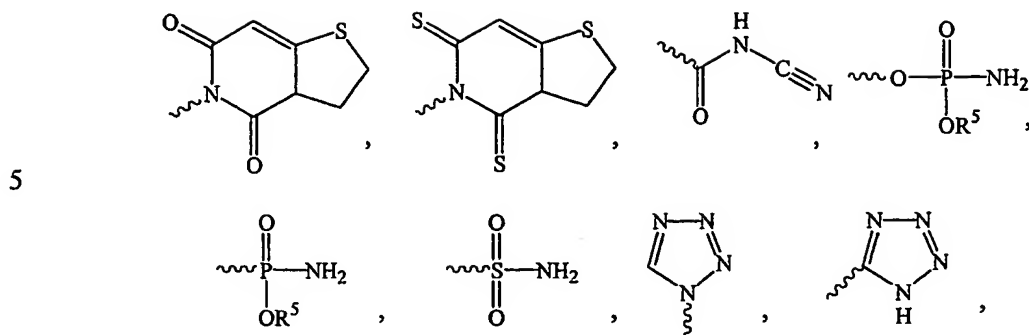
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, enantiomer, diastereomer, racemate or mixture of stereoisomers thereof, wherein:

- (a) each occurrence of Z is independently CH_2 , $\text{CH}=\text{CH}$, or phenyl, where each
 5 occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 5, but when Z is phenyl then its associated m is 1;
- (b) G is $(\text{CH}_2)_x$, $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2$, $\text{CH}=\text{CH}$, CH_2 -phenyl- CH_2 , or phenyl, where x is an
 10 integer ranging from 1 to 4;
- (c) W^1 and W^2 are independently $\text{C}(\text{R}^1)(\text{R}^2)-(\text{CH}_2)_n-\text{Y}$;



- 25 (d) each occurrence of n is independently an integer ranging from 0 to 4;
- (e) R^1 and R^2 are independently (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl or R^1 and R^2 are both H;
- 30 (f) Y is OH, COOH, CHO, COOR^3 , SO_3H ,



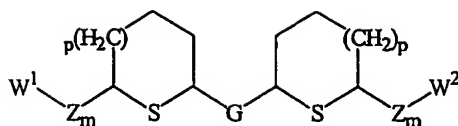


where

- (i) R^3 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups,
- (ii) each occurrence of R^4 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or phenyl groups,
- (iii) each occurrence of R^5 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl; and
- (g) each occurrence of p is independently 0 or 1 where the broken line represents an optional presence of one or more additional carbon-carbon bonds that when present complete one or more carbon-carbon double bonds; and

Preferably in formula III, each occurrence of W^1 and W^2 is an independent $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_n-Y$ group and each occurrence of Y is independently OH, $COOR^3$, or COOH.

In yet another embodiment, the invention relates to a compound of the formula IIIa:

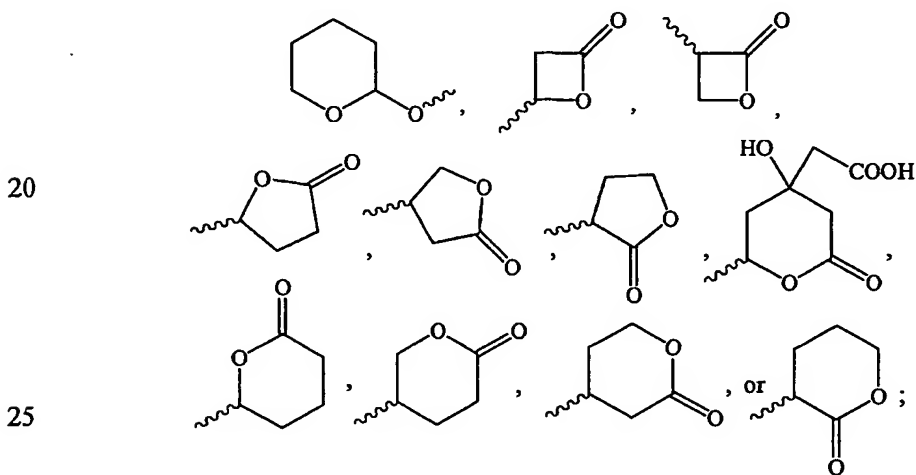


IIIa

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, enantiomer, diastereomer, racemate or mixture of stereoisomers thereof, wherein

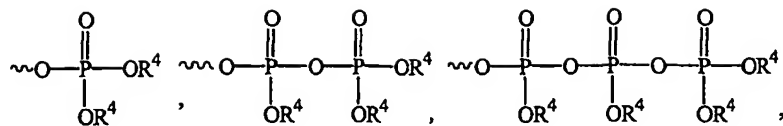
- 10 (a) each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
- (b) x is an integer ranging from 1 to 4;
- (c) W^1 and W^2 are independently $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_n-Y$;

15

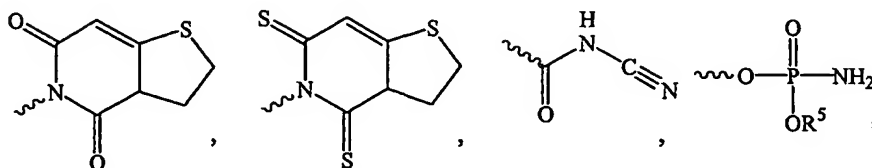


- (d) n is an integer ranging from 0 to 4;
- 30 (e) each occurrence of R¹ or R² is independently (C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₂-C₆)alkenyl, (C₂-C₆)alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl;
- (f) Y is OH, COOH, CHO, COOR³, SO₃H,

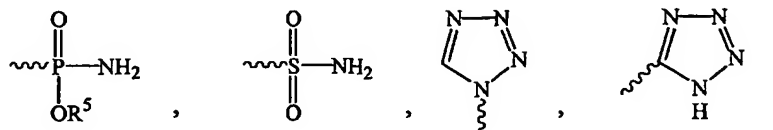
35



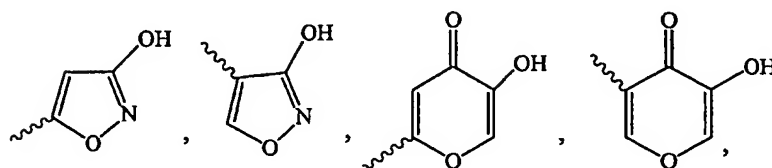
5



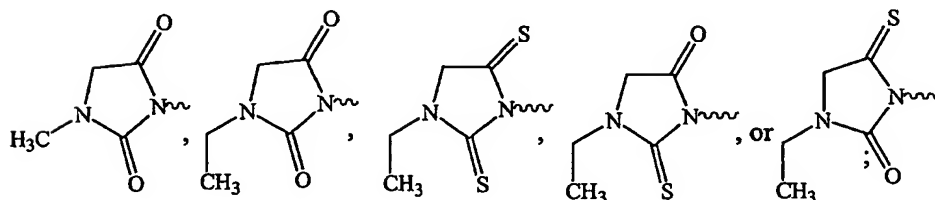
10



15



20



25

where

(i) R^3 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

30

(ii) each occurrence of R^4 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

35

(iii) each occurrence of R^5 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl; and

(g) each occurrence of p is independently 0 or 1.

and preferably, that if x is 1 each occurrence of m is 1, and W^1 is CH_2OH , then W^2 is not the same as W^1 .

5 Preferably in compound **IIIa**, W^1 and W^1 are independent $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_n-Y$ groups and each occurrence of Y is independently OH, $COOR^3$, or COOH.

The compounds of the invention are useful in medical applications for treating or preventing cardiovascular diseases, dyslipidemias, dyslipoproteinemias, disorders of glucose metabolism, Alzheimer's Disease, Syndrome X, PPAR-associated disorders,
 10 septicemia, thrombotic disorders, obesity, pancreatitis, hypertension, renal diseases, cancer, inflammation, and impotence. As used herein, the phrase "compounds of the invention" means, collectively, the compounds of formulas **I**, **II**, and **III** and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, solvates, and clathrates, enantiomers, diastereomer, racemates or mixtures of stereoisomers thereof. Compounds of formula **I** encompass subgroup formulas
 15 **Ia Ib**, and **Ic**. Compounds of formula **II** encompass the subgroup of formula **IIa**, and compounds of formula **III** encompass subgroup of formula **IIIa**. Thus, "compound of the invention" collectively means compound of formulas **I**, **Ia**, **Ib**, **Ic**, **II**, **IIa**, **III**, and **IIIa** and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, solvates, and clathrates, enantiomers,
 20 diastereomers, racemates or mixtures of stereoisomers thereof. The compounds of the invention are identified herein by their chemical structure and/or chemical name. Where a compound is referred to by both a chemical structure and a chemical name, and the chemical structure and chemical name conflict, the chemical structure is determinative of the compound's identity.

25 **3.1. Brief Description of the Drawings**

FIG. 1 illustrates the effect of one week daily oral gavage treatment with compound B on lipoprotein total cholesterol in chow-fed male Sprague-Sawly rats.

FIG. 2 is a graph of effect of one week daily oral gavage treatment with compound B on serum lipids in chow-fed male Sprague-Dawly rats.

30 FIG. 3 is a graph of the effects of two weeks of daily oral gavage treatment with compound B on lipoprotein total cholesterol in chow-fed obese female Zucker rats.

FIG. 4 is a table of the effects of two weeks of daily oral gavage treatment with compound B in chow-fed obese female Zucker rats.

FIG. 5 shows ^{14}C -acetate incorporation into saponified and non-saponified lipids.

35

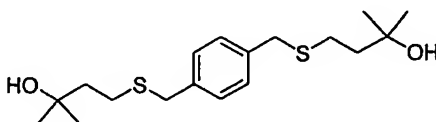
4. Detailed Description of the Invention

The present invention provides novel compounds useful for treating or preventing a cardiovascular disease, dyslipidemia, dyslipoproteinemia, a disorder of glucose metabolism, Alzheimer's Disease, Syndrome X, a PPAR-associated disorder, septicemia, a thrombotic disorder, obesity, pancreatitis, hypertension, a renal disease, cancer, inflammation, and impotence.

In this regard, the compounds of the invention are particularly useful when incorporated in a pharmaceutical composition having a carrier, excipient, diluent, or a mixture thereof. A composition of the invention need not contain additional ingredients, such as an excipient, other than a compound of the invention. Accordingly, in one embodiment, the compositions of the invention can omit pharmaceutically acceptable excipients and diluents and can be delivered in a gel cap or drug delivery device. Accordingly, the present invention provides methods for treating or preventing cardiovascular diseases, dyslipidemias, dyslipoproteinemias, disorders of glucose metabolism, Alzheimer's Disease, Syndrome X, PPAR-associated disorders, septicemia, thrombotic disorders, obesity, pancreatitis, hypertension, renal diseases, cancer, inflammation, or impotence, comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or composition of the invention.

In certain embodiments of the invention, a compound of the invention is administered in combination with another therapeutic agent. The other therapeutic agent provides additive or synergistic value relative to the administration of a compound of the invention alone. The therapeutic agent can be a lovastatin; a thiazolidinedione or fibrate; a bile-acid-binding-resin; a niacin; an anti-obesity drug; a hormone; a tyroprophostine; a sulfonylurea-based drug; a biguanide; an α -glucosidase inhibitor; an apolipoprotein A-I agonist; apolipoprotein E; a cardiovascular drug; an HDL-raising drug; an HDL enhancer; or a regulator of the apolipoprotein A-I, apolipoprotein A-IV and/or apolipoprotein genes.

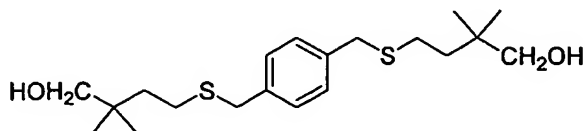
Some of the preferred compounds of the invention are listed in Table I below.



I-1

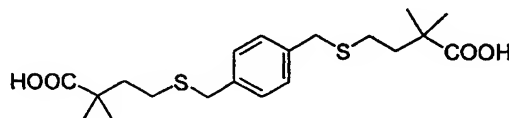
4-[4-(3-Hydroxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-2-methyl-butan-2-ol

5

**I-2**

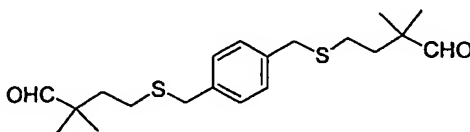
4-[4-(4-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butan-1-ol

10

**I-3**

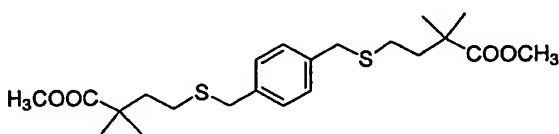
4-[4-(3-Carboxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid

15

**I-4**

4-[4-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-oxo-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyraldehyde

20

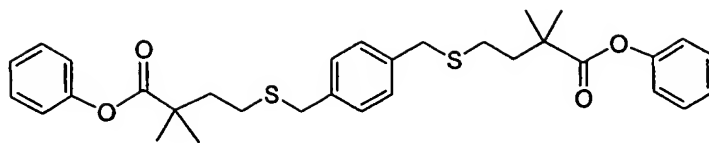
**I-5**

4-[4-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid methyl ester

25

30

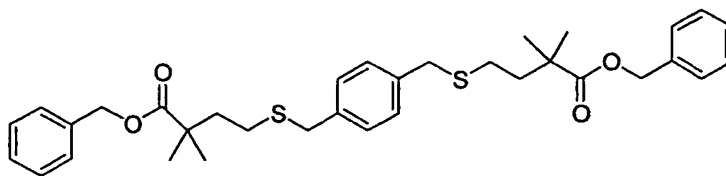
35



5

I-6

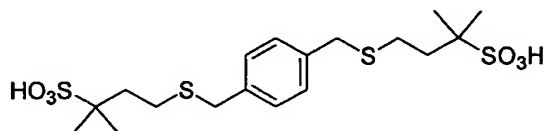
2,2-Dimethyl-4-[4-(3-methyl-3-phenoxybutyryl)-benzylsulfanyl]-
butyric acid phenyl ester



10

I-7

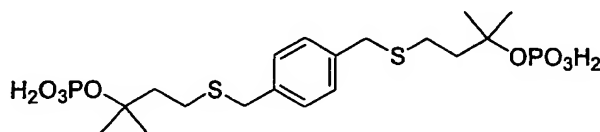
4-[4-(3-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-
butyric acid benzyl ester



20

I-8

2-Methyl-4-[4-(3-methyl-3-sulfo-butylsulfanyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-butane-2-sulfonic
acid

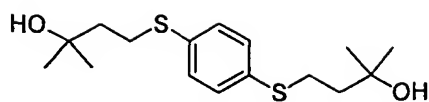


30

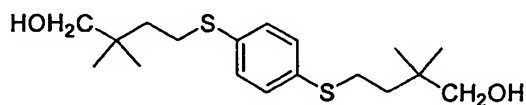
I-9

Phosphoric acid mono-{1,1-dimethyl-3-[4-(3-methyl-3-phosphonoxy-
butylsulfanyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-propyl} ester

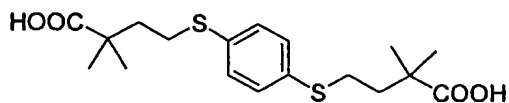
35

**I-10**

5 4-[4-(3-Hydroxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-2-methyl-butan-2-ol

**I-11**

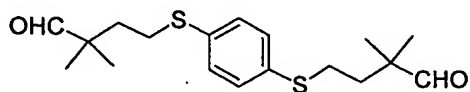
10 4-[4-(4-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butan-1-ol



15

I-12

4-[4-(3-Carboxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid

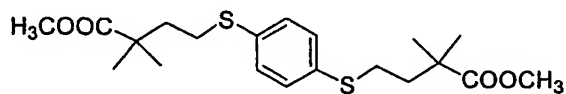


20

I-13

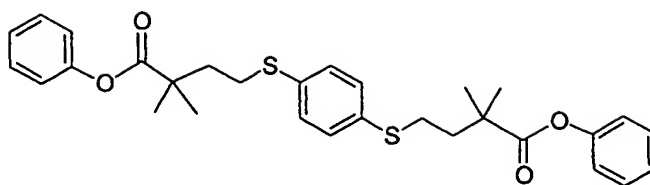
4-[4-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-oxo-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyraldehyde

25

**I-14**

30 4-[4-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric
acid methyl ester

35

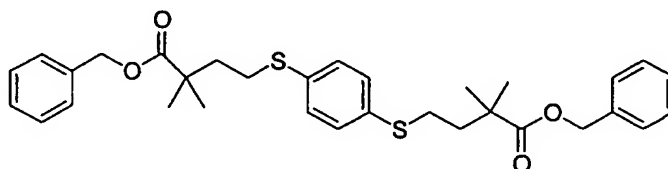


5

I-15

2,2-Dimethyl-4-[4-(3-methyl-3-phenoxybutylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-butyric
acid phenyl ester

10

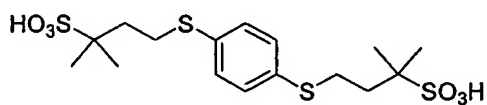


15

I-16

4-[4-(3-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butylric
acid benzyl ester

20

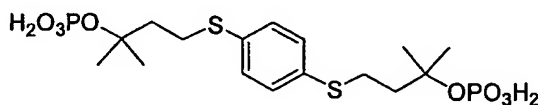


25

I-17

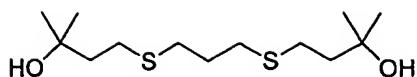
2-Methyl-4-[4-(3-methyl-3-sulfo-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-butane-2-sulfonic acid

30

**I-18**

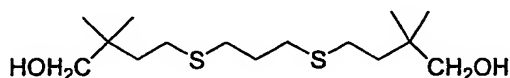
Phosphoric acid mono-{1,1-dimethyl-3-[4-(3-methyl-3-phosphonooxy-butylsulfanyl)-
phenylsulfanyl]-propyl} ester

35

**Ib-1**

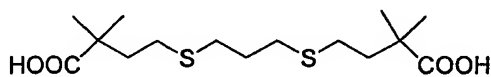
4-[3-(3-Hydroxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2-methyl-butan-2-ol

5

**Ib-2**

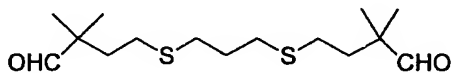
4-[3-(4-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butan-1-ol

10

**Ib-3**

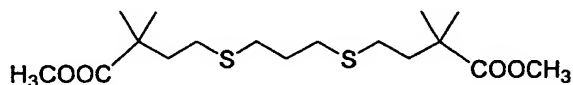
4-[3-(3-Carboxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid

15

**Ib-4**

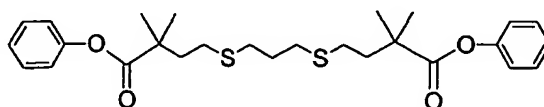
4-[3-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-oxo-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyraldehyde

20

**Ib-5**

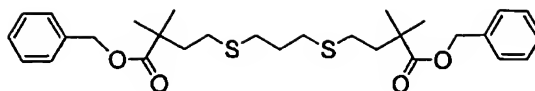
4-[3-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid
methyl ester

25

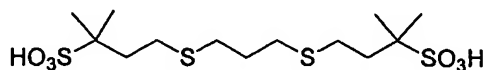
**Ib-6**

2,2-Dimethyl-4-[3-(3-methyl-3-phenoxy-carbonyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-butyric
acid phenyl ester

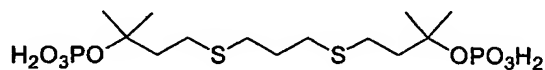
35

**Ib-7**

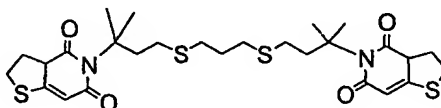
5 4-[3-(3-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyl-2-oxo-2-phenylacetate

**Ib-8**

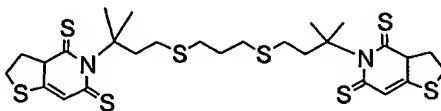
10 2-Methyl-4-[3-(3-methyl-3-sulfo-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-butane-2-sulfonic acid

**Ib-9**

15 Phosphoric acid mono-{1,1-dimethyl-3-[3-(3-methyl-3-phosphonooxy-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-propyl} ester

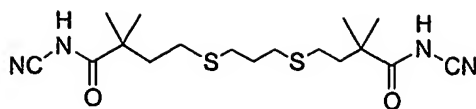
**Ib-10**

20 2,12-Bis-(4,6-dioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-thia-tridecane

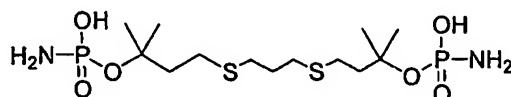
**Ib-11**

30 2,12-Bis-(4,6-dithioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-thia-tridecane

35

**Ib-12**

5 4-[3-(3-Cyanocarbamoyl-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-but-3-ynecyanamide

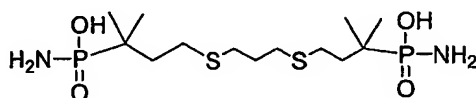


10

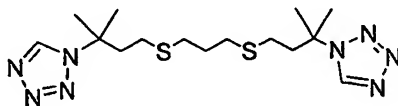
Ib-13

Phosphoramidic acid mono-(3-{3-[3-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-1,1-dimethyl-propyl) ester

15

**Ib-14**

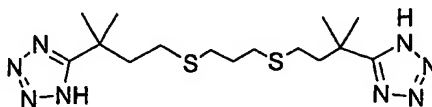
20 3-(Amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3-methyl-1-[3-(3-{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy}-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-butane



25

Ib-15

2,12-Dimethyl-2,12-bis-tetrazol-1-yl-5,9-dithia-tridecane

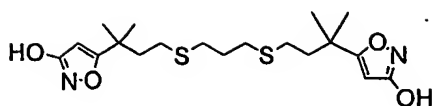


30

Ib-16

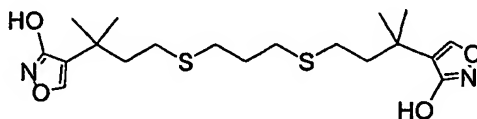
2,12-Dimethyl-2,12-bis-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-5,9-dithia-tridecane

35

**Ib-17**

5

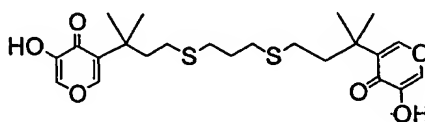
2,12-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane



10

Ib-18

2,12-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-4-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane

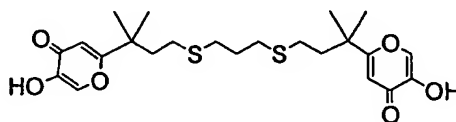


15

Ib-19

2,12-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane

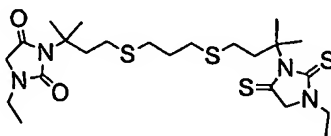
20



25

Ib-20

2,12-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane

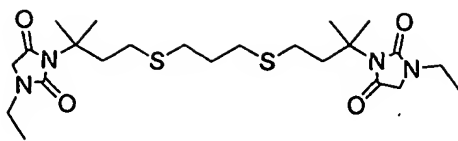


30

Ib-21

1-Ethyl-3-(3-{3-[3-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-1,1-dimethyl-propyl)-imidazolidine-2,4-dione

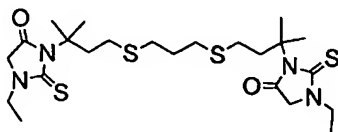
35



5

Ib-22

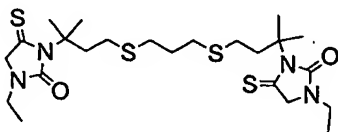
2,12-Bis-(3-ethyl-2,5-dioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane



10

Ib-23

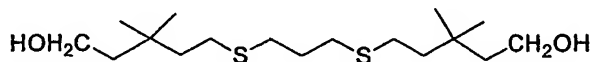
2,12-Bis-(3-ethyl-5-oxo-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane



15

Ib-24

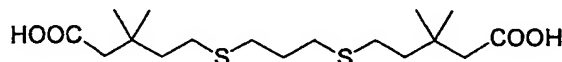
2,12-Bis-(3-ethyl-2-oxo-5-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane



25

Ib-25

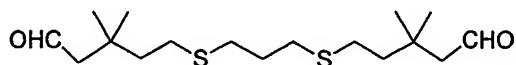
5-[3-(5-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol



30

Ib-26

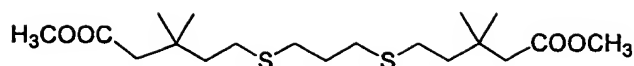
5-[3-(4-Carboxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid



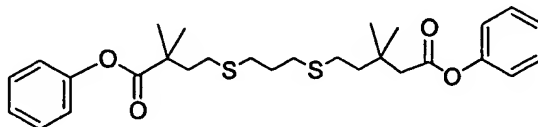
35

Ib-27

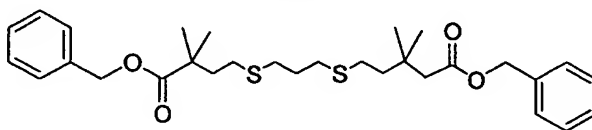
5-[3-(3,3-Dimethyl-5-oxo-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanal

**Ib-28**

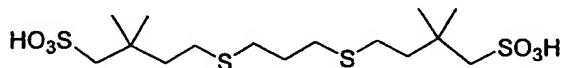
5- $\left[3-\left(4\text{-Methoxycarbonyl-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl}\right)\text{-propylsulfanyl}\right]\text{-3,3-dimethyl-}$
 pentanoic acid methyl ester

**Ib-29**

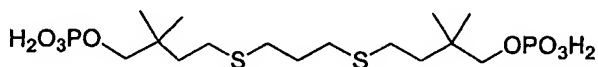
3,3-Dimethyl-5- $\left[3-\left(3\text{-methyl-3-phenoxy-carbonyl-butylsulfanyl}\right)\text{-propylsulfanyl}\right]\text{-pentanoic}$
 acid phenyl ester

**Ib-30**

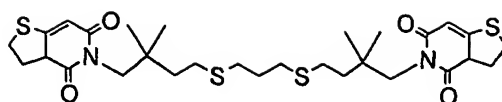
5- $\left[3-\left(3\text{-Benzyloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl}\right)\text{-propylsulfanyl}\right]\text{-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic}$
 acid benzyl ester

**Ib-31**

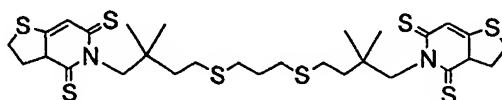
4- $\left[3-\left(3,3\text{-Dimethyl-4-sulfo-butylsulfanyl}\right)\text{-propylsulfanyl}\right]\text{-2,2-dimethyl-butane-1-sulfonic}$
 acid

**Ib-32**

Phosphoric acid mono- $\left\{4-\left[3-\left(3,3\text{-dimethyl-4-phosphonooxy-butylsulfanyl}\right)\text{-propylsulfanyl}\right]\text{-2,2-dimethyl-butyl}\right\}$ ester

**Ib-33**

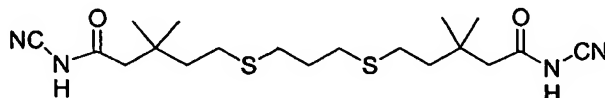
5 1,13-Bis-(4,6-dioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane



10

Ib-34

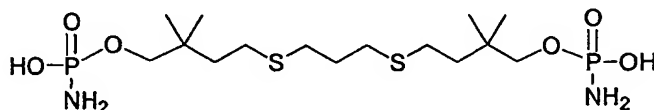
1,13-Bis-(4,6-dithioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane



15

Ib-35

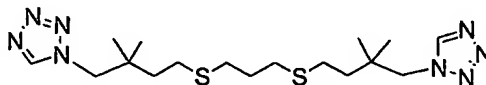
20 5-[3-(4-Cyanocarbamoyl-3,3-dimethyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid cyanamide



25

Ib-36

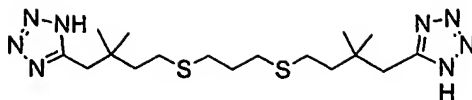
Phosphoramidic acid mono-(4-{3-[4-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-2,2-dimethyl-butyl) ester



30

Ib-37

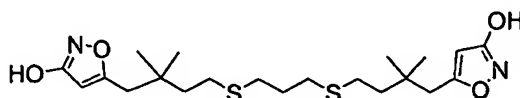
35 2,2,12,12-Tetramethyl-1,13-bis-tetrazol-1-yl-5,9-dithia-tridecane



5

Ib-38

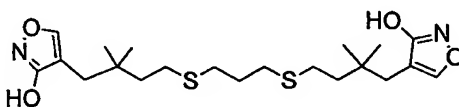
2,2,12,12-Tetramethyl-1,13-bis-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-5,9-dithia-tridecane



10

Ib-39

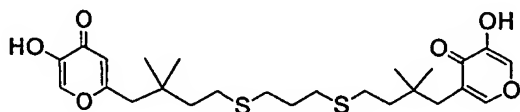
1,13-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane



15

Ib-40

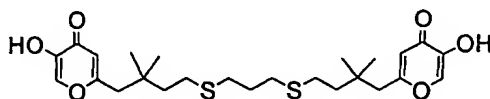
1,13-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-4-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane



20

Ib-41

25 1-(5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl)-13-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)-5,9-dithia-
2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane

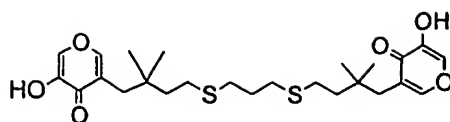


30

Ib-42

1,13-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane

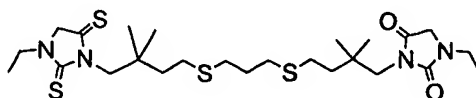
35



5

Ib-43

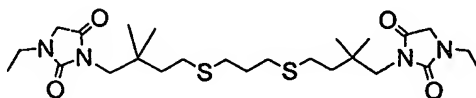
1,13-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane



10

Ib-44

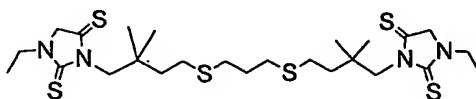
1-Ethyl-3-(4-{3-[4-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-2,2-dimethyl-butyl)-imidazolidine-2,4-dione



15

Ib-45

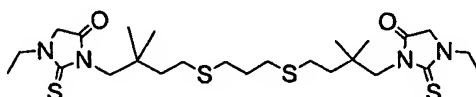
1,13-Bis-(3-ethyl-2,5-dioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane



20

Ib-46

1,13-Bis-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane

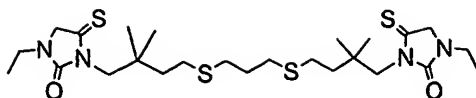


30

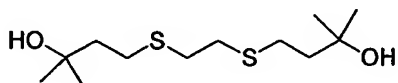
Ib-47

1,13-Bis-(3-ethyl-5-oxo-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane

35

**Ib-48**

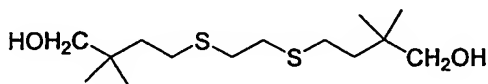
5 1,13-Bis-(3-ethyl-2-oxo-5-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane



10

Ib-49

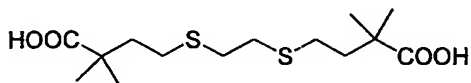
4-[2-(3-Hydroxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2-methyl-butan-2-ol



15

Ib-50

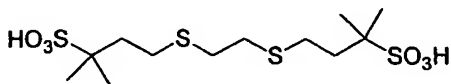
4-[2-(4-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butan-1-ol



20

Ib-51

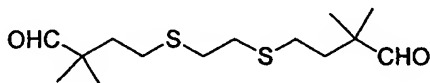
4-[2-(3-Carboxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid



25

Ib-52

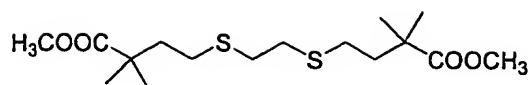
2-Methyl-4-[2-(3-methyl-3-sulfo-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-butane-2-sulfonic acid



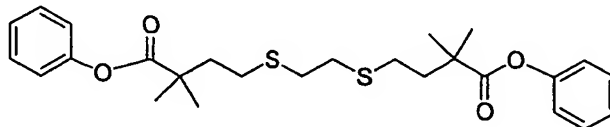
35

Ib-53

4-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-oxo-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyraldehyde

**Ib-54**

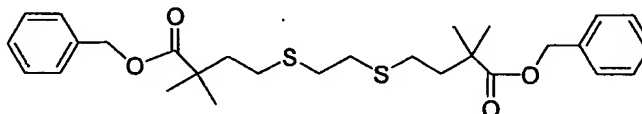
5 4-[2-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyl sulfanyl
methyl ester



10

Ib-55

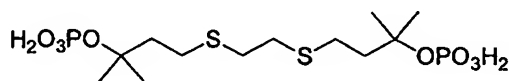
2,2-Dimethyl-4-[2-(3-methyl-3-phenoxy-carbonyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-butyl sulfanyl
phenyl ester



15

Ib-56

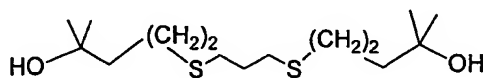
20 4-[2-(3-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyl sulfanyl
acid benzyl ester



25

Ib-57

Phosphoric acid mono-{1,1-dimethyl-3-[2-(3-methyl-3-phosphonoxy-butylsulfanyl)-
ethylsulfanyl]-propyl} ester

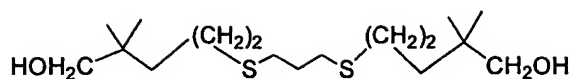


30

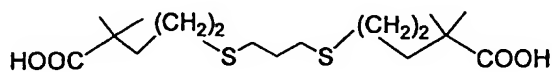
Ib-58

5-[3-(4-Hydroxy-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2-methyl-pentan-2-ol

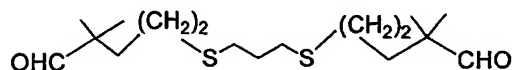
35

**Ib-59**

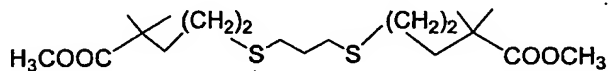
5 5-[3-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

**Ib-60**

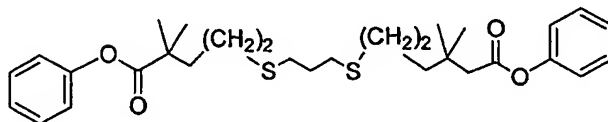
10 5-[3-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

**Ib-61**

15 5-[3-(4,4-Dimethyl-5-oxo-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentanal

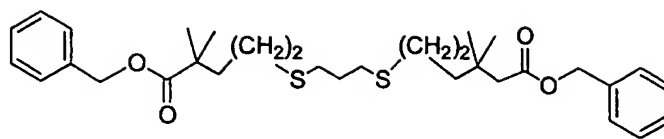
**Ib-62**

20 5-[3-(4-Methoxycarbonyl-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid methyl ester

**Ib-63**

30 3,3-Dimethyl-6-[3-(4-methyl-4-phenoxy-carbonyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-hexanoic acid phenyl ester

35

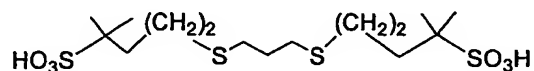


5

Ib-64

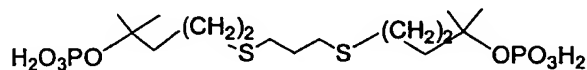
6-[3-(4-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid benzyl ester

10

**Ib-65**

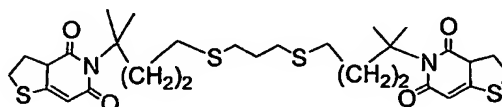
2-Methyl-5-[3-(4-methyl-4-sulfo-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-pentane-2-sulfonic acid

15

**Ib-66**

Phosphoric acid mono-{1,1-dimethyl-4-[3-(4-methyl-4-phosphonooxy-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-butyl} ester

20

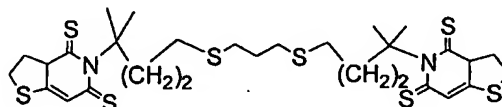


25

Ib-67

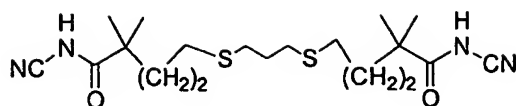
2,14-Bis-(4,6-dioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-6,10-dithia-2,14-dimethyl-pentadecane

30

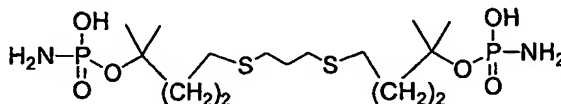
**Ib-68**

2,14-Bis-(4,6-dithio-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-6,10-dithia-2,14-dimethyl-pentadecane

35

**Ib-69**

5 5-[3-(4-Cyanocarbamoyl-4-methyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid cyanamide

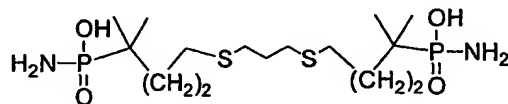


10

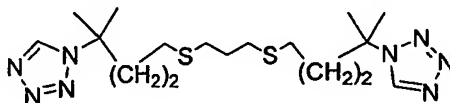
Ib-70

Phosphoramidic acid mono-(4-{3-[4-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-1,1-dimethyl-butyl) ester

15

**Ib-71**

20 4-(Amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-4-methyl-1-[3-(4-{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy}-4-methyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-pentane

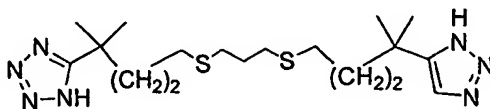


25

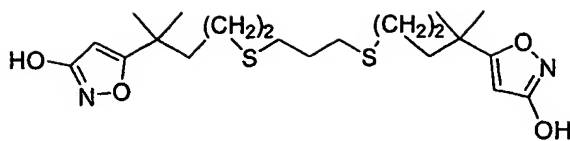
Ib-72

1-(1,1-Dimethyl-4-{3-[4-methyl-4-(1H-[1,2,3]triazol-4-yl)-pentylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-butyl)-1H-tetrazole

30

**Ib-73**

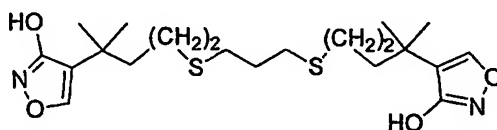
35 5-(1,1-Dimethyl-4-{3-[4-methyl-4-(3H-[1,2,3]triazol-4-yl)-pentylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-butyl)-1H-tetrazole



5

Ib-74

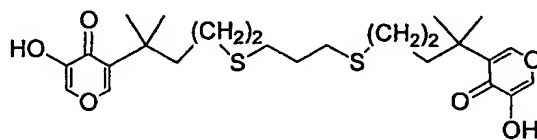
2,14-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane



10

Ib-75

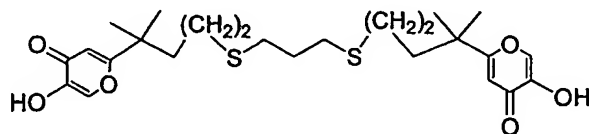
2,14-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-4-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane



15

Ib-76

2,14-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane

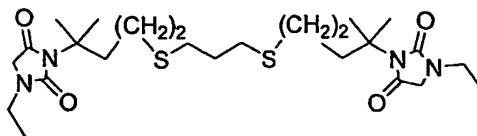


25

Ib-77

2-(5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-14-(5-methyl-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)-pentadecane

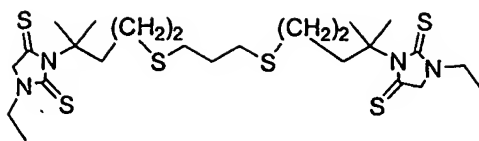
30



35

Ib-78

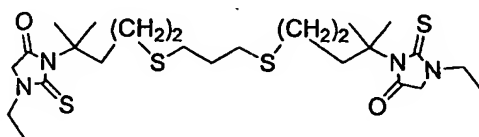
2,14-Bis-(3-ethyl-2,5-dioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane



5

Ib-79

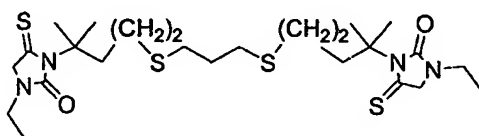
2,14-Bis-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane



10

Ib-80

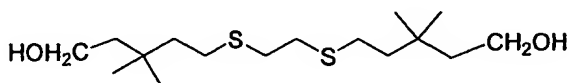
2,14-Bis-(3-ethyl-5-oxo-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane



15

Ib-81

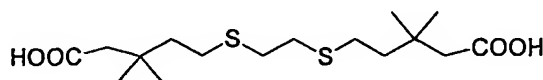
2,14-Bis-(3-ethyl-2-oxo-5-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane



25

Ib-82

5-[2-(5-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

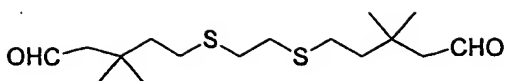


30

Ib-83

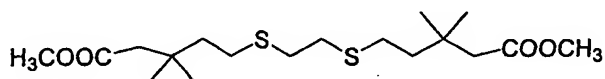
5-[2-(4-Carboxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

35

**Ib-84**

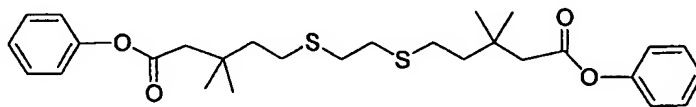
5

5-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-5-oxo-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanal

**Ib-85**

10

5-[2-(4-Methoxycarbonyl-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid methyl ester

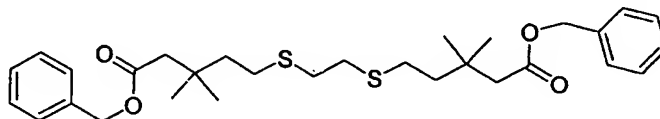


15

Ib-86

5-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-phenoxy-carbonyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid phenyl ester

20

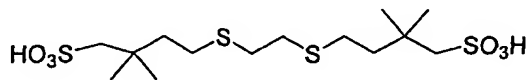


25

Ib-87

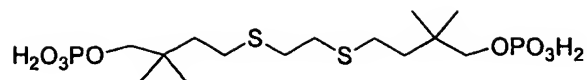
5-[2-(4-Benzylloxycarbonyl-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid benzyl ester

30

**Ib-88**

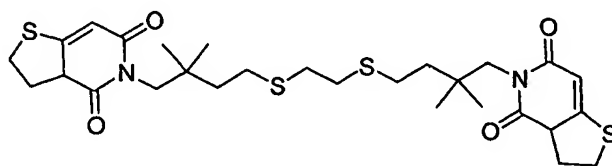
4-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-sulfo-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butane-1-sulfonic acid

35

**Ib-89**

5

Phosphoric acid mono-{4-[2-(3,3-dimethyl-4-phosphonooxy-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyl} ester

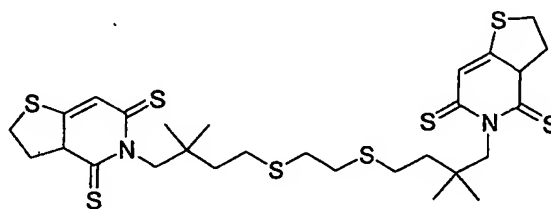


10

Ib-90

15

1,12-Bis-(4,6-dithioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane

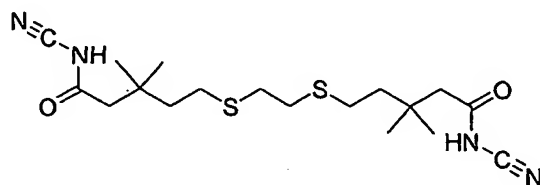


20

Ib-91

25

1,12-Bis-(4,6-dithioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane

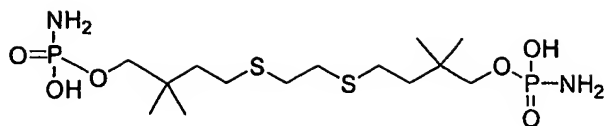


30

Ib-92

35

5-[2-(4-Cyanocarbamoyl-3,3-dimethyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid cyanamide

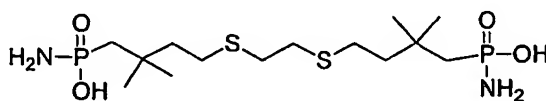


5

Ib-93

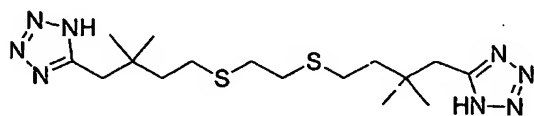
Phosphoramidic acid mono-(4-{2-[4-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-2,2-dimethyl-butyl) ester

10

**Ib-94**

1-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-4{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy}-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-4{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy}-butane

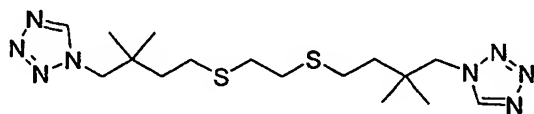
15



20

Ib-95

2,2,11,11-Tetramethyl-1,12-bis-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-5,8-dithio-dodecane

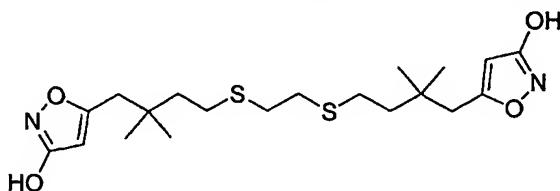


25

Ib-96

2,2,11,11-Tetramethyl-1,12-bis-(tetrazol-1-yl)-5,8-dithio-dodecane

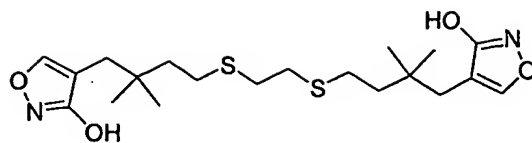
30



35

Ib-97

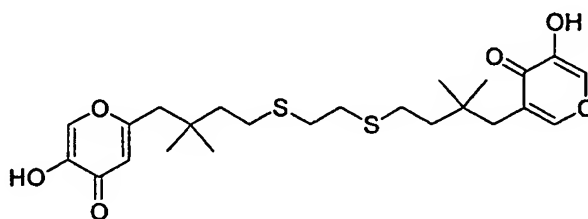
1,12-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-5,8-dithio-dodecane



5

Ib-98

1,12-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-4-yl)-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-5,8-dithio-dodecane



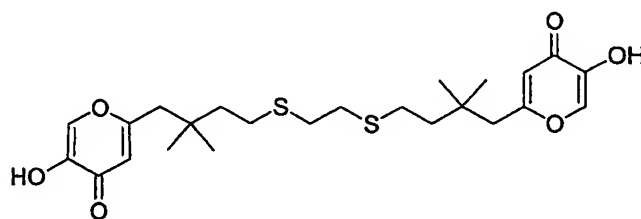
10

15

Ib-99

1-(5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl)-12-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane

20



25

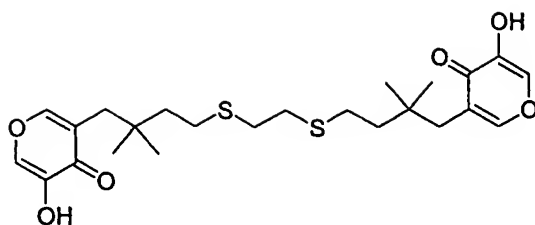
30

Ib-100

1,12-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane

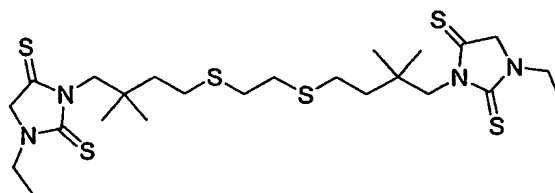
35

5

**Ib-101**

1,12-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane

10

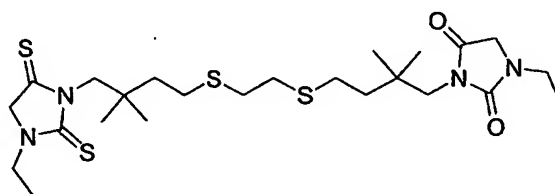


15

Ib-102

1-Ethyl-3-(4-{2-[4-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-2,2-dimethyl-butyl)-imidazolidine-2,4-dithione

20



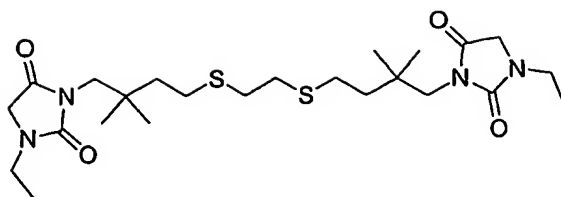
25

Ib-103

1-Ethyl-3-(4-{2-[4-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-2,2-dimethyl-butyl)-imidazolidine-2,4-dione

30

35

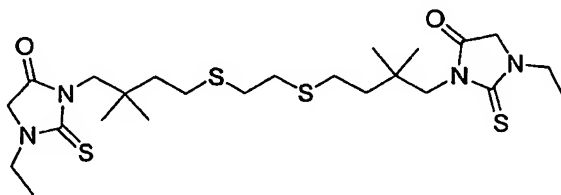


5

Ib-104

1-Ethyl-3-[12-(3-ethyl-2,5-dioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-5,8-dithio-dodecyl]-imidazolidine-2,4-dione

10

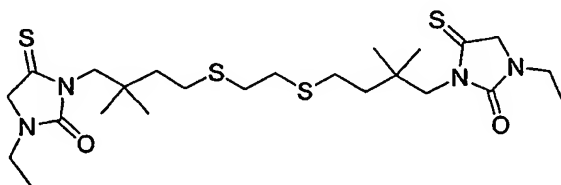


15

Ib-105

1,12-Bis-(3-ethyl-5-oxo-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane

20

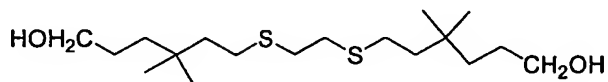


25

Ib-106

1,12-Bis-(3-ethyl-2-oxo-5-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane

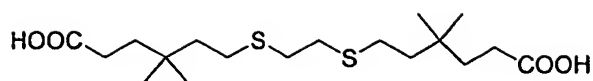
30



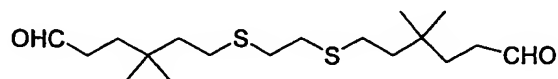
35

Ib-107

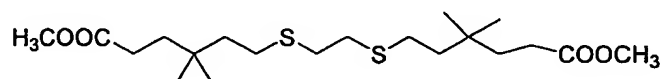
6-[2-(6-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

**Ib-108**

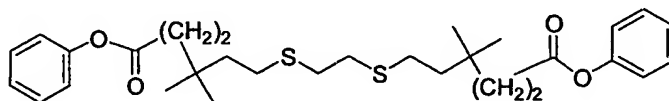
5 6-[2-(5-Carboxy-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

**Ib-109**

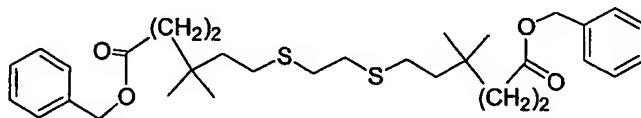
10 6-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-6-oxo-hexylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexanal

**Ib-110**

15 6-[2-(5-Methoxycarbonyl-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexanoic acid methyl ester

**Ib-111**

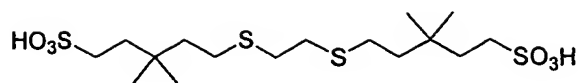
20 6-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-5-phenoxy-carbonyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexanoic acid phenyl ester

**Ib-112**

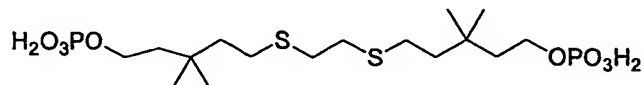
25 6-[2-(5-Benzylloxycarbonyl-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexanoic acid benzyl ester

30

35

**Ib-113**

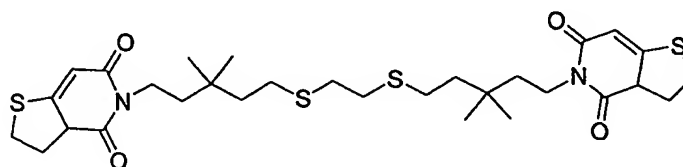
5 5-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-5-sulfo-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfonic acid



10

Ib-114

Phosphoric acid mono-{5-[2-(3,3-dimethyl-5-phosphonooxy-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentyl} ester

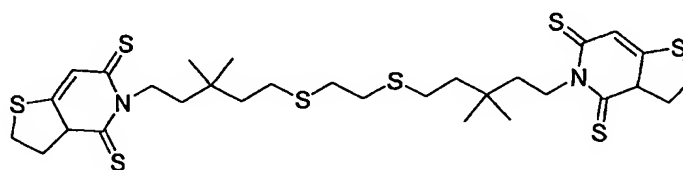


15

20

Ib-115

1,14-Bis-(4,6-dioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane



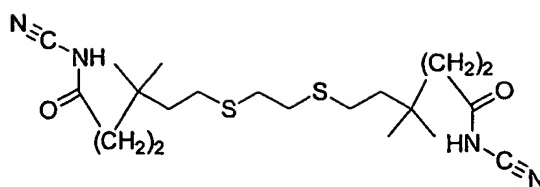
25

30

Ib-116

1,14-Bis-(4,6-dithio-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane

35

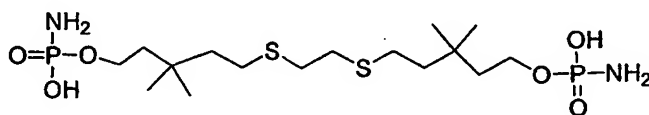


5

Ib-117

6-[2-(5-Cyanocarbamoyl-3,3-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-4,4- dimethyl-hexanoic acid cyanimide

10

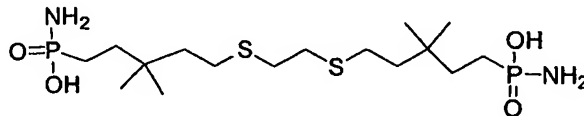


15

Ib-118

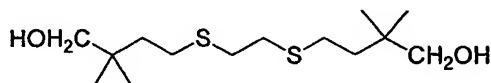
Phosphoramidic acid mono-(5-{2-[5-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-3,3-dimethyl-pentyl) ester

20

**Ib-119**

1-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-5-{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy}-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-5-{amino-hydroxy- phosphory loxy

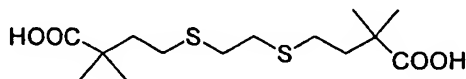
25



30

Ib-120

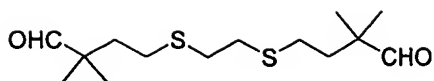
4-[2-(4-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butan-1-ol



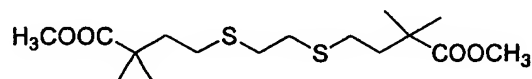
35

Ib-121

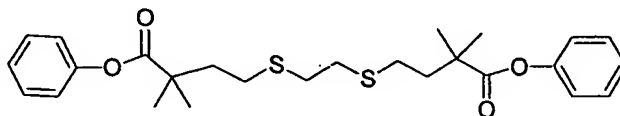
4-[2-(3-Carboxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid

**Ib-122**

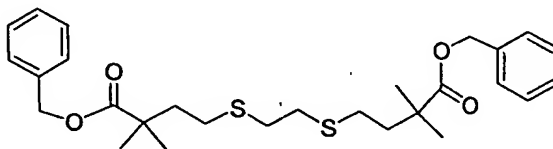
5 4-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-oxo-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyraldehyde

**Ib-123**

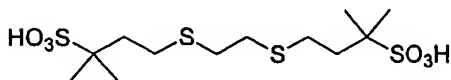
10 4-[2-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid
methyl ester

**Ib-124**

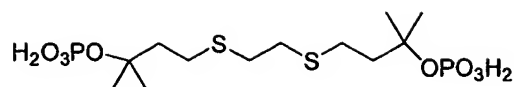
20 2,2-Dimethyl-4-[2-(3-methyl-3-phenoxy-carbonyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-butyric acid
phenyl ester

**Ib-125**

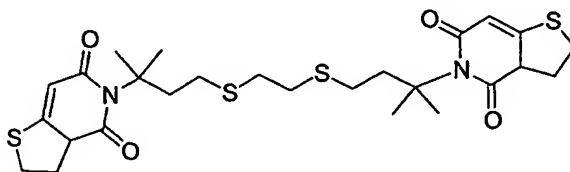
30 4-[2-(3-Benzylloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric
acid benzyl ester

**Ib-126**

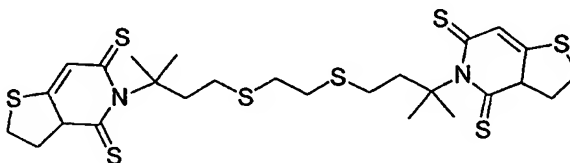
35 2-Methyl-4-[2-(3-methyl-3-sulfo-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-butane-2-sulfonic acid

**Ib-127**

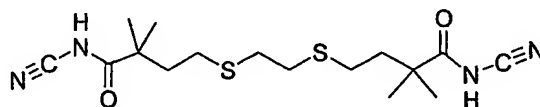
5 Phosphoric acid mono-{1,1-dimethyl-3-[2-(3-methyl-3-phosphonooxy-butylsulfanyl)-
ethylsulfanyl]-propyl} ester

**Ib-128**

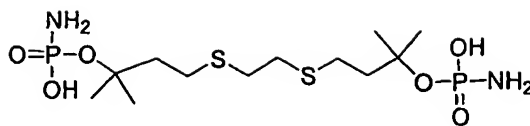
15 2,11-Bis-(4,6-dioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-2,11-dimethyl-5,8-
dithio-dodecane

**Ib-129**

25 2,11-Bis-(4,6-dithio-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-2,11-dimethyl-
5,8-dithio-dodecane

**Ib-130**

35 4-[2-(3-Cyanocarbonyl-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyr-
animide

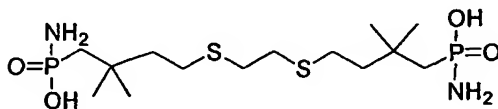


5

Ib-131

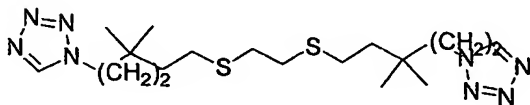
Phosphoramidic acid mono-(3-{2-[3-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-1,1-dimethyl-propyl) ester

10

**Ib-132**

15

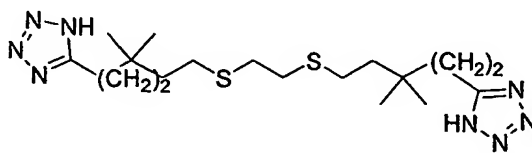
1-{5-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-5-{tetrazol-1-yl}-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentyl}-1*H*-tetrazole



20

Ib-133

6,9-Dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-1,14-bis-tetrazol-1-yl-tetradecane



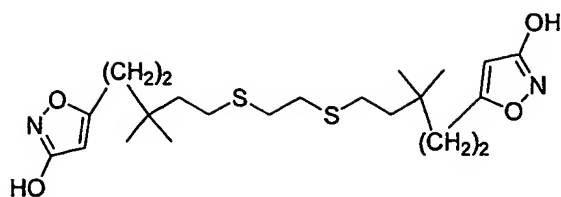
25

Ib-134

30

6,9-Dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-1,14-bis-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)-tetradecane

35

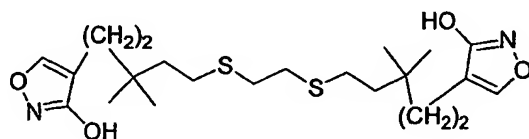


5

Ib-135

1,14-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane

10

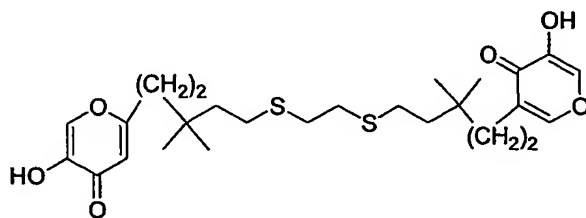


15

Ib-136

1,14-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-4-yl)-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane-6,9-dithiol

20



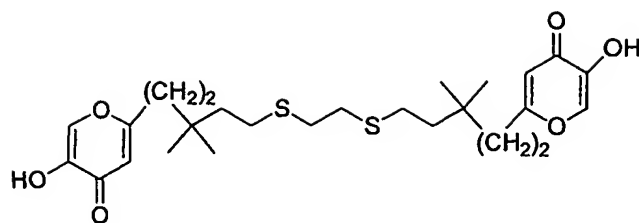
25

Ib-137

1-(5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)-14-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane

30

35

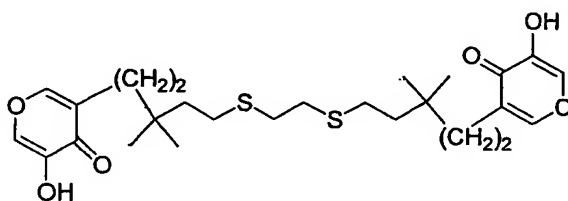


5

Ib-138

1,14-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane

10

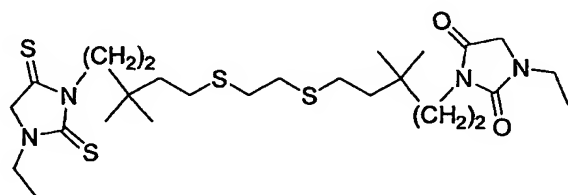


15

20

Ib-139

1,14-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane



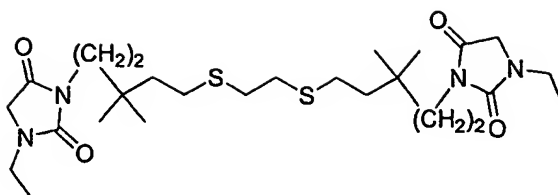
25

30

Ib-140

1-Ethyl-3-(5-{2-[5-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-3,3-dimethyl-pentyl)-imidazolidine-2,4-dione

35

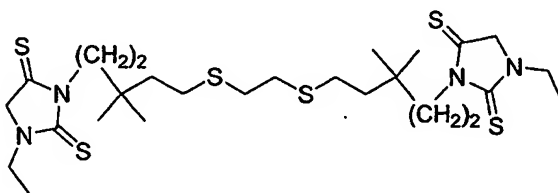


5

Ib-141

1-Ethyl-3-[14-(3-ethyl-2,5-dioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-6,9-dithio-tetradecyl]-imidazolidine-2,4-dione

10

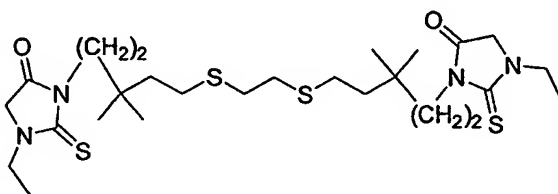


15

Ib-142

1-Ethyl-3-[14-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithio-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-6,9-dithio-tetradecyl]-imidazolidine-2,4-dithione

20



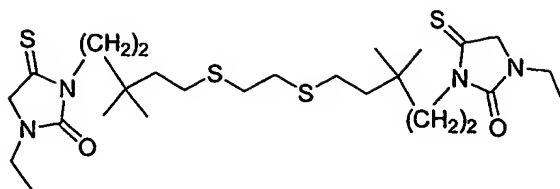
25

Ib-143

1,14-Bis-(3-ethyl-5-oxo-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane

30

35

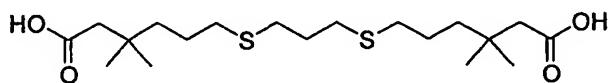


5

Ib-144

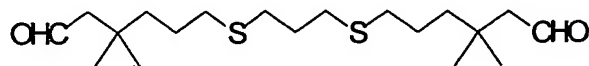
1,14-Bis-(3-ethyl-2-oxo-5-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane-

10

**Ib-145**

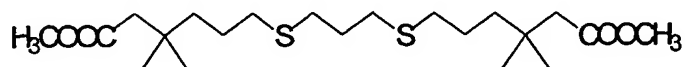
6-[3-(5-Carboxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

15

**Ib-146**

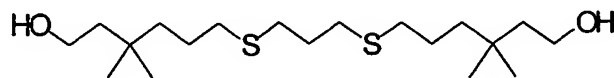
6-[3-(4,4-Dimethyl-6-oxo-hexylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanal

20

**Ib-147**

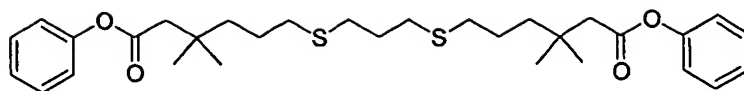
6-[3-(5-Methoxycarbonyl-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid methyl ester

30

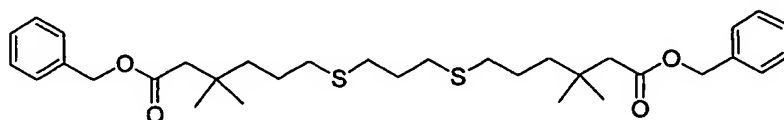
**Ib-148**

6-[3-(6-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

35

**Ib-149**

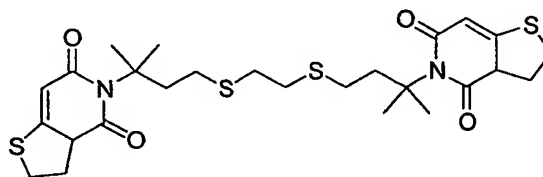
5 6-[3-(4,4-Dimethyl-5-phenoxycarbonyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid phenyl ester



10

Ib-150

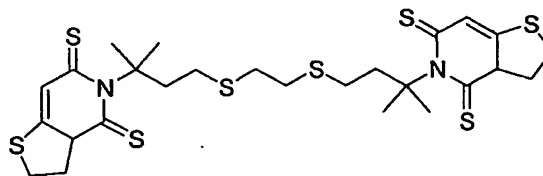
15 6-[3-(5-Benzylloxycarbonyl-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid benzyl ester



20

Ib-151

25 5-(3-{2-[3-(3-Ethyl-2,6-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridin-1-yl)-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl]-ethanesulfanyl}-1,1-dimethyl-propyl)-3,3a-dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dione

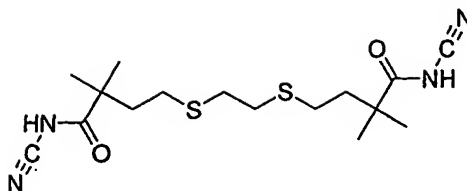


30

Ib-152

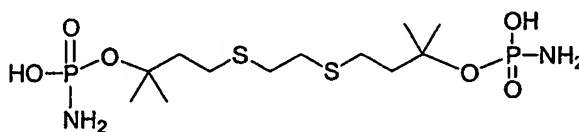
35 3-(3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dithione)-3-methyl-1-[2-(3-{3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dithione}-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-butane

5

**Ib-153**

4-[2-(3-Cyanocarbamoyl-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfinyl]-2,2-dimethyl-cyanobutyramide

10

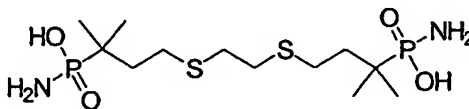


15

Ib-154

Phosphoramidic acid mono-(3-{2-[3-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-1,1-dimethyl-propyl) ester

20

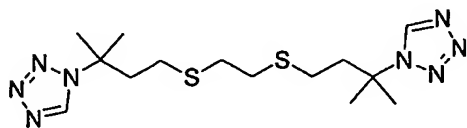


25

Ib-155

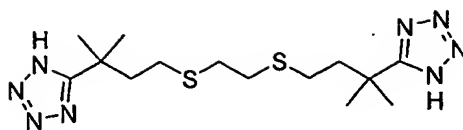
3-Methyl-3-tetrazol-1-yl-1-[2-(3-methyl-3-tetrazol-1-yl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-butane

30

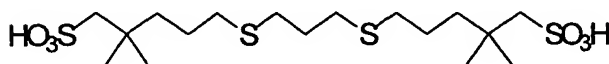
**Ib-156**

3-Methyl-3-tetrazol-1-yl-1-[2-(3-methyl-3-tetrazol-1-yl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-butane

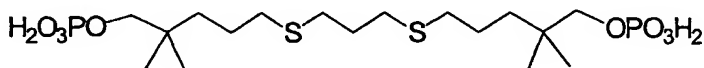
35

**Ib-157**

3-Methyl-3-1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl-1-[2-(3-methyl-3-1*H*-
tetrazol-5-yl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-butane

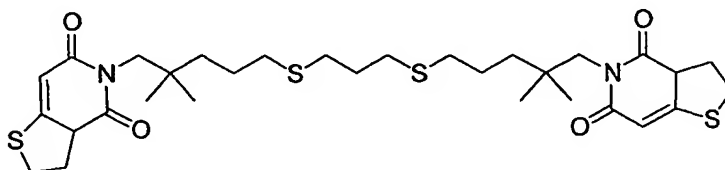
**Ib-158**

5-[3-(4,4-Dimethyl-5-sulfo-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfonic
acid

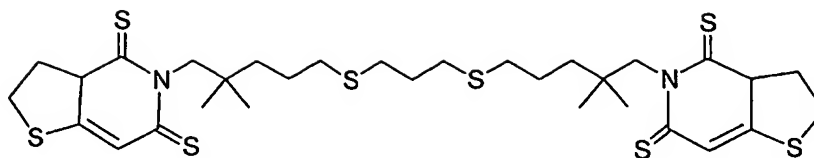
**Ib-159**

Phosphoric acid

mono-{5-[3-(4,4-dimethyl-5-phosphonoxy-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl
-pentyl} ester

**Ib-160**

1-[3-(5-{3,3a-Dihydro-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridine-4,6-dione}-4,4-Dimethyl-pentane-1-
sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(3,3a-Dihydro-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridine-4,6-dione)-4,4-
dimethyl-pentane

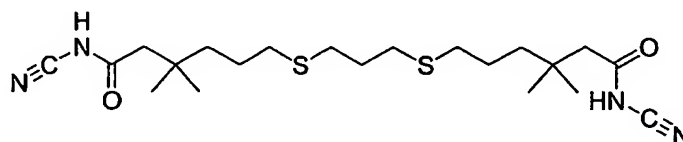


5

Ib-161

1-[3-(5-{3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dithione}-4,4-Dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dithione)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane

10

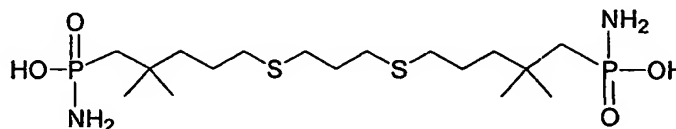


15

Ib-162

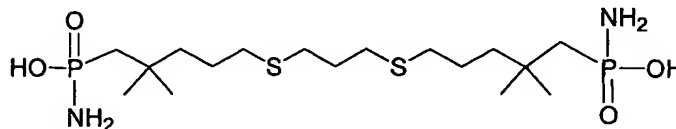
6-[3-(5-Cyanocarbamoyl-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid cyanamide

20

**Ib-163**

Phosphoramidic acid mono-[16-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-4,4,15,15-tetramethyl-7,11-dioxo-hexadecyl] thioester

25

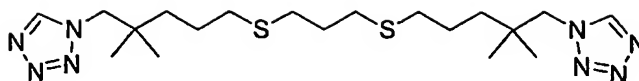


30

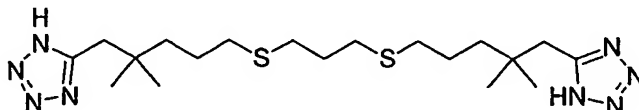
Ib-164

4,4-Dimethyl-5-tetrazol-1-yl-1-[3-(4,4-dimethyl-5-tetrazol-1-yl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-pentane

35

**Ib-165**

5 4,4-Dimethyl-5-tetrazol-1-yl-1-[3-(4,4-dimethyl-5-tetrazol-1-yl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane
-1-sulfanyl]-pentane

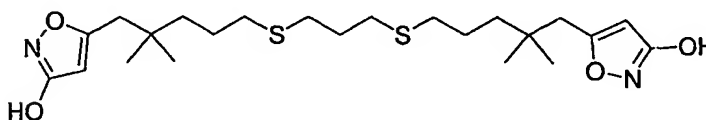


10

Ib-166

4,4-Dimethyl-5-1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl-1-[3-(4,4-dimethyl-5-1*H*-
tetrazol-5-yl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-pentane

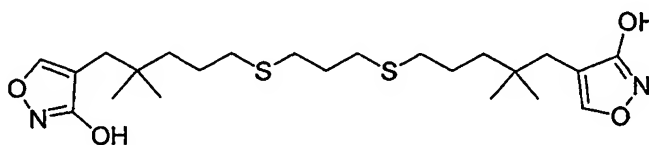
15



20

Ib-167

1-[3-(5-isoxazol-5-yl-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-isoxazol-5-yl
-4,4-dimethyl-hexane

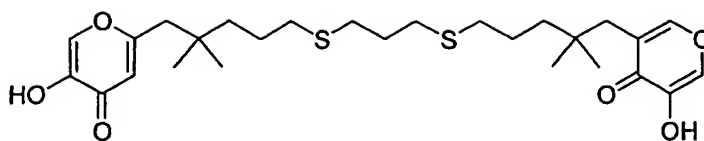


25

Ib-168

30 1-[3-(5-isoxazol-4-yl-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-isoxazol-4-yl
-4,4-dimethyl-hexane

35

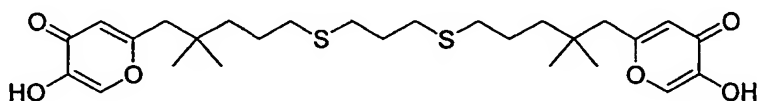


5

Ib-169

1-[3-(5-{5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane

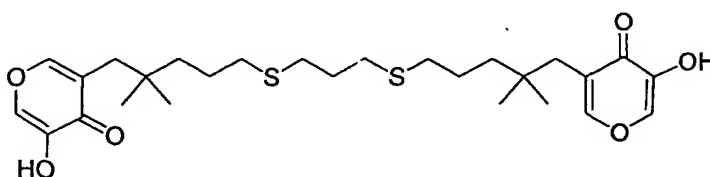
10

**Ib-170**

15

1-[3-(5-{5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane

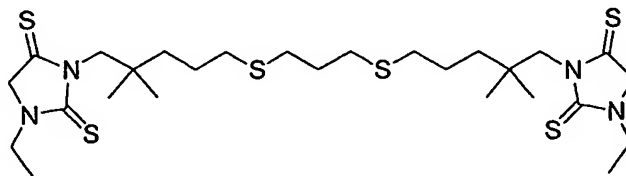
20

**Ib-171**

25

1-[3-(5-{5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane

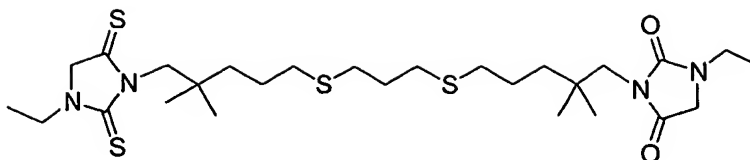
30

**Ib-172**

35

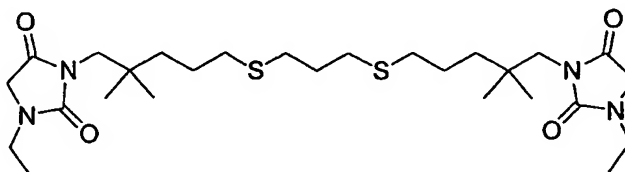
1-[3-(5-{1-ethyl-2,4-dithioxo-imidazolidinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(1-ethyl-2,4-dithioxo-imidazolidinyl)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane

5

**Ib-173**

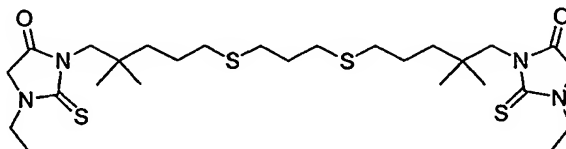
10 1-[3-(5-{1-ethyl-2,4-dithioxo-imidazolidinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(1-ethyl-2,4-dioxo-imidazolidinyl)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane

15

**Ib-174**

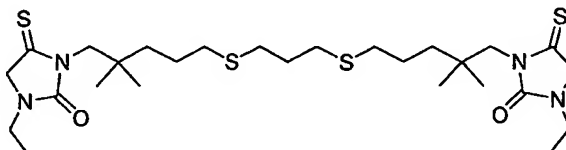
20 1-[3-(5-{1-ethyl-2,4-dioxo-imidazolidinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(1-ethyl-2,4-dioxo-imidazolidinyl)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane

25

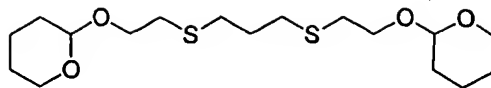
**Ib-175**

30 1-[3-(5-{1-ethyl-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-4-one}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-4-(1-ethyl-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-4-one)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane

35

**Ib-176**

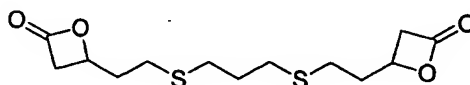
1-[3-(5-{1-ethyl-4-thioxo-imidazolidin-2-one}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(1-ethyl-4-thioxo-imidazolidin-2-one)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane



5

Ic-1

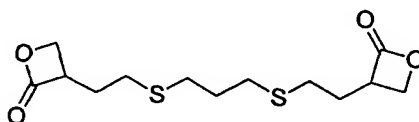
1,9-Bis-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-3,7-dithia-nonane



10

Ic-2

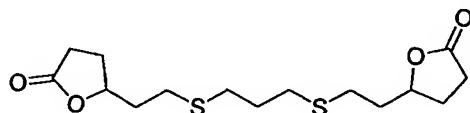
1,9-Bis-(4-oxo-oxetan-2-yl)-3,7-dithia-nonane



15

Ic-3

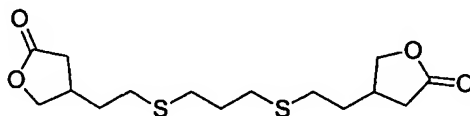
1,9-Bis-(2-oxo-oxetan-3-yl)-3,7-dithia-nonane



20

Ic-4

1,9-Bis-(5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)-3,7-dithia-nonane

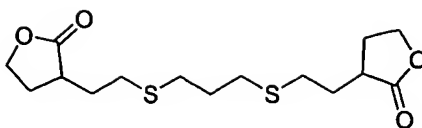


30

Ic-5

1,9-Bis-(5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-3,7-dithia-nonane

35

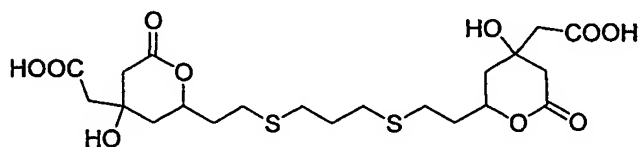


5

Ic-6

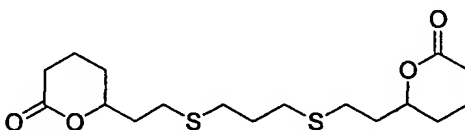
1,9-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-3,7-dithia-nonane

10

**Ic-7**

[2-(2-{3-[2-(4-Carboxymethyl-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-2-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-ethyl)-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-acetic acid

15

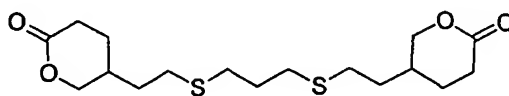


20

Ic-8

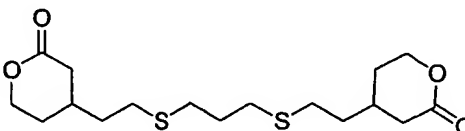
1,9-Bis-(6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-2-yl)-3,7-dithia-nonane

25

**Ic-9**

1,9-Bis-(6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-3-yl)-3,7-dithia-nonane

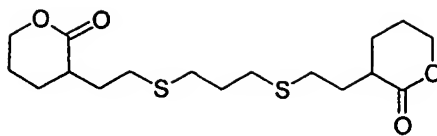
30



35

Ic-10

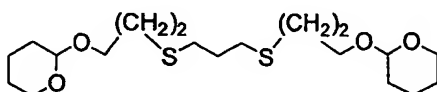
1,9-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-3,7-dithia-nonane



5

Ic-11

1,9-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydropyran-3-yl)-3,7-dithia-nonane

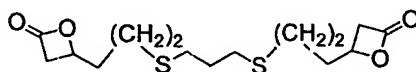


10

Ic-12

1,11-Bis-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-4,8-dithia-undecane

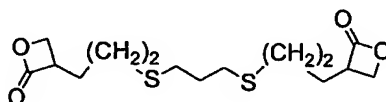
15



20

Ic-13

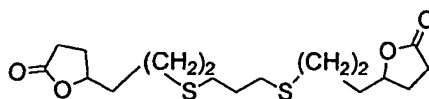
1,11-Bis-(2-oxo-oxetan-3-yl)-4,8-dithia-undecane



25

Ic-14

1,11-Bis-(2-oxo-oxetan-3-yl)- 4,8-dithia-undecane

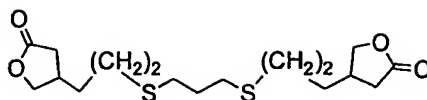


30

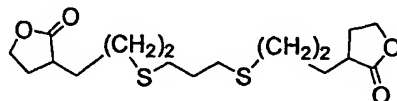
Ic-15

1,11-Bis-(5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)-4,8-dithia-undecane

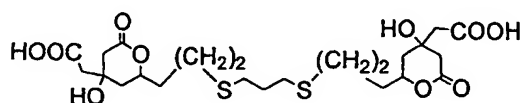
35

**Ic-16**

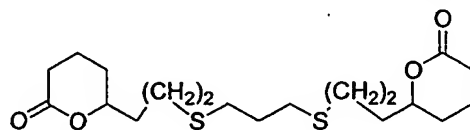
1,11-Bis-(5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-4,8-dithia-undecane

**Ic-17**

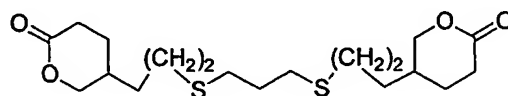
1,11-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-4,8-dithia-undecane

**Ic-18**

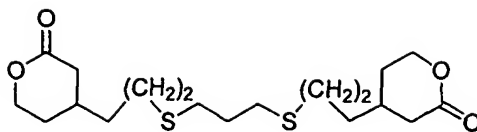
{2-[11-(4-Carboxymethyl-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-2-yl)-4,8-dithia-undecyl]-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-4-yl}-acetic acid

**Ic-19**

1,11-Bis-(6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-2-yl)-4,8-dithia-undecane

**Ic-20**

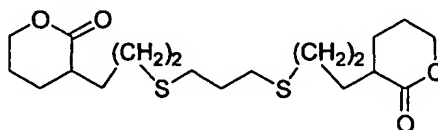
1,11-Bis-(6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-3-yl)-4,8-dithia-undecane



5

Ic-21

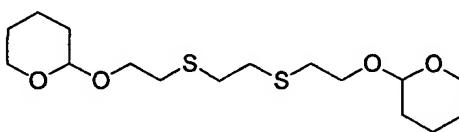
1,11-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-4,8-dithia-undecane



10

Ic-22

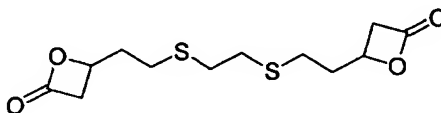
1,11-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydropyran-3-yl)-4,8-dithia-undecane



15

Ic-23

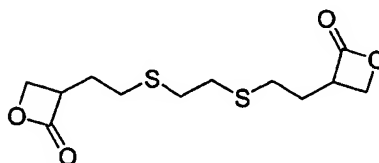
1,8-Bis-(tetrahydropyran-2-yloxy)-3,6-dithio-octane



25

Ic-24

1,8-Bis-(4-oxo-oxetan-2-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane

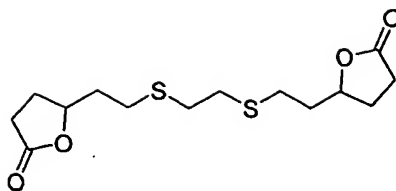


30

Ic-25

1,8-Bis-(2-oxo-oxetan-3-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane

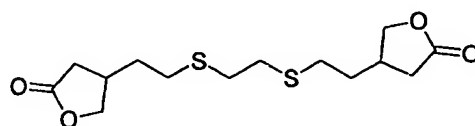
35



5

Ic-26

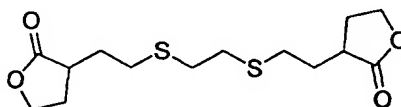
1,8-Bis-(5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-2-yl)- 3,6-dithio-octane



10

Ic-27

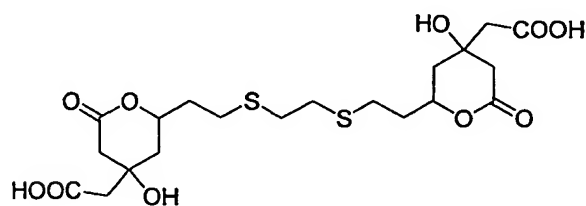
1,8-Bis-(5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane



20

Ic-28

1,8-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-3,6-dithiol-octane



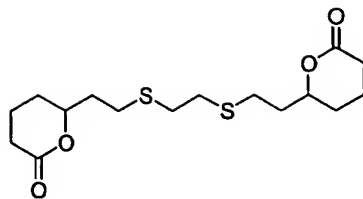
25

Ic-29

[2-(2-{2-[2-(4-Carboxymethyl-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-2-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-ethyl)-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-acetic acid

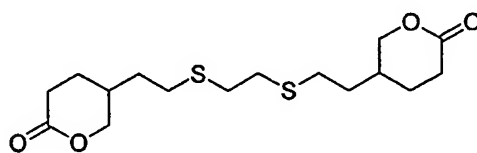
35

5

**Ic-30**

1,8-Bis-(6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-2-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane

10

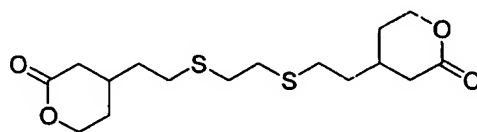


15

Ic-31

1,8-Bis-(6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-3-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane

20

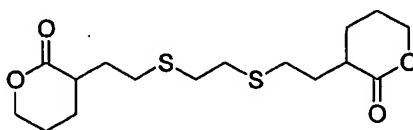


25

Ic-32

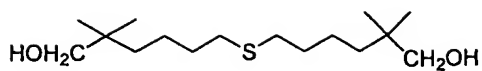
1,8-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane

30

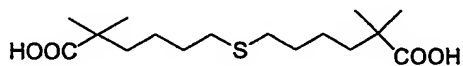
**Ic-33**

1,8-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydropyran-3-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane

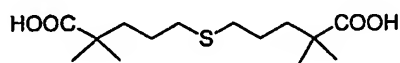
35

**II-1**

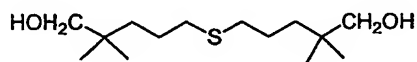
5 6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

**II-2**

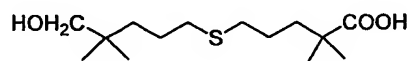
10 6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

**II-3**

15 5-(5-Hydroperoxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

**II-4**

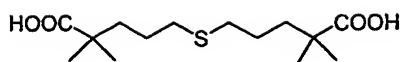
20 5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

**II-5**

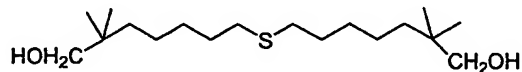
25 5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

30

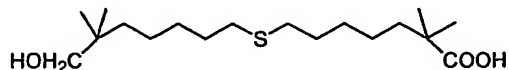
35

**II-6**

5 5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

**II-7**

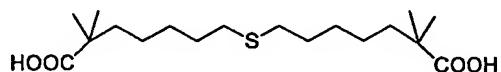
10 7-(7-Hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-heptan-1-ol



15

II-8

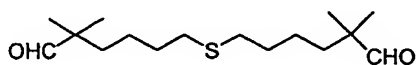
7-(7-Hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-heptanoic acid



20

II-9

25 7-(6-Carboxy-6-methyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-heptanoic acid

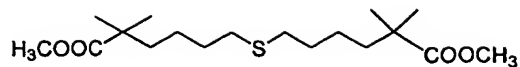


30

II-10

2,2,12,12-Tetramethyl-7-oxo-tridecanedial

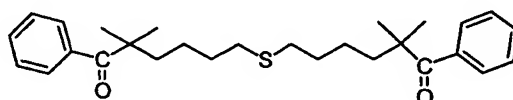
35



5

II-11

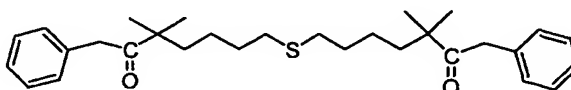
6-(5-Methoxycarbonyl-5-methyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid methyl ester



10

II-12

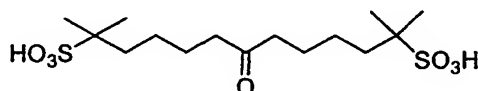
6-(5,5-Dimethyl-6-oxo-6-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-phenyl-hexan-1-one



15

II-13

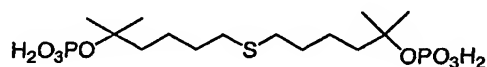
7-(5,5-Dimethyl-6-oxo-7-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-1-phenyl-heptan-2-one



20

II-14

2,12-Dimethyl-7-oxo-tridecane-2,12-disulfonic acid

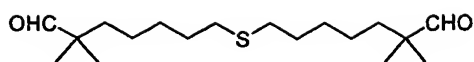


25

II-15

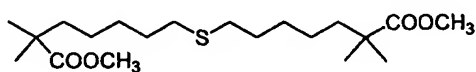
30 Phosphoric acid mono-[1,1-dimethyl-5-(5-methyl-5-phosphonooxy-hexylsulfanyl)-pentyl]
ester

35

**II-16**

5

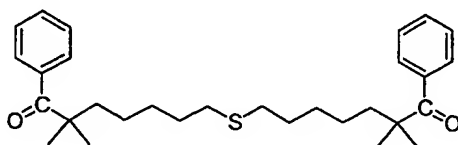
2,2,14,14-Tetramethyl-8-oxo-pentadecanedial



10

II-17

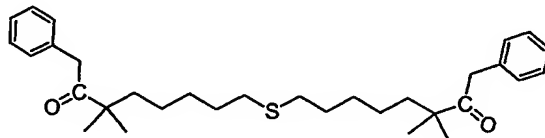
7-(6-Methoxycarbonyl-6-methyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-heptanoic acid methyl ester



15

II-18

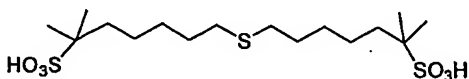
7-(6,6-Dimethyl-7-oxo-7-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-phenyl-heptan-1-one



20

II-19

8-(6,6-Dimethyl-7-oxo-8-phenyl-octylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-1-phenyl-octan-2-one

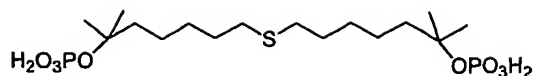


30

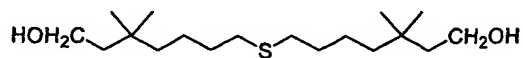
II-20

2-Methyl-7-(6-methyl-6-sulfo-heptylsulfanyl)-heptane-2-sulfonic acid

35

**II-21**

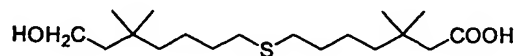
5 Phosphoric acid mono-[1,1-dimethyl-6-(6-methyl-6-phosphonooxy-heptylsulfanyl)-hexyl]
ester



10

II-22

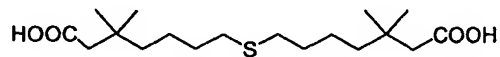
7-(7-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-heptan-1-ol



15

II-23

7-(7-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-heptanoic acid

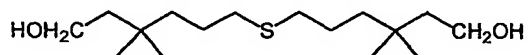


20

II-24

7-(6-Carboxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-heptanoic acid

25

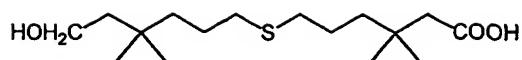


30

II-25

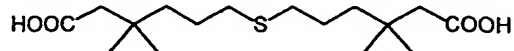
6-(6-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

35

**II-26**

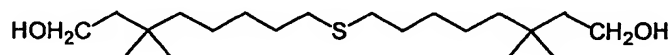
6-(6-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

5

**II-27**

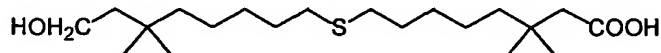
6-(5-Carboxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

10

**II-28**

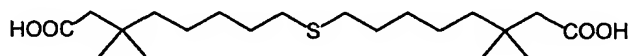
8-(8-Hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-octylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-octan-1-ol

15

**II-29**

8-(8-Hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-octylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-octanoic acid

20

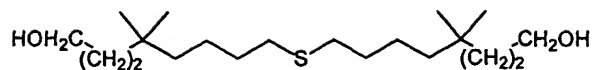
**II-30**

8-(7-Carboxy-6,6-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-octanoic acid

25

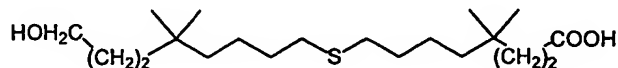
30

35

**II-31**

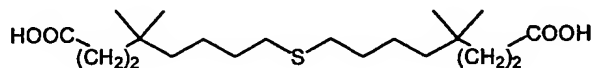
8-(7-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-octan-1-ol

5

**II-32**

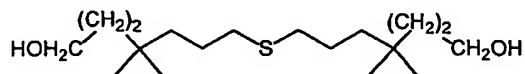
8-(8-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-octylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-octanoic acid

10

**II-33**

8-(6-Carboxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-octanoic acid

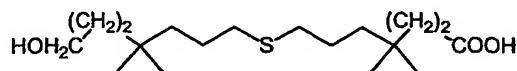
15

**II-34**

7-(7-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-heptan-1-ol

20

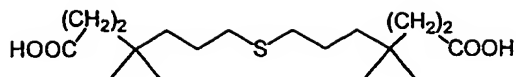
25

**II-35**

7-(7-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-heptanoic acid

30

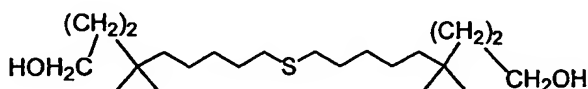
35



5

II-36

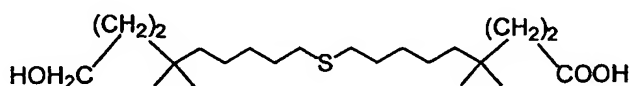
7-(6-Carboxy-4,4-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-heptanoic acid



10

II-37

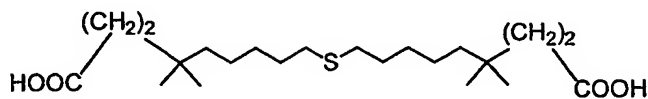
9-(9-Hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-nonylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-nonan-1-ol



15

II-38

9-(9-Hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-nonylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-nonanoic acid

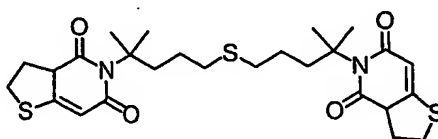


20

II-39

25

8-(7-Carboxy-6,6-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-octanoic acid



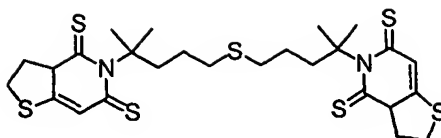
30

II-40

5-[1,1-Dimethyl-4-(4-{3,3a-dihydro-4,6-dioxo-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl}-4-ethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-butyl]-3,3a-dihydro-2H-thieno [3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dione

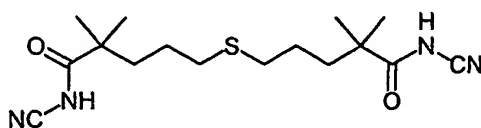
35

5

**II-41**

5-[1,1-Dimethyl-4-(4-{3,3a-dihydro-4,6-dithioxo-2*H*-thieno[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl}-4-methyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-butyl]-3,3a-dihydro-2*H*-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-ithione

10

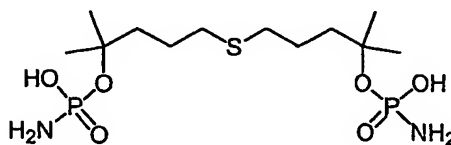


15

II-42

5-(4-Cyanocarbamoyl-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid cyanamide

20

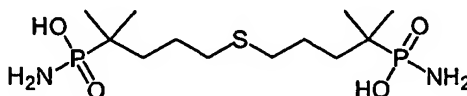
**II-43**

25

Phosphoramidic acid

mono-{4-[4-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl]-1,1-dimethyl-butyl} ester

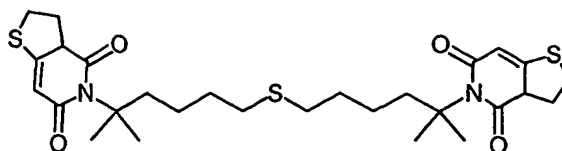
30

**II-44**

4-(Amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-4-methyl-1-(4-[amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy]-4-methyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-pentane

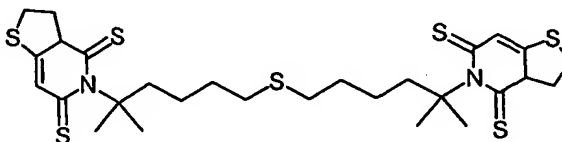
35

5

**II-45**

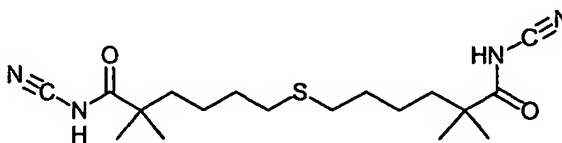
5-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-{3,3a-dihydro-4,6-dioxo-2*H*-thieno[3,2-c] pyridin-5-yl}-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-3,3a-dihydro-2*H*- thieno[3,2-c] pyridine-4,6- dione

10

**II-46**

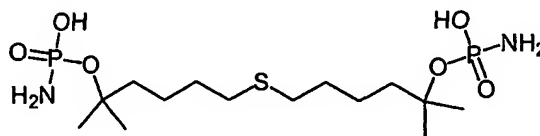
5-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-{3,3a-dihydro-4,6-dithioxo-2*H*-thieno[3,2-c] pyridin-5-yl}-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-3,3a-dihydro-2*H*- thieno[3,2-c] pyridine-4,6- dithione

20

**II-47**

25 6-(5-Cyanocarbamoyl-5-methyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid cyanamide

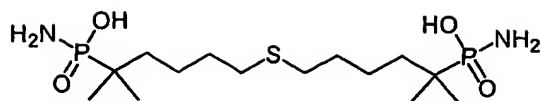
30

**II-48**

Phosphoramidic acid

mono-{5-[5-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-5-methyl-hexylsulfanyl]-1,1-dimethyl-pentyl} ester

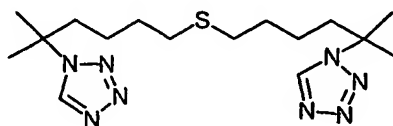
35



5

II-49

5-(Amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-5-methyl-1-([5-amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy]-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-hexane

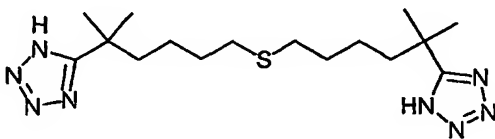


10

II-50

1-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-methyl-5H-tetrazolyl)-hexylsulfanyl]-pentyl-1H-tetrazole

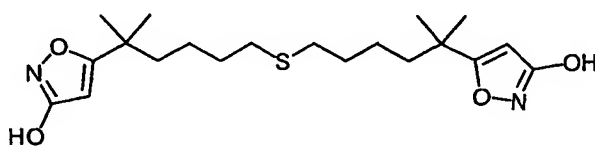
15



20

II-51

5-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-methyl-5-tetrazol-5-yl)-hexane-1-sulfanyl]-pentyl-1H-tetrazole

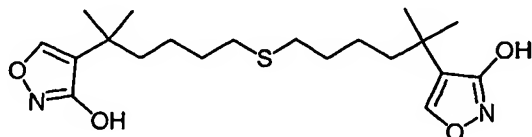


25

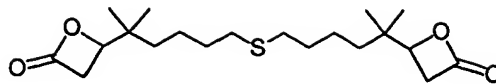
II-52

2,12-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-tridecan-7-one

30

**II-53**

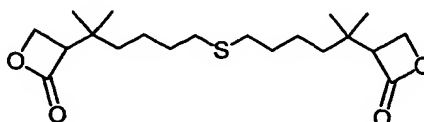
4-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-{isoxazol-3-4-yl}-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-isoxazol-3-ol



5

II-54

4-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-{2-oxo-oxetan-4-yl}-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-oxetan-2-one

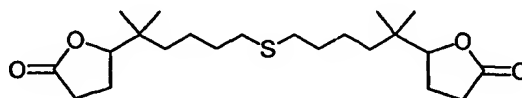


10

II-55

3-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-{2-oxo-oxetan-3-yl}-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-oxetan-2-one

15

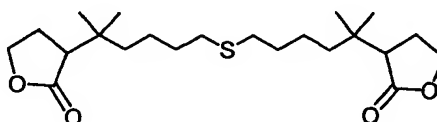


20

II-56

5-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-(2-oxo-dihydro-furan-5-yl)-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-dihydro-furan-2-one

25

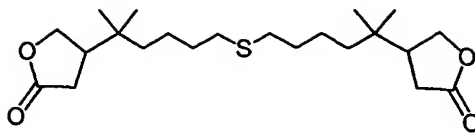


30

II-57

3-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-(2-oxo-dihydro-furan-3-yl)-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-dihydro-furan-2-one

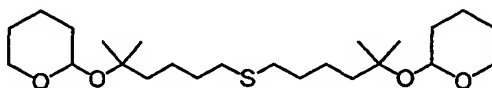
35



5

II-58

4-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-(2-oxo-dihydro-furan-4-yl)-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-
pentyl]-dihydro-furan-2-one

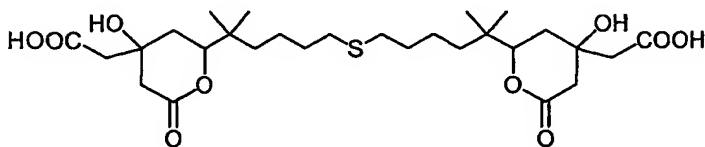


10

II-59

2-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-{tetrahydro-pyran-2-oxy}-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-
pentyloxy]-tetrahydro-pyran

15

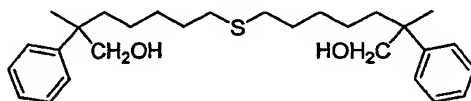


20

II-60

(2-{5-[5-(4-Carboxymethyl-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-2-yl)-5-methyl-hexyl
sulfanyl]-1,1-dimethyl-pentyl}-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-acetic acid

25

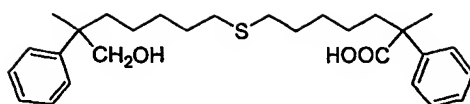


30

IIa-1

7-(7-Hydroxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-heptan-1-ol

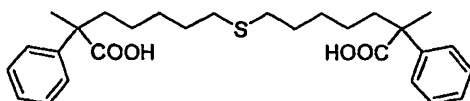
35



5

IIa-2

7-(7-Hydroxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-heptanoic acid

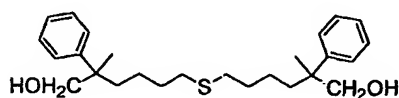


10

IIa-3

7-(6-Carboxy-6-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-heptanoic acid

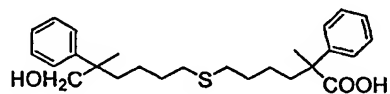
15



20

IIa-4

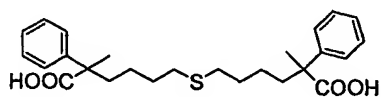
6-(6-Hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-hexan-1-ol



25

IIa-5

6-(6-Hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-hexanoic acid

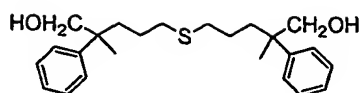


30

IIa-6

6-(5-Carboxy-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-hexanoic acid

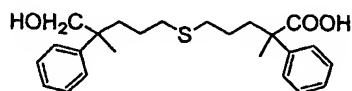
35



5

IIa-7

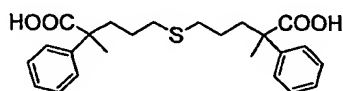
5-(5-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-pentan-1-ol



10

IIa-8

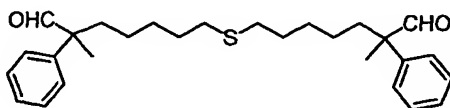
5-(5-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-pentanoic acid



15

IIa-9

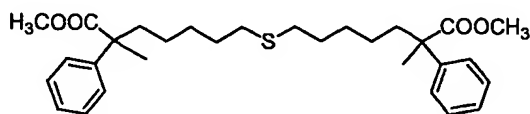
5-(4-Carboxy-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-pentanoic acid



25

IIa-10

2-Methyl-7-(6-methyl-7-oxo-6-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2-phenyl-heptanal

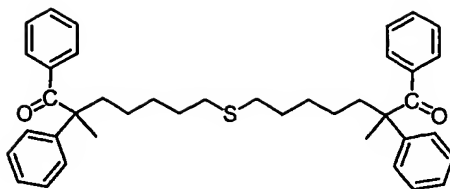


30

IIa-11

7-(6-Methoxycarbonyl-6-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-heptanoic acid methyl ester

35

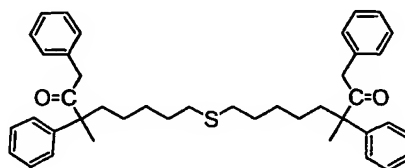


5

IIa-12

2-Methyl-7-(6-methyl-7-oxo-6,7-diphenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-1,2-diphenyl-heptan-1-one

10

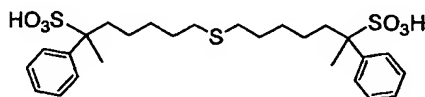


15

IIa-13

3-Methyl-8-(6-methyl-7-oxo-6,8-diphenyl-octylsulfanyl)-1,3-diphenyl-octan-2-one

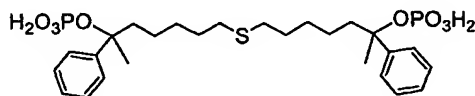
20



25

IIa-14

2-Phenyl-7-(6-phenyl-6-sulfo-heptylsulfanyl)-heptane-2-sulfonic acid



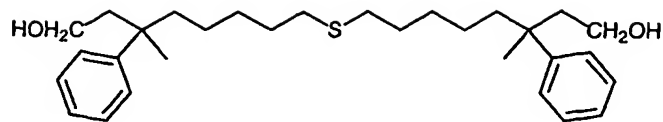
30

IIa-15

Phosphoric acid

mono-[1-methyl-1-phenyl-6-(6-phenyl-6-phosphonooxy-heptylsulfanyl)-hexyl] ester

35

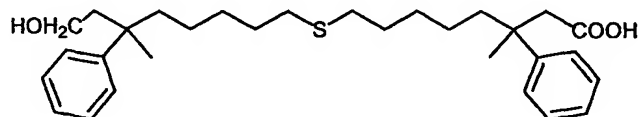


5

IIa-16

8-(8-Hydroxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-octylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-octan-1-ol

10

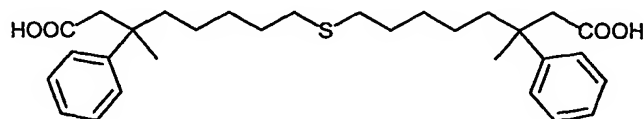


15

IIa-17

8-(8-Hydroxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-octylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-octanoic acid

20

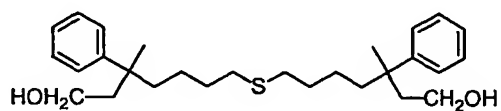


25

IIa-18

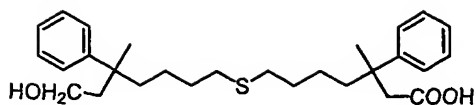
3,15-Dimethyl-9-oxo-3,15-diphenyl-heptadecanedioic acid

30

**IIa-19**

7-(7-Hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-heptan-1-ol

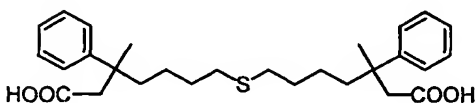
35



5

IIa-20

15-Hydroxy-3,13-dimethyl-8-oxo-3,13-diphenyl-pentadecanoic acid

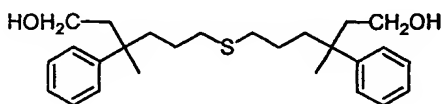


10

IIa-21

7-(6-Carboxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-heptanoic acid

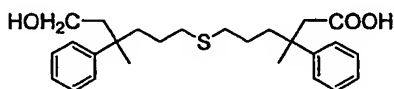
15



20

IIa-22

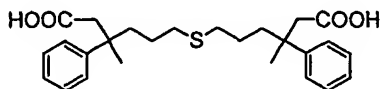
6-(6-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-hexan-1-ol



25

IIa-23

6-(6-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-hexanoic acid

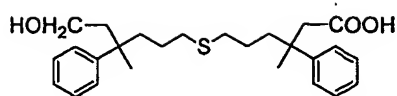


30

IIa-24

6-(5-Carboxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-hexanoic acid

35

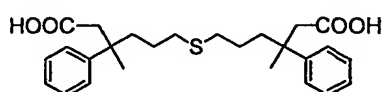


5

IIa-25

6-(6-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-hexanoic acid

10

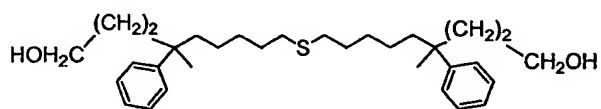


15

IIa-26

6-(5-Carboxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-hexanoic acid

20

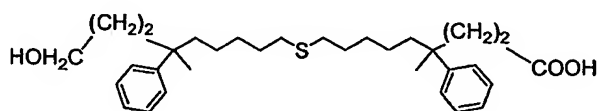


25

IIa-27

9-(9-Hydroxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-nonylsulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-nonan-1-ol

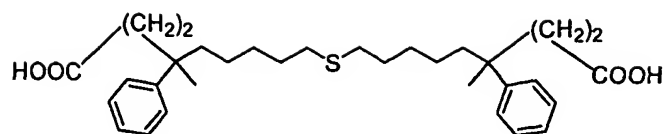
30



35

IIa-28

8-(9-Hydroxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-nonylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-octanoic acid

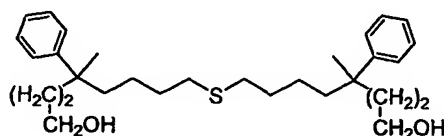


5

IIa-29

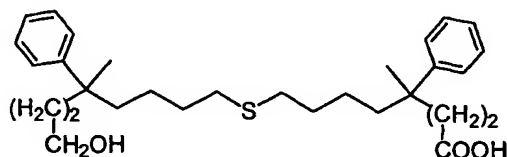
9-(8-Carboxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-octylsulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-nonanoic acid

10

**IIa-30**

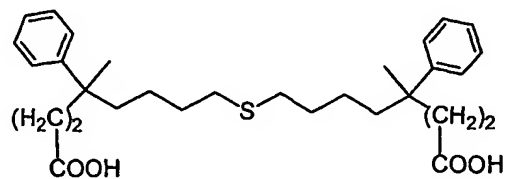
8-(8-Hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-octylsulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-octan-1-ol

20

**IIa-31**

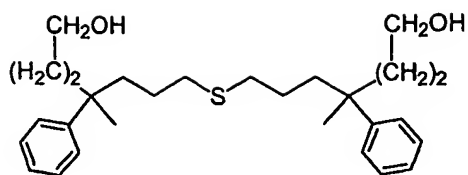
8-(8-Hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-octylsulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-octanoic acid

30

**IIa-32**

8-(7-Carboxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-octanoic acid

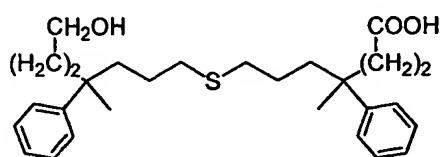
35



5

IIa-33

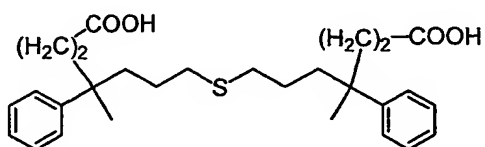
7-(7-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-heptan-1-ol



10

IIa-34

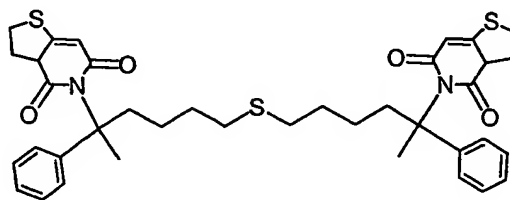
15 7-(7-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-heptanoic acid



20

IIa-35

25 7-(6-Carboxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-heptanoic acid

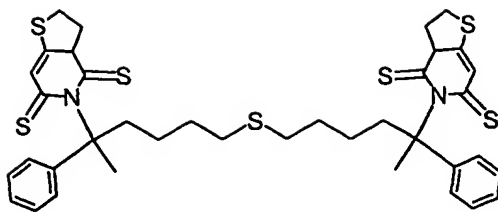


30

IIa-36

35 5-(3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dione)-5-phenyl-1-hexylsulfanyl-5-(3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dione)-5-phenyl-hexane

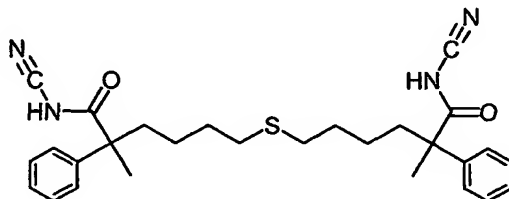
5

**IIa-37**

10

5-(3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dithione)-5-phenyl-1-hexylsulfanyl-5-(3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dithione)-5-phenyl-hexane

15

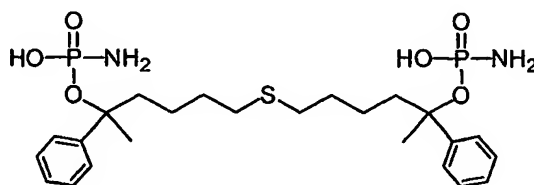


20

IIa-38

6-(5-Cyanocarbamoyl-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-hexanoic acid cyanamide

25



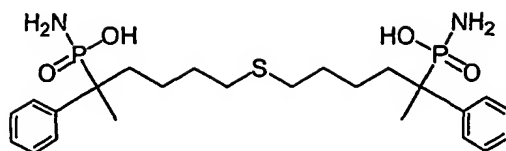
30

IIa-39

Phosphoramidic acid

mono-{5-[5-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl]-1-methyl-1-phenyl-pentyl} ester

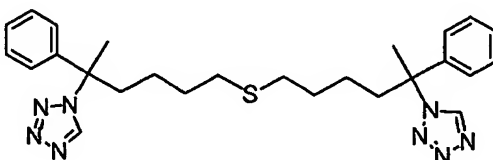
35



5

IIa-40

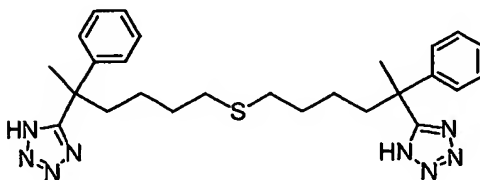
1-(5-[Amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy]-5-phenyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-
5-[amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy]-5-phenylhexane)



10

IIa-41

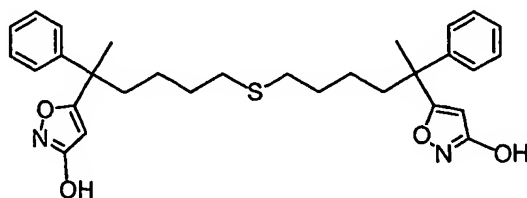
1-(5-Tetrazol-1-yl-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-5-tetrazol-1-yl-5-phenyl-hexane



20

IIa-42

1-(5-Tetrazol-5-yl-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-5-tetrazol-5-yl-5-phenyl-hexane



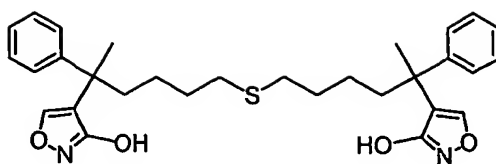
30

IIa-43

1-(3-Hydroxyisoxazol-5-yl-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3-
hydroxyisoxazol-5-yl-5-phenyl-hexane

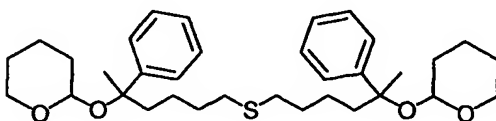
35

5

**IIa-44**

1(3-Hydroxyisoxazol-4-yl-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3-
hydroxyisoxazol-4-yl-5-phenyl-hexane

10

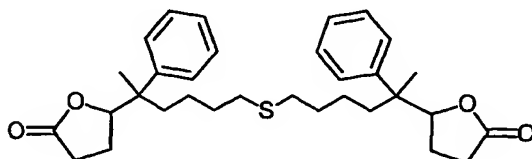


15

IIa-45

2-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-{2-hydroxy-tetrahydro-pyranoxy}-5-phenyl-hexane-1-)-
pentyloxy]-tetrahydro-pyran

20

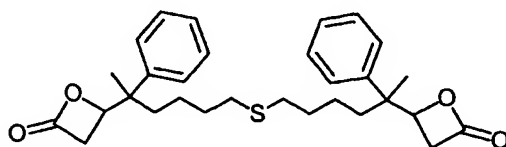


25

IIa-46

5-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-{2-oxo-dihydro-furan-5-yl}-5-phenyl-hexane-1-)-
pentyloxy]-dihydro-furan-2-one

30

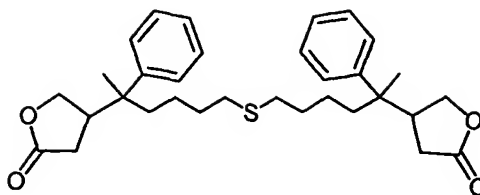


35

IIa-47

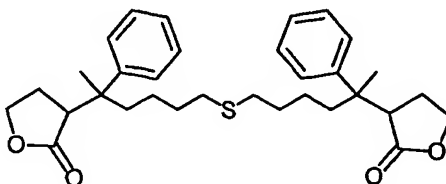
4-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-{2-oxo-oxetan-4-yl}-5-phenyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-
pentyloxy]-oxetan-2-one

5

**IIa-48**

4-[1-Methyl-5-(5-dihydro-furan-2-one-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-1-phenyl-pentyl]-dihydro-fu
ran-2-one

10

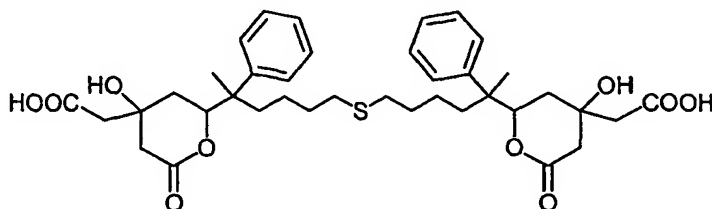


15

IIa-49

3-[1-Methyl-5-(5-dihydro-furan-2-one-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-1-phenyl-pentyl]-dihydro-fu
ran-2-one

20



25

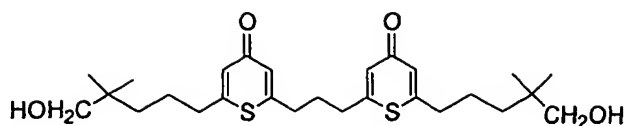
IIa-50

(2-{5-[5-(4-Carboxymethyl-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-2-yl)-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl
]-1-methyl-1-phenyl-pentyl}-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-acetic acid

30

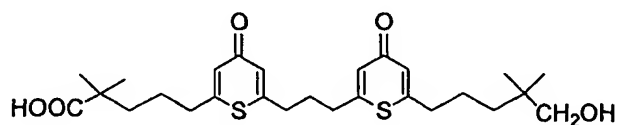
35

5

**III-1**

10

5-(6-{3-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

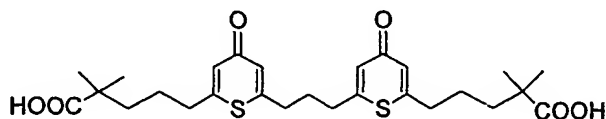


15

III-2

5-(6-{3-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

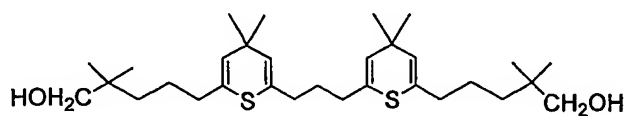
20

**III-3**

25

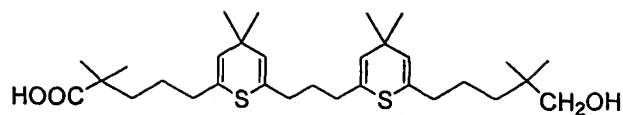
5-(6-{3-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

30

**III-4**

5-(6-{3-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

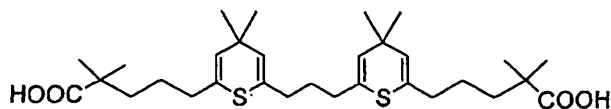
35



5

III-5

5-(6-{3-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

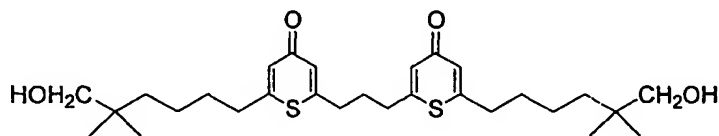


10

III-6

5-(6-{3-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

15

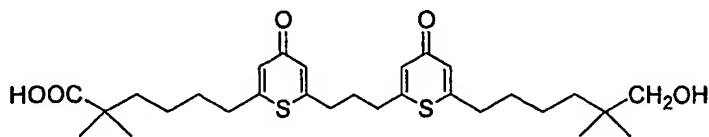


20

III-7

6-(6-{3-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

25

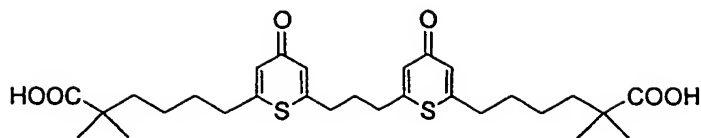


30

III-8

6-(6-{3-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

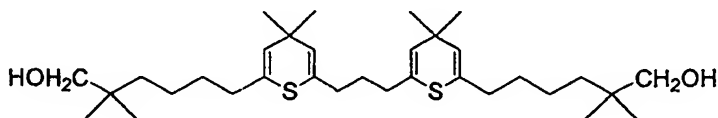
35



5

III-9

6-(6-{3-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

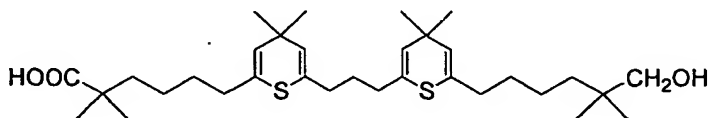


10

III-10

6-(6-{3-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

15

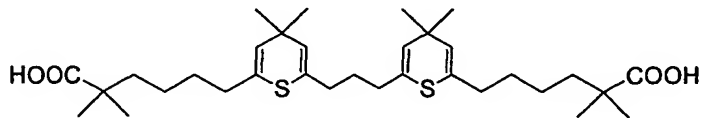


20

III-11

6-(6-{3-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

25

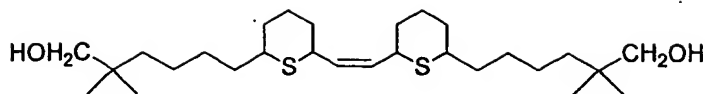


30

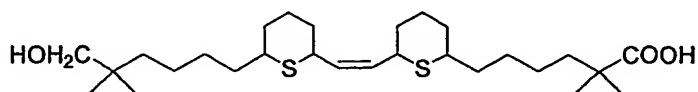
III-12

6-(6-{3-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

35

**III-13**

5 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

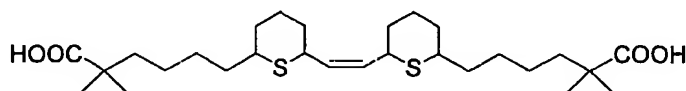


10

III-14

6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

15

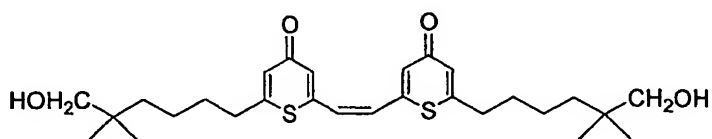


20

III-15

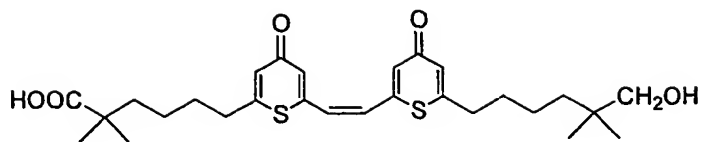
6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

25

**III-16**

30 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

35

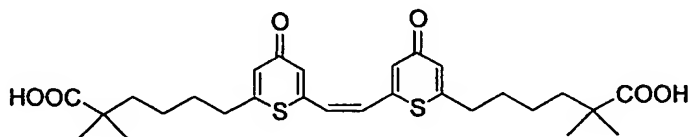


5

III-17

6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

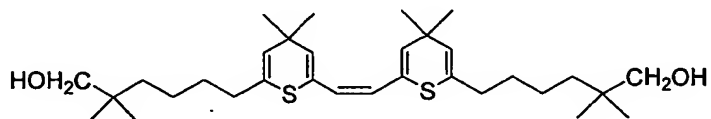
10

**III-18**

15

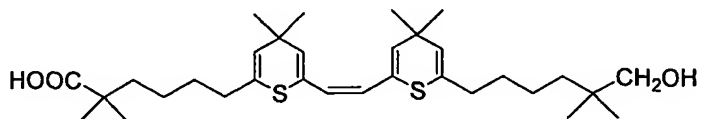
6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

20

**III-19**

25

6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

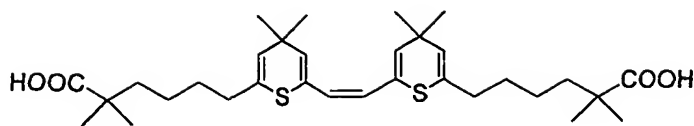


30

III-20

6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

35

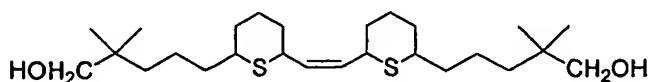


5

III-21

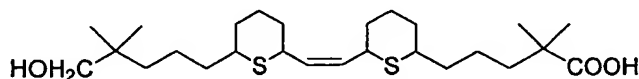
6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

10

**III-22**

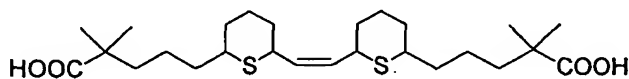
5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

15

**III-23**

20

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

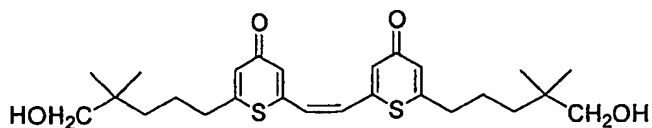


25

III-24

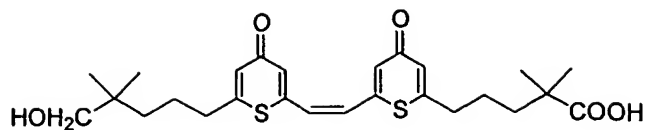
5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

30

**III-25**

35

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

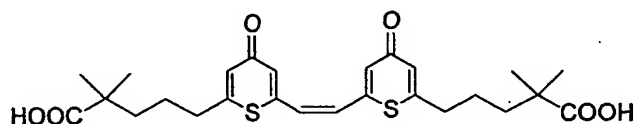


5

III-26

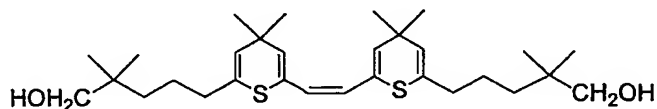
5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

10

**III-27**

15

5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

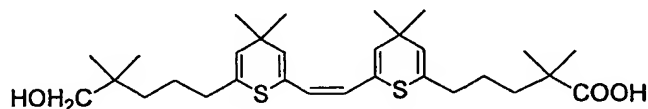


20

III-28

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

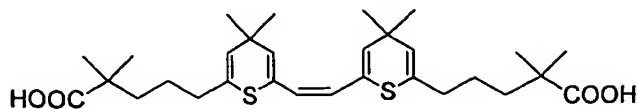
25

**III-29**

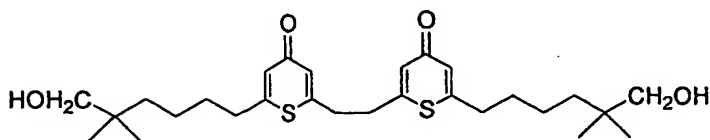
30

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

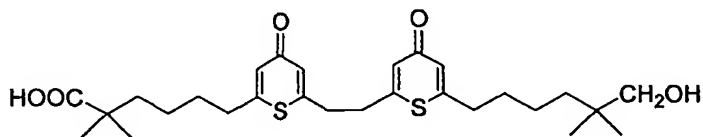
35

**III-30**

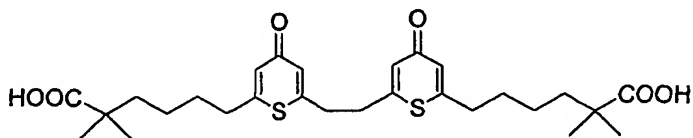
5 5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

**III-31**

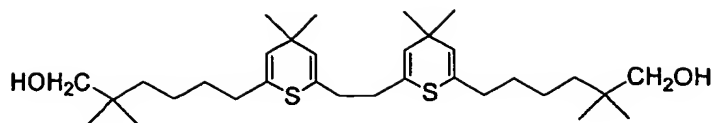
10 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

**III-32**

15 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

**III-33**

20 6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

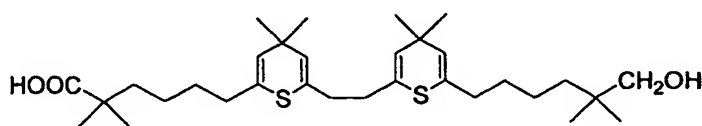


5

III-34

6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

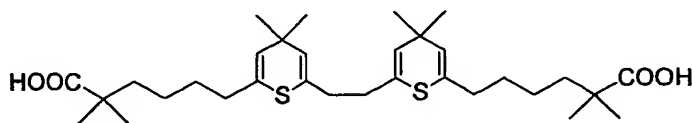
10

**III-35**

15

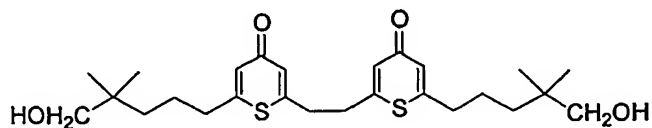
6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

20

**III-36**

6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

25

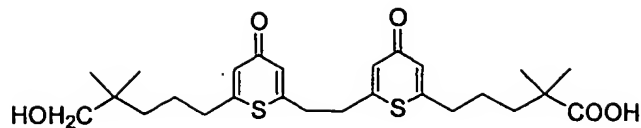


30

III-37

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

35

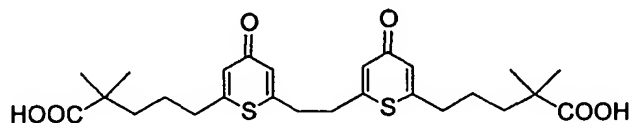


5

III-38

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

10

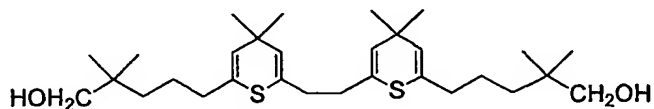


15

III-39

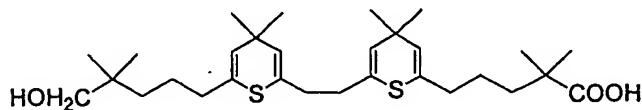
5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

20

**III-40**

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

25

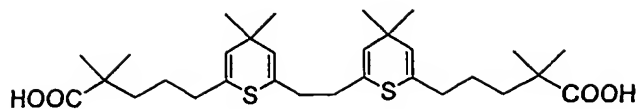


30

III-41

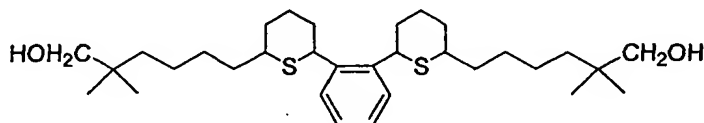
5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

35

**III-42**

5

5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

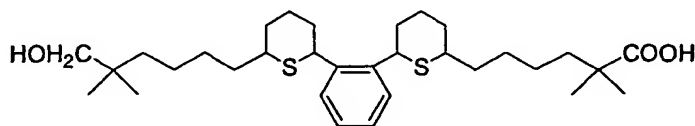


10

III-43

15

6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

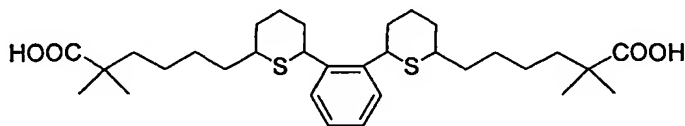


20

III-44

6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

25

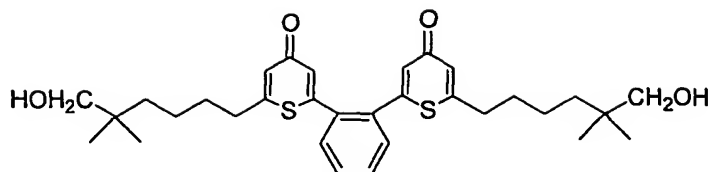


30

III-45

6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Carboxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

35

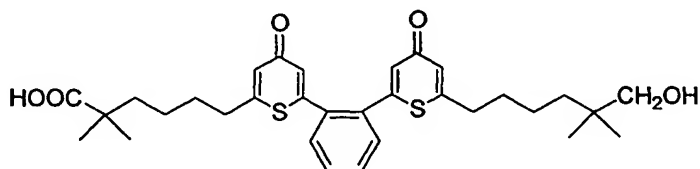


5

III-46

6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydrothiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

10

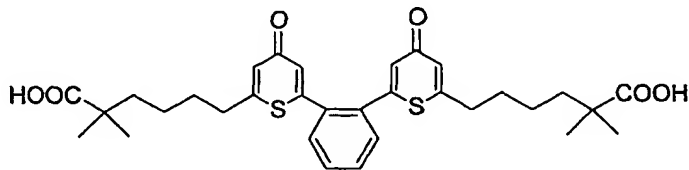


15

III-47

6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

20

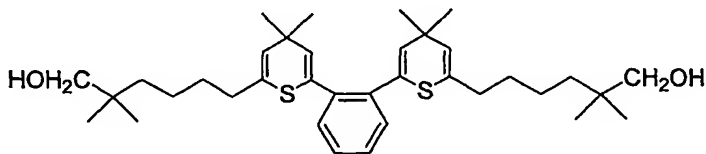


25

III-48

6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

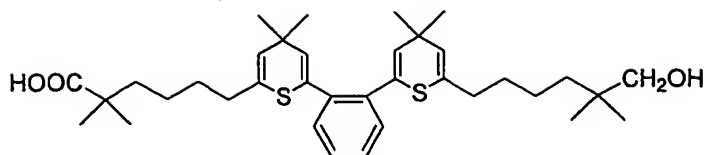
30



35

III-49

6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

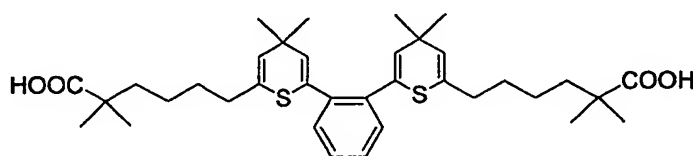


5

III-50

6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

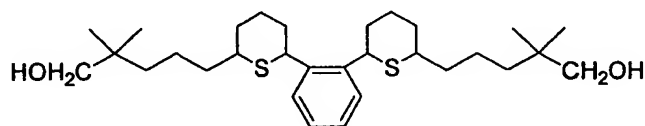
10

**III-51**

15

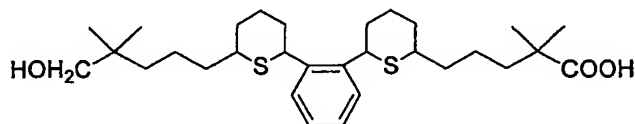
6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

20

**III-52**

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

25

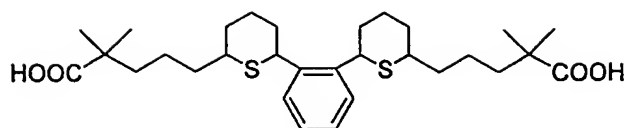


30

III-53

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

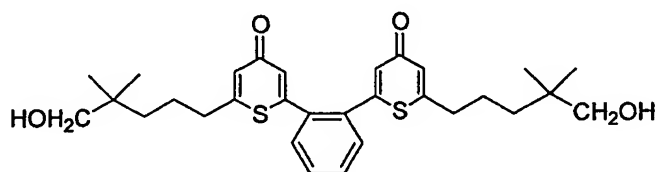
35



5

III-54

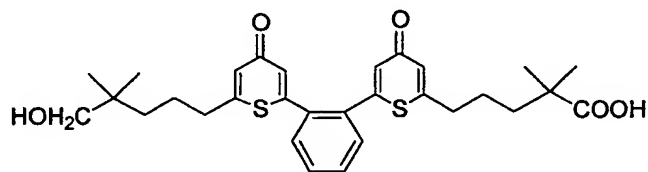
5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid



10

III-55

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol



20

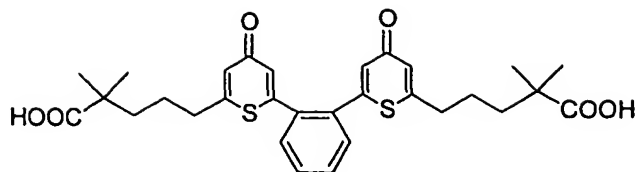
III-56

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

25

30

35

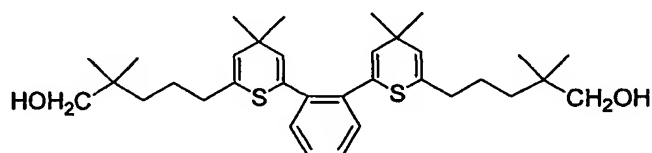


5

III-57

5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4-oxo-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

10

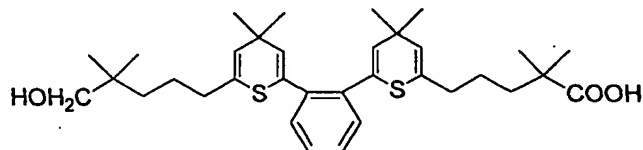


15

III-58

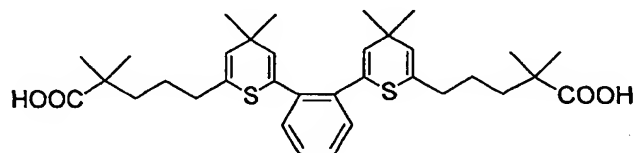
5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

20

**III-59**

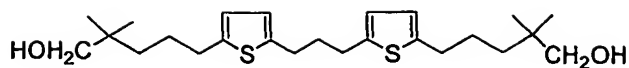
5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

30

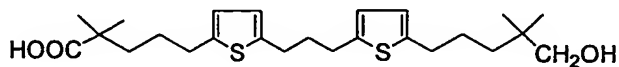
**III-60**

5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4H-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

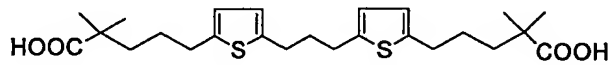
35

**III-61**

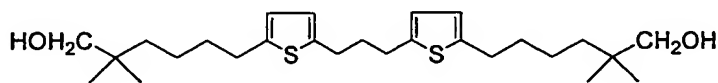
5 5-(5-{3-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

**III-62**

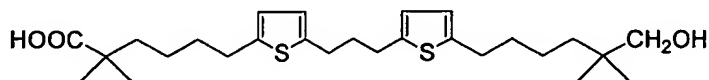
10 5-(5-{3-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

**III-63**

15 5-(5-{3-[5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

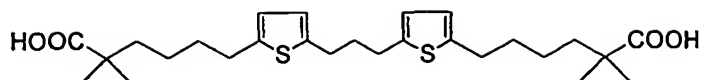
**III-64**

20 6-(5-{3-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

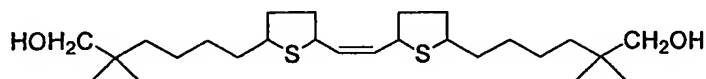
**III-65**

25 6-(5-{3-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

30

**III-66**

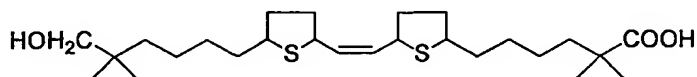
5 6-(5-{3-[5-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid



10

III-67

6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

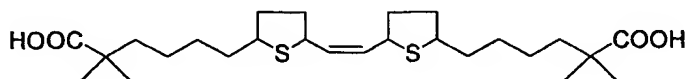


15

III-68

6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

20

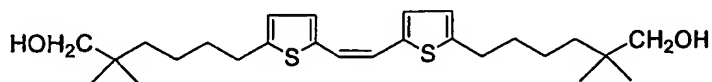


25

III-69

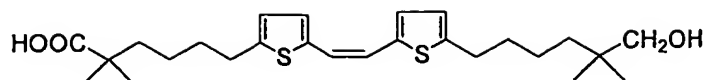
6-(5-{2-[5-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

30

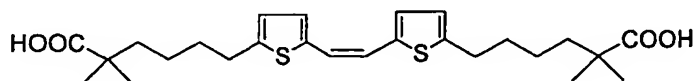
**III-70**

6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

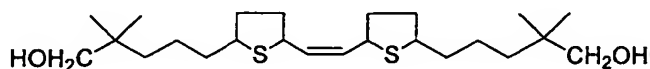
35

**III-71**

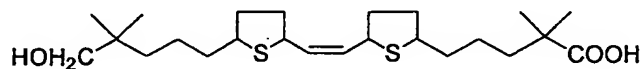
5 6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

**III-72**

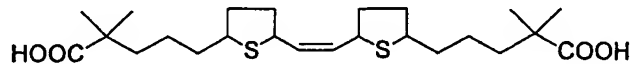
10 6-(5-{2-[5-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

**III-73**

15 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

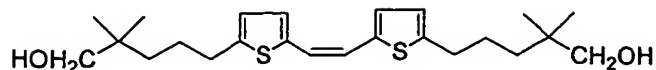
**III-74**

20 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

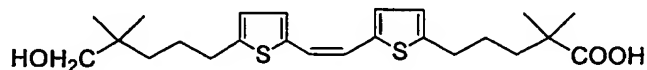
**III-75**

25 5-(5-{2-[5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

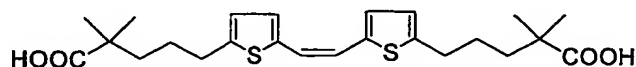
35

**III-76**

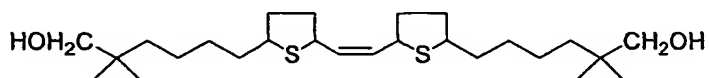
5 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

**III-77**

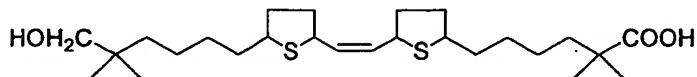
10 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

**III-78**

15 5-(5-{2-[5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

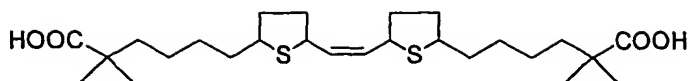
**III-79**

20 6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

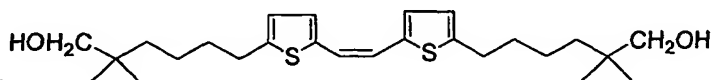
**III-80**

25 6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

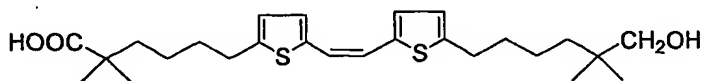
35

**III-81**

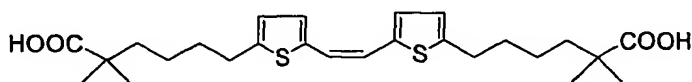
5 6-(5-{2-[5-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

**III-82**

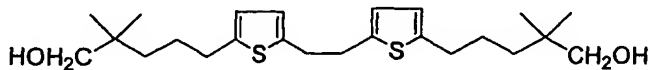
10 6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

**III-83**

15 6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

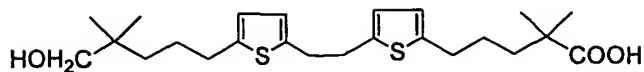
**III-84**

20 6-(5-{2-[5-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

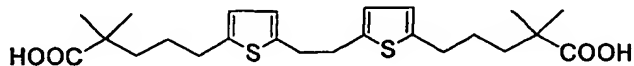
**III-85**

30 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-ethyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

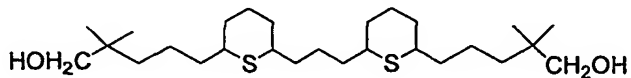
35

**III-86**

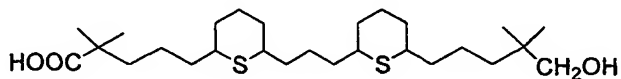
5 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-ethyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

**III-87**

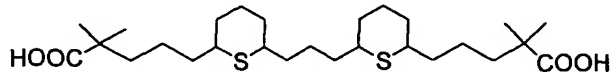
10 5-(5-{2-[5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-ethyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

**IIIa-1**

15 5-(6-{3-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

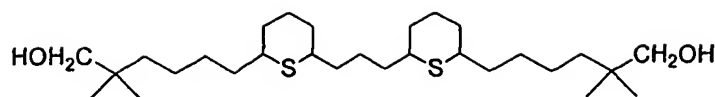
**IIIa-2**

20 5-(6-{3-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

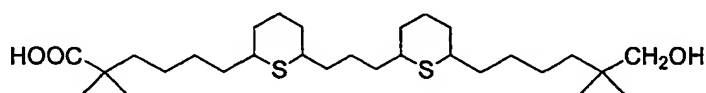
**IIIa-3**

25 5-(6-{3-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

35

**IIIa-4**

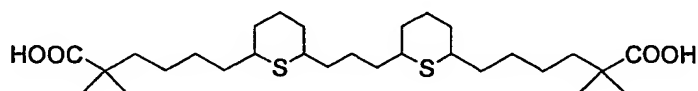
5 6-(6-{3-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol



10

IIIa-5

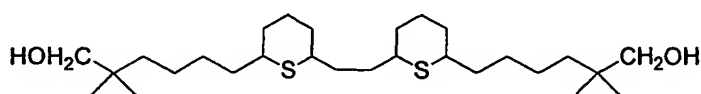
6-(6-{3-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid



15

IIIa-6

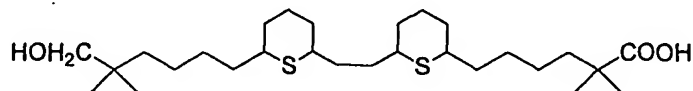
20 6-(6-{3-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid



25

IIIa-7

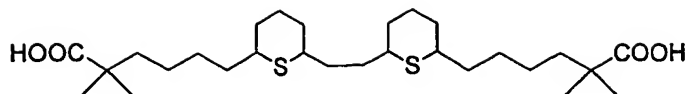
6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol



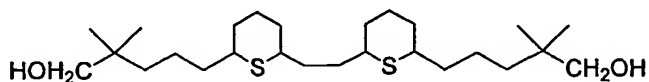
30

IIIa-8

35 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

**IIIa-9**

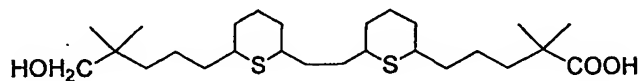
5 6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid



10

IIIa-10

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

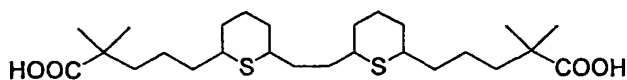


15

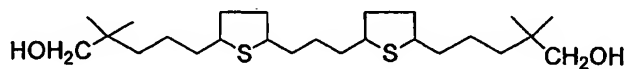
IIIa-11

5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

20

**IIIa-12**

25 5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

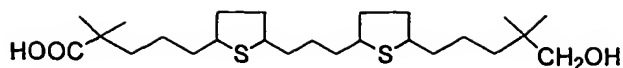


30

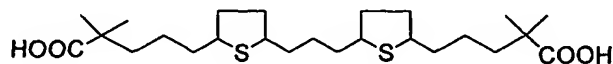
IIIa-13

5-(5-{3-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

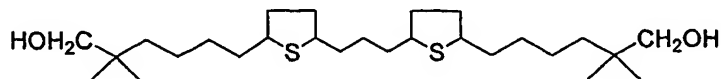
35

**IIIa-14**

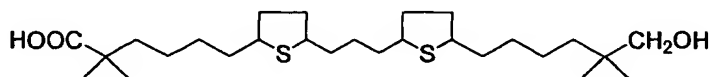
5 5-(5-{3-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

**IIIa-15**

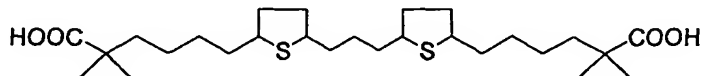
10 5-(5-{3-[5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

**IIIa-16**

15 6-(5-{3-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

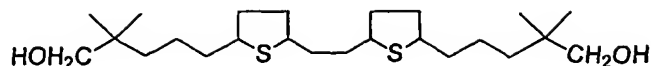
**IIIa-17**

20 6-(5-{3-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

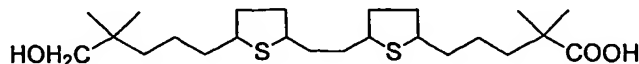
**IIIa-18**

25 6-(5-{3-[5-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid

30

**IIIa-19**

5 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol

**IIIa-20**

10 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

**IIIa-21**

15 5-(5-{2-[5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid

20

4.1. Definitions and Abbreviations

Apo(a): apolipoprotein(a)

Apo A-I: apolipoprotein A-I

Apo B: apolipoprotein B

25 Apo E: apolipoprotein E

FH: Familial hypercholesterolemia

FCH: Familial combined hyperlipidemia

GDM: Gestational diabetes mellitus

HDL: High density lipoprotein

30 IDL: Intermediate density lipoprotein

IDDM: Insulin dependent diabetes mellitus

LDH: Lactate dehydrogenase

LDL: Low density lipoprotein

Lp(a): Lipoprotein (a)

35 MODY: Maturity onset diabetes of the young

NIDDM: Non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus

PPAR: Peroxisome proliferator activated receptor

RXR: Retinoid X receptor

VLDL: Very low density lipoprotein

5

The compounds of the invention can contain one or more chiral centers and/or double bonds and, therefore, exist as stereoisomers, such as double-bond isomers (*i.e.*, geometric isomers), enantiomers, or diastereomers. According to the invention, the chemical structures depicted herein, and therefore the compounds of the invention, encompass all of the corresponding compound's enantiomers and stereoisomers, that is, both the stereomerically pure form (*e.g.*, geometrically pure, enantiomerically pure, or diastereomerically pure) and enantiomeric and stereoisomeric mixtures.

A compound of the invention is considered optically active or enantiomerically pure (*i.e.*, substantially the R-form or substantially the S-form) with respect to a chiral center when the compound is about 90% ee (enantiomeric excess) or greater, preferably, equal to or greater than 95% ee with respect to a particular chiral center. A compound of the invention is considered to be in enantiomerically-enriched form when the compound has an enantiomeric excess of greater than about 80% ee with respect to a particular chiral center. A compound of the invention is considered diastereomerically pure with respect to multiple chiral centers when the compound is about 90% de (diastereomeric excess) or greater, preferably, equal to or greater than 95% de with respect to a particular chiral center. A compound of the invention is considered to be in diastereomerically-enriched form when the compound has an diastereomeric excess of greater than about 80% de with respect to a particular chiral center. As used herein, a racemic mixture means about 50% of one enantiomer and about 50% of its corresponding enantiomer relative to all chiral centers in the molecule. Thus, the invention encompasses all enantiomerically-pure, enantiomerically-enriched, diastereomerically pure, diastereomerically enriched, and racemic mixtures of compounds of Formulas I through III.

Enantiomeric and stereoisomeric mixtures can be resolved into their component enantiomers or stereoisomers by well known methods, such as chiral-phase gas chromatography, chiral-phase high performance liquid chromatography, crystallizing the compound as a chiral salt complex, or crystallizing the compound in a chiral solvent. Enantiomers and stereoisomers can also be obtained from stereomerically- or enantiomerically-pure intermediates, reagents, and catalysts by well known asymmetric synthetic methods.

The compounds of the invention are defined herein by their chemical structures and/or chemical names. Where a compound is referred to by both a chemical structure and a chemical name, and the chemical structure and chemical name conflict, the chemical structure is determinative of the compound's identity.

5 When administered to a patient, *e.g.*, to an animal for veterinary use or for improvement of livestock, or to a human for clinical use, the compounds of the invention are administered in isolated form or as the isolated form in a pharmaceutical composition. As used herein, "isolated" means that the compounds of the invention are separated from other components of either (a) a natural source, such as a plant or cell, preferably bacterial
10 culture, or (b) a synthetic organic chemical reaction mixture. Preferably, via conventional techniques, the compounds of the invention are purified. As used herein, "purified" means that when isolated, the isolate contains at least 95%, preferably at least 98%, of a single ether compound of the invention by weight of the isolate.

 The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable salt(s)," as used herein includes, but are
15 not limited to, salts of acidic or basic groups that may be present in the compounds of the invention. Compounds that are basic in nature are capable of forming a wide variety of salts with various inorganic and organic acids. The acids that may be used to prepare pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of such basic compounds are those that form non-toxic acid addition salts, *i.e.*, salts containing pharmacologically acceptable anions,
20 including, but not limited to, sulfuric, citric, maleic, acetic, oxalic, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, nitrate, sulfate, bisulfate, phosphate, acid phosphate, isonicotinate, acetate, lactate, salicylate, citrate, acid citrate, tartrate, oleate, tannate, pantothenate, bitartrate, ascorbate, succinate, maleate, gentisinate, fumarate, gluconate, glucuronate, saccharate, formate, benzoate, glutamate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate,
25 benzenesulfonate, *p*-toluenesulfonate and pamoate (*i.e.*, 1,1'-methylene-bis-(2-hydroxy-3-naphthoate)) salts. Compounds of the invention that include an amino moiety also can form pharmaceutically acceptable salts with various amino acids, in addition to the acids mentioned above. Compounds of the invention that are acidic in nature are capable of forming base salts with various pharmacologically acceptable cations. Examples of such
30 salts include alkali metal or alkaline earth metal salts and, particularly, calcium, magnesium, sodium lithium, zinc, potassium, and iron salts.

 As used herein, the term "solvate" means a compound of the invention or a salt thereof, that further includes a stoichiometric or non-stoichiometric amount of a solvent bound by non-covalent intermolecular forces. Preferred solvents are volatile, non-toxic,
35 and/or acceptable for administration to humans in trace amounts.

As used herein, the term "hydrate" means a compound of the invention or a salt thereof, that further includes a stoichiometric or non-stoichiometric amount of water bound by non-covalent intermolecular forces.

5 The term "clathrate" means a compound of the invention or a salt thereof in the form of a crystal lattice that contains spaces (*e.g.*, channels) that have a guest molecule (*e.g.*, a solvent or water) trapped within.

"Altering lipid metabolism" indicates an observable (measurable) change in at least one aspect of lipid metabolism, including but not limited to total blood lipid content, blood HDL cholesterol, blood LDL cholesterol, blood VLDL cholesterol, blood triglyceride, blood
10 Lp(a), blood apo A-I, blood apo E and blood non-esterified fatty acids.

"Altering glucose metabolism" indicates an observable (measurable) change in at least one aspect of glucose metabolism, including but not limited to total blood glucose content, blood insulin, the blood insulin to blood glucose ratio, insulin sensitivity, and oxygen consumption.

15 As used herein, the term "alkyl group" means a saturated, monovalent, unbranched or branched hydrocarbon chain. Examples of alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, (C₁-C₆)alkyl groups, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, 2-methyl-1-propyl, 2-methyl-2-propyl, 2-methyl-1-butyl, 3-methyl-1-butyl, 2-methyl-3-butyl, 2,2-dimethyl-1-propyl, 2-methyl-1-pentyl, 3-methyl-1-pentyl, 4-methyl-1-pentyl, 2-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-
20 methyl-2-pentyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl, 2,2-dimethyl-1-butyl, 3,3-dimethyl-1-butyl, 2-ethyl-1-butyl, butyl, isobutyl, *t*-butyl, pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, and hexyl, and longer alkyl groups, such as heptyl, and octyl. An alkyl group can be unsubstituted or substituted with one or two suitable substituents.

25 An "alkenyl group" means a monovalent, unbranched or branched hydrocarbon chain having one or more double bonds therein. The double bond of an alkenyl group can be unconjugated or conjugated to another unsaturated group. Suitable alkenyl groups include, but are not limited to (C₂-C₆)alkenyl groups, such as vinyl, allyl, butenyl, pentenyl, hexenyl, butadienyl, pentadienyl, hexadienyl, 2-ethylhexenyl, 2-propyl-2-butenyl, 4-(2-methyl-3-butene)-pentenyl. An alkenyl group can be unsubstituted or substituted with one
30 or two suitable substituents.

35 An "alkynyl group" means monovalent, unbranched or branched hydrocarbon chain having one or more triple bonds therein. The triple bond of an alkynyl group can be unconjugated or conjugated to another unsaturated group. Suitable alkynyl groups include, but are not limited to, (C₂-C₆)alkynyl groups, such as ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, pentynyl,

hexynyl, methylpropynyl, 4-methyl-1-butynyl, 4-propyl-2-pentynyl, and 4-butyl-2-hexynyl. An alkynyl group can be unsubstituted or substituted with one or two suitable substituents.

5 An "aryl group" means a monocyclic or polycyclic-aromatic radical comprising carbon and hydrogen atoms. Examples of suitable aryl groups include, but are not limited to, phenyl, tolyl, anthacenyl, fluorenyl, indenyl, azulenyl, and naphthyl, as well as benzo-fused carbocyclic moieties such as 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl. An aryl group can be unsubstituted or substituted with one or two suitable substituents. Preferably, the aryl group is a monocyclic ring, wherein the ring comprises 6 carbon atoms, referred to herein as "(C₆)aryl".

10 A "heteroaryl group" means a monocyclic- or polycyclic aromatic ring comprising carbon atoms, hydrogen atoms, and one or more heteroatoms, preferably 1 to 3 heteroatoms, independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. Illustrative examples of heteroaryl groups include, but are not limited to, pyridinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidyl, pyrazyl, triazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, (1,2,3,-) and (1,2,4)-triazolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, 15 tetrazolyl, furyl, thienyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, furyl, phienyl, isoxazolyl, and oxazolyl. A heteroaryl group can be unsubstituted or substituted with one or two suitable substituents. Preferably, a heteroaryl group is a monocyclic ring, wherein the ring comprises 2 to 5 carbon atoms and 1 to 3 heteroatoms, referred to herein as "(C₂-C₅)heteroaryl".

20 A "cycloalkyl group" means a monocyclic or polycyclic saturated ring comprising carbon and hydrogen atoms and having no carbon-carbon multiple bonds. Examples of cycloalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, (C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl groups, such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and cycloheptyl, and saturated cyclic and bicyclic terpenes. A cycloalkyl group can be unsubstituted or substituted by one or two suitable substituents. Preferably, the cycloalkyl group is a monocyclic ring or bicyclic ring.

25 A "heterocycloalkyl group" means a monocyclic or polycyclic ring comprising carbon and hydrogen atoms and at least one heteroatom, preferably, 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and having no unsaturation. Examples of heterocycloalkyl groups include pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolidino, piperidinyl, piperidino, piperazinyl, piperazino, morpholinyl, morpholino, thiomorpholinyl, thiomorpholino, and 30 pyranlyl. A heterocycloalkyl group can be unsubstituted or substituted with one or two suitable substituents. Preferably, the heterocycloalkyl group is a monocyclic or bicyclic ring, more preferably, a monocyclic ring, wherein the ring comprises from 3 to 6 carbon atoms and from 1 to 3 heteroatoms, referred to herein as (C₁-C₆)heterocycloalkyl.

35 As used herein a "heterocyclic radical" or "heterocyclic ring" means a heterocycloalkyl group or a heteroaryl group.

The term "alkoxy group" means an -O-alkyl group, wherein alkyl is as defined above. An alkoxy group can be unsubstituted or substituted with one or two suitable substituents. Preferably, the alkyl chain of an alkoxy group is from 1 to 6 carbon atoms in length, referred to herein as "(C₁-C₆)alkoxy".

5 The term "aryloxy group" means an -O-aryl group, wherein aryl is as defined above. An aryloxy group can be unsubstituted or substituted with one or two suitable substituents. Preferably, the aryl ring of an aryloxy group is a monocyclic ring, wherein the ring comprises 6 carbon atoms, referred to herein as "(C₆)aryloxy".

The term "benzyl" means -CH₂-phenyl.

10 The term "phenyl" means -C₆H₅. A phenyl group can be unsubstituted or substituted with one or two suitable substituents.

A "hydrocarbyl" group means a monovalent group selected from (C₁-C₈)alkyl, (C₂-C₈)alkenyl, and (C₂-C₈)alkynyl, optionally substituted with one or two suitable substituents. Preferably, the hydrocarbon chain of a hydrocarbyl group is from 1 to 6 carbon atoms in length, referred to herein as "(C₁-C₆)hydrocarbyl".

A "carbonyl" group is a divalent group of the formula -C(O)-.

An "alkoxycarbonyl" group means a monovalent group of the formula -C(O)-alkoxy. Preferably, the hydrocarbon chain of an alkoxycarbonyl group is from 1 to 8 carbon atoms in length, referred to herein as a "lower alkoxycarbonyl" group.

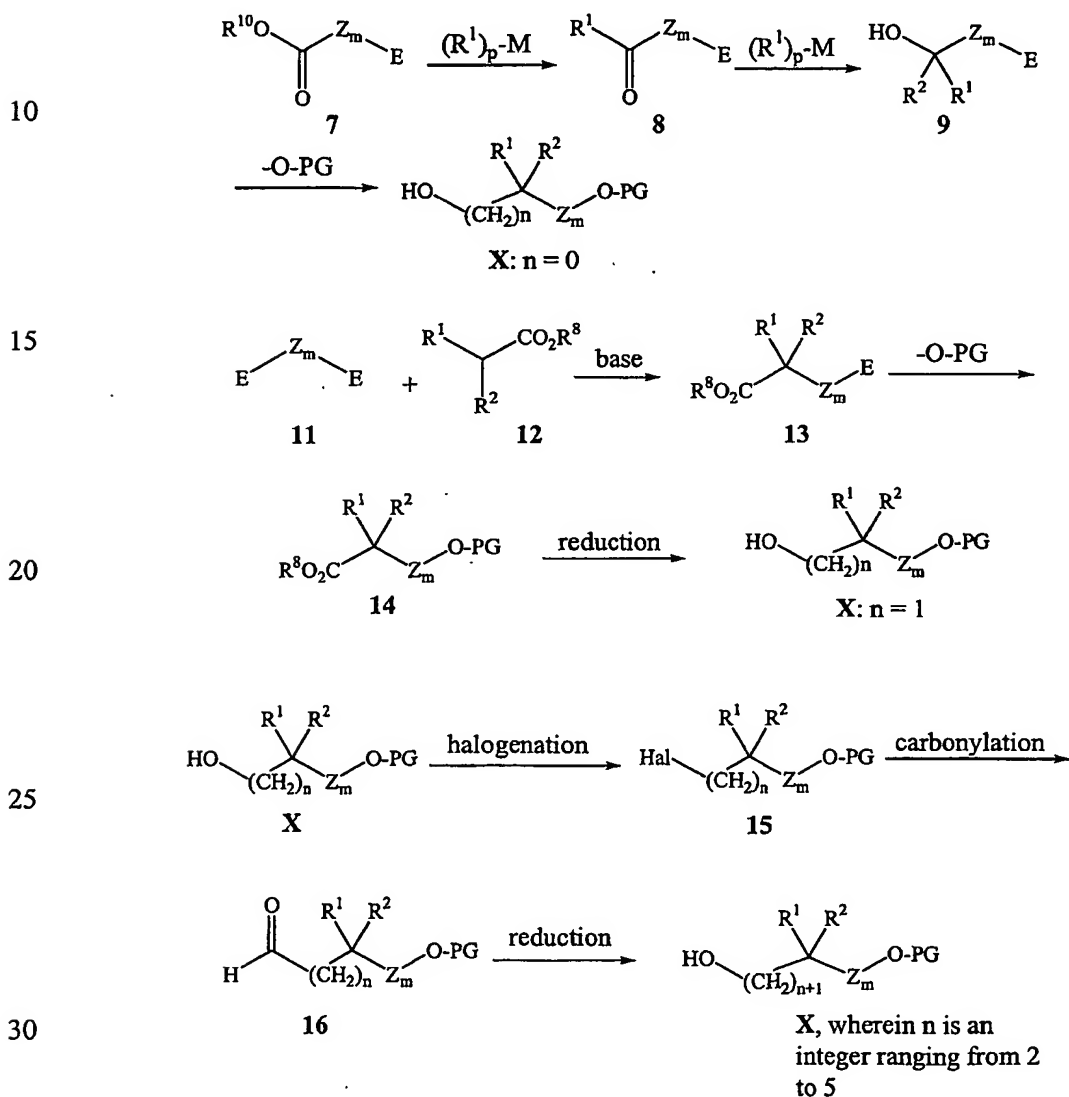
20 A "carbamoyl" group means the radical -C(O)N(R')₂, wherein R' is chosen from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, and aryl.

As used herein, "halogen" means fluorine, chlorine, bromine, or iodine. Correspondingly, the meaning of the terms "halo" and "Hal" encompass fluoro, chloro, bromo, and iodo.

25 As used herein, a "suitable substituent" means a group that does not nullify the synthetic or pharmaceutical utility of the compounds of the invention or the intermediates useful for preparing them. Examples of suitable substituents include, but are not limited to: (C₁-C₈)alkyl; (C₁-C₈)alkenyl; (C₁-C₈)alkynyl; (C₆)aryl; (C₂-C₅)heteroaryl; (C₃-C₇)cycloalkyl; (C₁-C₈)alkoxy; (C₆)aryloxy; CN; OH; oxo; halo, CO₂H; -NH₂; 30 NH((C₁-C₈)alkyl); N((C₁-C₈)alkyl)₂; NH((C₆)aryl); N((C₆)aryl)₂; CHO; CO((C₁-C₈)alkyl); CO((C₆)aryl); CO₂((C₁-C₈)alkyl); and CO₂((C₆)aryl). One of skill in art can readily choose a suitable substituent based on the stability and pharmacological and synthetic activity of the compound of the invention.

4.2. Synthesis of the Compounds of the Invention

The compounds of the invention can be obtained via the synthetic methodology illustrated in Schemes 1-9. Starting materials useful for preparing the compounds of the invention and intermediates thereof, are commercially available or can be prepared from commercially available materials using known synthetic methods and reagents.



heme 1: Synthesis of Compounds of Formula 10

Scheme 1 illustrates the synthesis of mono-protected diols of the formula X, wherein n is an integer ranging from 0 to 4 and R¹ and R² are as defined above. Scheme 1 first outlines the synthesis of mono-protected diols X, wherein n is 0, where esters 7 are successively reacted with a first ((R¹)_p-M) then a second ((R²)_p-M) organometallic reagent providing ketones 8 and alcohols 9, respectively. M is a metal and p is the metal's valency value (e.g., the valency of Li is 1 and that of Zn is 2). Suitable metals include, but are not limited to, Zn, Na, Li, and -Mg-Hal, wherein Hal is a halide selected from iodo, bromo, or chloro. Preferably, M is -Mg-Hal, in which case the organometallic reagents, (R¹)_p-Mg-Hal and (R²)_p-Mg-Hal, are known in the art as Grignard reagents. Esters 7 are available commercially (e.g., Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin) or can be prepared by well-known synthetic methods, for example, via esterification of the appropriate 5-halovaleric acid (commercially available, e.g., Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin). Both (R¹)_p-M and (R²)_p-M are available commercially (e.g., Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin) or can be prepared by well-known methods (see e.g., Kharasch *et al.*, *Grignard Reactions of Non-Metallic Substances*; Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, pp. 138-528 (1954) and Hartley; Patai, *The Chemistry of the Metal-Carbon Bond*, Vol. 4, Wiley: New York, pp. 159-306 and pp. 162-175 (1989), both citations are incorporated by reference herein). The reaction of a first ((R¹)_p-M) then a second ((R²)_p-M) organometallic reagent with esters 7 can be performed using the general procedures referenced in March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., Wiley: New York, (1992), pp. 920-929 and Eicher, Patai, *The Chemistry of the Carbonyl Group*, pt. 1, pp. 621-693; Wiley: New York, (1966), incorporated by reference herein. For example, the synthetic procedure described in Comins *et al.*, 1981, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 22:1085, incorporated by reference herein, can be used. As one example, the reaction can be performed by adding an organic solution of (R¹)_p-M (about 0.5 to about 1 equivalents) to a stirred, cooled (about 0°C to about -80°C) solution comprising esters 7, under an inert atmosphere (e.g., nitrogen) to give a reaction mixture comprising ketones 8. Preferably, (R¹)_p-M is added at a rate such that the reaction-mixture temperature remains within about one to two degrees of the initial reaction-mixture temperature. The progress of the reaction can be followed by using an appropriate analytical method, such as thin-layer chromatography or high-performance-liquid chromatography. Next, an organic solution of (R²)_p-M (about 0.5 to about 1 equivalent) is added to the reaction mixture comprising ketones 8 in the same manner used to add (R¹)_p-M. After the reaction providing alcohols 9 is substantially complete, the reaction mixture can be quenched and the product can be isolated by workup. Suitable solvents for obtaining alcohols 9 include, but are not limited

to, dichloromethane, diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, benzene, toluene, xylene, hydrocarbon solvents (*e.g.*, pentane, hexane, and heptane), and mixtures thereof. Preferably, the organic solvent is diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran. Next, alcohols 9 are converted to mono-protected diols X, wherein n is 0, using the well-known Williamson ether synthesis. This involves reacting alcohols 9 with $^-\text{O}-\text{PG}$, wherein $-\text{PG}$ is a hydroxy-protecting group. For a general discussion of the Williamson ether synthesis, see March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, pp. 386-387, and for a list of procedures and reagents useful in the Williamson ether synthesis see Larock *Comprehensive Organic Transformations*; VCH: New York, 1989, pp. 446-448, both of which references are incorporated herein by reference. As used herein, a "hydroxy-protecting group" means a group that is reversibly attached to a hydroxy moiety that renders the hydroxy moiety unreactive during a subsequent reaction(s) and that can be selectively cleaved to regenerate the hydroxy moiety once its protecting purpose has been served. Examples of hydroxy-protecting groups are found in Greene, T.W., *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 3rd edition 17-237 (1999), incorporated herein by reference. Preferably, the hydroxy-protecting group is stable in a basic reaction medium, but can be cleaved by acid. Examples of suitable base-stable acid-labile hydroxy-protecting groups suitable for use with the invention include, but are not limited to, ethers, such as methyl, methoxy methyl, methylthiomethyl, methoxyethoxymethyl, *bis*(2-chloroethoxy)methyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothiofuranyl, 1-ethoxyethyl, 1-methyl-1-methoxyethyl, *t*-butyl, allyl, benzyl, *o*-nitrobenzyl, triphenylmethyl, α -naphthylidiphenylmethyl, *p*-methoxyphenyldiphenylmethyl, 9-(9-phenyl-10-oxo)anthranyl, trimethylsilyl, isopropyldimethylsilyl, *t*-butyldimethylsilyl, *t*-butyldiphenylsilyl, tribenzylsilyl, and triisopropylsilyl; and esters, such as pivaloate, adamantate, and 2,4,6-trimethylbenzoate. Ethers are preferred, particularly straight chain ethers, such as methyl ether, methoxymethyl ether, methylthiomethyl ether, methoxyethoxymethyl ether, *bis*(2-chloroethoxy)methyl ether. Preferably $-\text{PG}$ is methoxymethyl (CH_3OCH_2-). Reaction of alcohols 9 with $^-\text{O}-\text{PG}$ under the conditions of the Williamson ether synthesis require the protection of the hydroxy group. Alcohols 9 are protected with a base-labile protecting group, but stable in the presence of nucleophiles or NaH, NA or other metals used in the next step. Protecting groups recommended for this step are: pivalate, 2,4,6-trimethylbenzoate (mesitoate), alkylmethyl carbonate, or other similar reagents described in Greene, T.W., *Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry*, p. 170-187. In a typical experiment, the alcohol 9 is treated with an acid chloride or an anhydride in the presence of a suitable base preferably pyridine or dimethylamino-pyridine in a temperature range of -20°C to 100°C , preferably at

0 °C, for various periods of time, from a few hours to a few days. The reaction may occur with or without the presence of a solvent, with the base catalyst acting as one, or if a solvent is required dichloromethane, tetrachloroethylene, and toluene are preferred. The alcohol 9 is then subjected to the Williamson ether synthesis, which involves adding a base to a stirred
5 organic solution comprising HO-PG (e.g., methoxymethanol), maintained at a constant temperature within the range of about 0°C to about 80°C, preferably at about room temperature. Preferably, the base is added at a rate such that the reaction-mixture temperature remains within about one to two degrees of the initial reaction-mixture temperature. The base can be added as an organic solution or in undiluted form. Preferably,
10 the base will have a base strength sufficient to deprotonate a proton, wherein the proton has a pK_a of greater than about 15, preferably greater than about 20. As is well known in the art, the pK_a is a measure of the acidity of an acid H-A, according to the equation $pK_a = -\log K_a$, wherein K_a is the equilibrium constant for the proton transfer. The acidity of an acid H-A is proportional to the stability of its conjugate base ^-A . For tables listing pK_a values for
15 various organic acids and a discussion on pK_a measurement, see March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, pp. 248-272, incorporated herein by reference. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, alkylmetal bases such as methyllithium, *n*-butyllithium, *tert*-butyllithium, *sec*-butyllithium, phenyllithium, phenyl sodium, and phenyl potassium; metal amide bases such as lithium
20 amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium tetramethylpiperidide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium diethylamide, lithium dicyclohexylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, and lithium hexamethyldisilazide; and hydride bases such as sodium hydride and potassium hydride. The preferred base is sodium hydride. Solvents suitable for reacting alcohols 9 with -OPG include, but are not limited, to dimethyl sulfoxide,
25 dichloromethane, ethers, and mixtures thereof, preferably tetrahydrofuran. After addition of the base, the reaction mixture can be adjusted to within a temperature range of about 0°C to about room temperature and alcohols 9 can be added, preferably at a rate such that the reaction-mixture temperature remains within about one to two degrees of the initial reaction-mixture temperature. Alcohols 9 can be diluted in an organic solvent or added in their
30 undiluted form. The resulting reaction mixture is stirred until the reaction is substantially complete as determined by using an appropriate analytical method, preferably by gas chromatography, then the mono-protected alcohols X can be isolated by workup and purification. Mono-protected alcohols X are further treated with a suitable base or nucleophile to remove the OPG protecting group. The preferred reagent for this purpose is
35 lithium aluminum hydride, using as solvent THF, diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether, *t*-butyl-

methyl ether or mixtures of solvents, at temperatures ranging from -20°C to 50°C and reaction times from 1 hour to 24 hours. Such Procedures are extensively described in Greene, T. W., *Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry*, p.170-187. The workup of the resulting reaction mixture is performed when the deprotection is complete, which is
5 determined by using the appropriate analytical method, such as thin-layer chromatography or HPLC. Alcohols X are isolated from the reaction mixture by methods well-known in the art.

Next, Scheme 1 outlines a method useful for synthesizing mono-protected diols X, wherein n is 1. First, compounds 11, wherein E is a suitable leaving group, are
10 reacted with compounds 12, wherein R¹ and R² are as defined above and R³ is H, (C₁-C₆)alkyl or (C₆)aryl, providing compounds 13. Suitable leaving groups are well known in the art, for example, but not limited to halides, such as chloride, bromide, and iodide; aryl- or alkylsulfonyloxy, substituted arylsulfonyloxy (e.g., tosyloxy or mesyloxy); substituted alkylsulfonyloxy (e.g., haloalkylsulfonyloxy); phenoxy or substituted phenoxy;
15 and acyloxy groups. Compounds 11 are available commercially (e.g., Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin) or can be prepared by well-known methods such as halogenation or sulfonation of butanediol. Compounds 12 are also available commercially (e.g., Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin) or by well-known methods, such as those listed in Larock *Comprehensive Organic Transformations*; Wiley-VCH: New York,
20 1999, pp. 1754-1755 and 1765. A review on alkylation of esters of type 12 is given in J. Mulzer in *Comprehensive Organic Functional Transformations*, Pergamon, Oxford 1995, pp. 148-151 and exemplary synthetic procedures for reacting compounds 11 with compounds 12 are described in United States Patent No. 5,648,387, column 6 and Ackerly, *et al.*, 1995, *J. Med. Chem.* 1608, all of which citations are incorporated by reference herein.
25 The reaction requires the presence of a suitable base. Preferably, a suitable base will have a pK_a of greater than about 25, more preferably greater than about 30. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, alkylmetal bases such as methyllithium, *n*-butyllithium, *tert*-butyllithium, *sec*-butyllithium, phenyllithium, phenyl sodium, and phenyl potassium; metal amide bases such as lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium
30 tetramethylpiperidide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium diethylamide, lithium dicyclohexylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, and lithium hexamethyldisilazide; hydride bases such as sodium hydride and potassium hydride. Metal amide bases, such as lithium diisopropylamide are preferred. Preferably, to react compounds 11 with compounds
35 12, a solution of about 1 to about 1.2 equivalents of a suitable base is added to a stirred solution comprising esters 12 and a suitable organic solvent, under an inert atmosphere, the

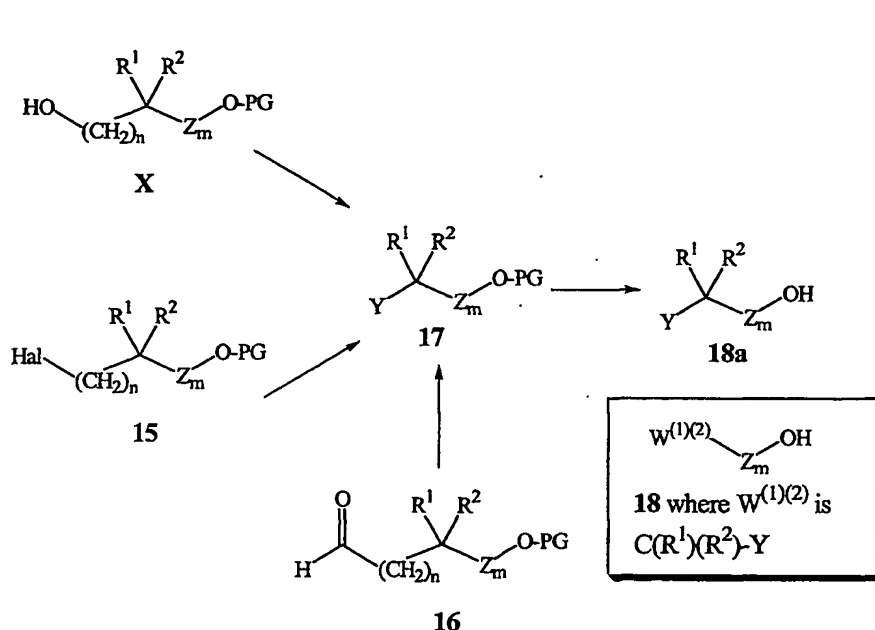
solution maintained at a constant temperature within the range of about -95 °C to about room temperature, preferably at about -78 °C to about -20°C. Preferably, the base is diluted in a suitable organic solvent before addition. Preferably, the base is added at a rate of about 1.5 moles per hour. Organic solvents suitable for the reaction of compounds 11 with the compounds 12 include, but are not limited to, diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, benzene, toluene, xylene, hydrocarbon solvents (e.g., pentane, hexane, and heptane), and mixtures thereof. After addition of the base, the reaction mixture is allowed to stir for about 1 to about 4 hours, and a compound 11, preferably dissolved in a suitable organic solvent, is added, preferably at a rate such that the reaction-mixture temperature remains within about one to two degrees of the initial reaction-mixture temperature. After addition of compounds 11, the reaction-mixture temperature can be adjusted to within a temperature range of about -20 °C to about room temperature, preferably to about room temperature, and the reaction mixture is allowed to stir until the reaction is substantially complete as determined by using an appropriated analytical method, preferably thin-layer chromatography or high-performance liquid chromatography. Then the reaction mixture is quenched and compounds 13, wherein n is 1 can be isolated by workup. Compounds 14 are then synthesized by reacting compounds 13 with ⁻O-PG according to the protocol described above for reacting alcohols 9 with ⁻O-PG. Next, compounds 14 can be converted to mono-protected diols X, wherein n is 1, by reduction of the ester group of compounds 14 to an alcohol group with a suitable reducing agent. A wide variety of reagents are available for reduction of such esters to alcohols, e.g., see M. Hudlicky, *Reductions in Organic Chemistry*, 2nd ed., 1996 pp. 212-217, incorporated by reference herein. Preferably, the reduction is effected with a hydride type reducing agent, for example, lithium aluminum hydride, lithium borohydride, lithium triethyl borohydride, diisobutylaluminum hydride, lithium trimethoxyaluminum hydride, or sodium bis(2-methoxy)aluminum hydride. For exemplary procedures for reducing esters to alcohols, see Nystrom *et al.*, 1947, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 69:1197; and Moffet *et al.*, 1963, *Org. Synth., Collect.* 834(4), lithium aluminum hydride; Brown *et al.*, 1965, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 87:5614, lithium trimethoxyaluminum hydride; Cerny *et al.*, 1969, *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun.* 34:1025, sodium bis(2-methoxy)aluminum hydride; Nystrom *et al.*, 1949, *J. Am. Chem.* 71:245, lithium borohydride; and Brown *et al.*, 1980, *J. Org. Chem.* 45:1, lithium triethyl borohydride, all of which citations are incorporated herein by reference. Preferably, the reduction is conducted by adding an organic solution of compounds 14 to a stirred mixture comprising a reducing agent, preferably lithium aluminum hydride, and an organic solvent. During the addition, the reaction mixture is maintained at a constant temperature within the range of about -20 °C to about 80 °C, preferably at about room temperature.

Organic solvents suitable for reacting 13 with -OPG include, but are not limited to, dichloromethane, diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or mixtures thereof, preferably tetrahydrofuran. After the addition, the reaction mixture is stirred at a constant temperature within the range of about room temperature to about 60°C, until the reaction is substantially complete as determined by using an appropriate analytical method, preferably thin-layer chromatography or high-performance-liquid chromatography. Then the reaction mixture can be quenched and mono-protected diols X, wherein n is 1, can be isolated by workup and purification.

Scheme 1 next illustrates a three step synthetic sequence for homologating mono-protected diols X comprising: (a) halogenation (converting -CH₂OH to -CH₂-Hal); (b) carbonylation (replacing -Hal with -CHO); and (c) reduction (converting -CHO to -CH₂OH), wherein a reaction sequence of (a), (b), and (c) increases the value of n by 1. In step (a) protected halo-alcohols 15, wherein Hal is a halide selected from the group of chloro, bromo, or iodo, preferably iodo, can be prepared by halogenating mono-protected diols X, by using well-known methods (for a discussion of various methods for conversion of alcohols to halides see March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, pp. 431-433, incorporated herein by reference). For example, protected iodo-alcohols 15 can be synthesized starting from mono-protected diols X by treatment with Ph₃I₂/imidazole (Garegg *et al.*, 1980, *J.C.S Perkin I* 2866); 1,2-diphenylene phosphorochloridite/I₂ (Corey *et al.*, 1967, *J. Org. Chem.* 82:4160); or preferably with Me₃SiCl/NaI (Olah *et al.*, 1979, *J. Org. Chem.* 44:8, 1247), all of which citations are incorporated by reference herein. Step (b); carbonylation of alkyl halides, such as protected halo-alcohols 15, is reviewed in Olah *et al.*, 1987, *Chem Rev.* 87:4, 671; and March, J., *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, pp. 483-484, both of which are incorporated by reference herein). Protected halo-alcohols 15 can be carbonylated with Li(BF₃•Et₂O)/HCONMe₂ using the procedure described in Maddaford *et al.*, 1993, *J. Org. Chem.* 58:4132; Becker *et al.*, 1982, *J. Org. Chem.* 3297; or Myers *et al.*, 1992, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 114:9369 or, alternatively, with an organometallic/N-formylmorpholine using the procedure described in Olah *et al.*, 1984, *J. Org. Chem.* 49:3856 or Vogtle *et al.*, 1987, *J. Org. Chem.* 52:5560, all of which citations are incorporated by reference herein. The method described in Olah *et al.*, 1984, *J. Org. Chem.* 49:3856 is preferred. Reduction step (c) useful for synthesizing mono-protected diols X from aldehydes 16, can be accomplished by well-known methods in the art for reduction of aldehydes to the corresponding alcohols (for a discussion see M. Hudlicky, *Reductions in Organic Chemistry*, 2nd ed., 1996 pp 137-139), for example, by catalytic hydrogenation (see

e.g., Carothers, 1949, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **46**:1675) or, preferably by reacting aldehydes 16 with a hydride reducing agent, such as lithium aluminum hydride, lithium borohydride, sodium borohydride (see e.g., the procedures described in Chaikin *et al.*, 1949, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **71**:3245; Nystrom *et al.*, 1947, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **69**:1197; and Nystrom *et al.*, 1949, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **71**:3245, all of which are incorporated by reference herein). Reduction with lithium aluminum hydride is preferred.

Scheme 2: Synthesis of Compounds of Formula 18a, which correspond to Compounds $W^{(1)(2)}-Z_m-OH$, Wherein $W^{(1)(2)}$ is $C(R^1)(R^2)-Y$



Scheme 2 outlines methodology for the synthesis of protected alcohols 18a wherein Y, R^1 , R^2 , Z, and m are defined as above. Protected alcohols 18a correspond to compounds of the formula $W^{(1)(2)}-Z_m-OH$, wherein $W^{(1)(2)}$ is $C(R^1)(R^2)-Y$.

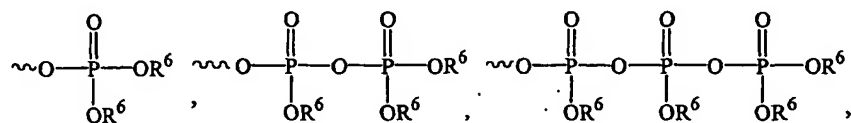
Protected alcohols 17, wherein Y comprises a $-C(O)OH$ group, can be synthesized by oxidizing mono-protected diols X with an agent suitable for oxidizing a primary alcohol to a carboxylic acid (for a discussion see M. Hudlicky, *Oxidations in Organic Chemistry*, ACS Monograph 186, 1990, pp. 127-130, incorporated by reference herein). Suitable oxidizing agents include, but are not limited to, pyridinium dichromate (Corey *et al.*, 1979, *Tetrahedron Lett.* **399**); manganese dioxide (Ahrens *et al.*, 1967, *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **4**:625); sodium permanganate monohydrate (Menger *et al.*, 1981, *Tetrahedron Lett.* **22**:1655); and potassium permanganate (Sam *et al.*, 1972, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **94**:4024), all of

which citations are incorporated by reference herein. The preferred oxidizing reagent is pyridinium dichromate. In an alternative synthetic procedure, protected alcohols 17, wherein Y comprises a $-C(O)OH$ group, can be synthesized by treatment of protected halo-alcohols 15, wherein Hal is iodo, with CO or CO_2 , as described in Bailey *et al.*, 1990, *J. Org. Chem.* 55:5404 and Yanagisawa *et al.*, 1994, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 116:6130, the two of which citations are incorporated by reference herein. Protected alcohols 17, wherein Y comprises $-C(O)OR^5$, wherein R^5 is as defined above, can be synthesized by oxidation of mono-protected diols X in the presence of R^5OH (see generally, March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, p. 1196). An exemplary procedure for such an oxidation is described in Stevens *et al.*, 1982, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 23:4647 (HOCl); Sundararaman *et al.*, 1978, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1627 (O_3/KOH); Wilson *et al.*, 1982, *J. Org. Chem.* 47:1360 ($t-BuOOH/Et_3N$); and Williams *et al.*, 1988, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 29:5087 (Br_2), the four of which citations are incorporated by reference herein. Preferably, protected alcohols 17, wherein Y comprises a $-C(O)OR^5$ group are synthesized from the corresponding carboxylic acid (*i.e.*, 17, wherein Y comprises $-C(O)OH$) by esterification with R^5OH (*e.g.*, see March, J., *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, p. 393-394, incorporated by reference herein). In another alternative synthesis, protected alcohols 17, wherein Y comprises $-C(O)OR^5$, can be prepared from protected halo-alcohols 15 by carbonylation with transition metal complexes (see *e.g.*, March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, p. 484-486; Urata *et al.*, 1991, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 32:36, 4733); and Ogata *et al.*, 1969, *J. Org. Chem.* 3985, the three of which citations are incorporated by reference herein).

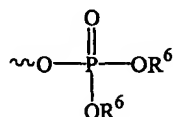
Protected alcohols 17, wherein Y comprises $-OC(O)R^5$, wherein R^5 is as defined above, can be prepared by acylation of mono-protected diols X with a carboxylate equivalent such as an acyl halide (*i.e.*, $R^5C(O)-Hal$, wherein Hal is iodo, bromo, or chloro, see *e.g.*, March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, p. 392 and *Org. Synth. Coll. Vol. III*, Wiley, NY, pp. 142, 144, 167, and 187 (1955)) or an anhydride (*i.e.*, $R^5C(O)-O-(O)CR^5$, see *e.g.*, March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, p. 392-393 and *Org. Synth. Coll. Vol. III*, Wiley, NY, pp. 11, 127, 141, 169, 237, 281, 428, 432, 690, and 833 (1955), all of which citations are incorporated herein by reference). Preferably, the reaction is conducted by adding a base to a solution comprising mono-protected diols X, a carboxylate equivalent, and an organic solvent, which solution is preferably maintained at a constant temperature within the range of $0^\circ C$ to about room temperature. Solvents suitable for

reacting mono-protected diols X with a carboxylate equivalent include, but are not limited to, dichloromethane, toluene, and ether, preferably dichloromethane. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, hydroxide sources, such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, or potassium carbonate; or an amine such as triethylamine, pyridine, or dimethylaminopyridine. The progress of the reaction can be followed by using an appropriate analytical technique, such as thin layer chromatography or high performance liquid chromatography and when substantially complete, the product can be isolated by workup and purified if desired.

Protected alcohols 17, wherein Y comprises one of the following phosphate ester groups



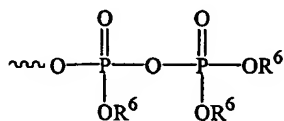
wherein R^6 is defined as above, can be prepared by phosphorylation of mono-protected diols X according to well-known methods (for a general reviews, see Corbridge *Phosphorus: An Outline of its Chemistry, Biochemistry, and Uses*, Studies in Inorganic Chemistry, 3rd ed., pp. 357-395 (1985); Ramirez *et al.*, 1978, *Acc. Chem. Res.* 11:239; and Kalckare *Biological Phosphorylations*, Prentice-Hall, New York (1969); J. B. Sweeny in *Comprehensive Organic Functional Group Transformations*, A.R. Katritzky, O. Meth-Cohn and C.W. Rees, Eds. Pergamon: Oxford, 1995, vol 2, pp. 104-109, the four of which are incorporated herein by reference). Protected alcohols 17 wherein Y comprises a monophosphate group of the formula:



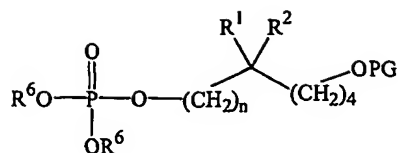
wherein R^6 is defined as above, can be prepared by treatment of mono-protected diol X with phosphorous oxychloride in a suitable solvent, such as xylene or toluene, at a constant temperature within the range of about 100°C to about 150°C for about 2 hours to about 24 hours. After the reaction is deemed substantially complete, by using an appropriate analytical method, the reaction mixture is hydrolyzed with $R^6\text{-OH}$. Suitable procedures are referenced in Houben-Weyl, *Methoden der Organische Chemie*, Georg Thieme Verlag

Stuttgart 1964, vol. 12/2, pp. 143-210 and 872-879, incorporated by reference herein. Alternatively, when both R⁶ are hydrogen, can be synthesized by reacting mono-protected diols X with silyl polyphosphate (Okamoto *et al.*, 1985, *Bull Chem. Soc. Jpn.* 58:3393, incorporated herein by reference) or by hydrogenolysis of their benzyl or phenyl esters (Chen *et al.*, 1998, *J. Org. Chem.* 63:6511, incorporated herein by reference). In another alternative procedure, when R⁶ is (C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₂-C₆)alkenyl, or (C₂-C₆)alkynyl, the monophosphate esters can be prepared by reacting mono-protected diols X with appropriately substituted phosphoramidites followed by oxidation of the intermediate with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid (Yu *et al.*, 1988, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 29:979, incorporated herein by reference) or by reacting mono-protected diols X with dialkyl or diaryl substituted phosphorochloridates (Pop, *et al.*, 1997, *Org. Prep. and Proc. Int.* 29:341, incorporated herein by reference). The phosphoramidites are commercially available (*e.g.*, Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin) or readily prepared according to literature procedures (*see e.g.*, Uhlmann *et al.* 1986, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 27:1023 and Tanaka *et al.*, 1988, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 29:199, both of which are incorporated herein by reference). The phosphorochloridates are also commercially available (*e.g.*, Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin) or prepared according to literature methods (*e.g.*, Gajda *et al.*, 1995, *Synthesis* 25:4099. In still another alternative synthesis, protected alcohols 17, wherein Y comprises a monophosphate group and R⁶ is alkyl or aryl, can be prepared by reacting IP⁺(OR⁶)₃ with mono-protected diols X according to the procedure described in Stowell *et al.*, 1995, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 36:11, 1825 or by alkylation of protected halo alcohols 15 with the appropriate dialkyl or diaryl phosphates (*see e.g.*, Okamoto, 1985, *Bull Chem. Soc. Jpn.* 58:3393, incorporated herein by reference).

Protected alcohols 17 wherein Y comprises a diphosphate group of the formula

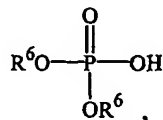


wherein R⁶ is defined as above, can be synthesized by reacting the above-discussed monophosphates of the formula:



5

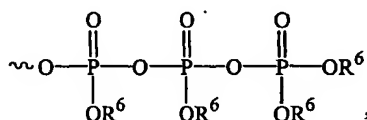
with a phosphate of the formula



10

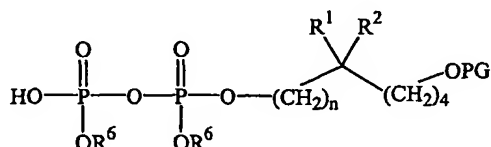
(commercially available, *e.g.*, Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin), in the presence of carbodiimide such as dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, as described in Houben-Weyl, *Methoden der Organische Chemie*, Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart 1964, vol. 12/2, pp. 881-885. In the same fashion, protected alcohols 17, wherein Y comprises a triphosphate group of the formula:

15



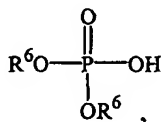
20

can be synthesized by reacting the above-discussed diphosphate protected alcohols, of the formula:



25

with a phosphate of the formula:

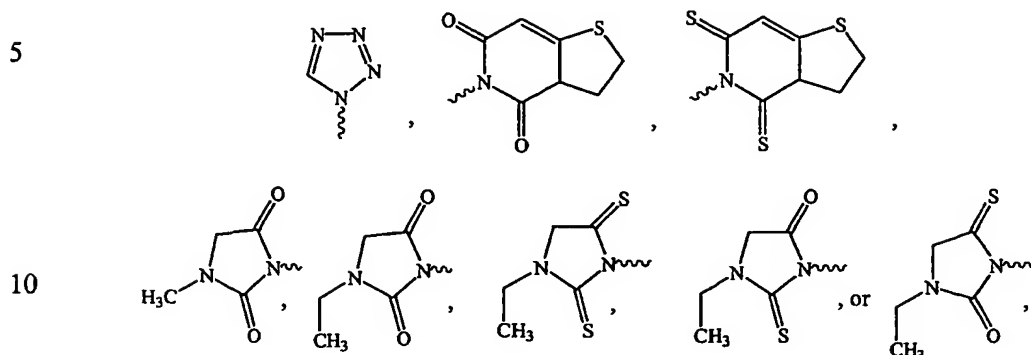


30

as described above. Alternatively, when R⁶ is H, protected alcohols 17 wherein Y comprises the triphosphate group, can be prepared by reacting mono-protected diols X with salicyl phosphorochloridite and then pyrophosphate and subsequent cleavage of the adduct thus obtained with iodine in pyridine as described in Ludwig *et al.*, 1989, *J. Org. Chem.* 54:631, incorporated herein by reference.

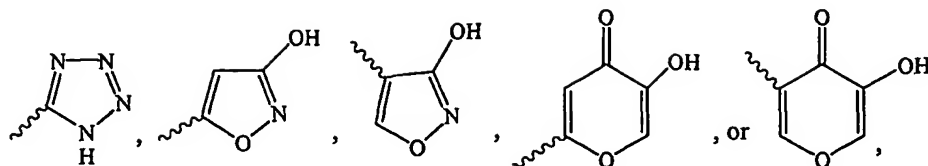
35

Protected alcohols 17, wherein Y is $-\text{SO}_3\text{H}$ or a heterocyclic group selected from the group consisting of:



can be prepared by halide displacement from protected halo-alcohols 15. Thus, when Y is $-\text{SO}_3\text{H}$, protected alcohols 17 can be synthesized by reacting protected halo-alcohols 15 with sodium sulfite as described in Gilbert *Sulfonation and Related Reactions*; Wiley: New York, 1965, pp. 136-148 and pp. 161-163; *Org. Synth. Coll.* Vol. II, Wiley, NY, 558, 564 (1943); and *Org. Synth. Coll.* Vol. IV, Wiley, NY, 529 (1963), all three of which are incorporated herein by reference. When Y is one of the above-mentioned heterocycles, protected alcohols 17 can be prepared by reacting protected halo-alcohols 15 with the corresponding heterocycle in the presence of a base. The heterocycles are available commercially (e.g., Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin) or prepared by well-known synthetic methods (see the procedures described in Ware, 1950, *Chem. Rev.* 46:403-470, incorporated herein by reference). Preferably, the reaction is conducted by stirring a mixture comprising 15, the heterocycle, and a solvent at a constant temperature within the range of about room temperature to about 100°C , preferably within the range of about 50°C to about 70°C for about 10 to about 48 hours. Suitable bases include hydroxide bases such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, or potassium carbonate. Preferably, the solvent used in forming protected alcohols 17 is selected from dimethylformamide; formamide; dimethyl sulfoxide; alcohols, such as methanol or ethanol; and mixtures thereof. The progress of the reaction can be followed by using an appropriate analytical technique, such as thin layer chromatography or high performance liquid chromatography and when substantially complete, the product can be isolated by workup and purified if desired.

Protected alcohols 17, wherein Y is a heteroaryl ring selected from



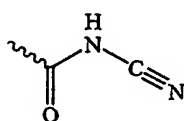
5

can be prepared by metallating the suitable heteroaryl ring then reacting the resulting metallated heteroaryl ring with protected halo-alcohols 15 (for a review, see Katritzky
 10 *Handbook of Heterocyclic Chemistry*, Pergamon Press: Oxford 1985). The heteroaryl rings are available commercially or prepared by well-known synthetic methods (see e.g., Joule *et al.*, *Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 3rd ed., 1995; De Sarlo *et al.*, 1971, *J. Chem. Soc. (C)* **86**; Oster *et al.*, 1983, *J. Org. Chem.* **48**:4307; Iwai *et al.*, 1966, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **14**:1277; and United States Patent No. 3,152,148, all of which citations are incorporated herein by
 15 reference). As used herein, the term "metallating" means the forming of a carbon-metal bond, which bond may be substantially ionic in character. Metallation can be accomplished by adding about 2 equivalents of strong organometallic base, preferably with a pK_a of about 25 or more, more preferably with a pK_a of greater than about 35, to a mixture comprising a suitable organic solvent and the heterocycle. Two equivalents of base are required: one
 20 equivalent of the base deprotonates the $-OH$ group or the $-NH$ group, and the second equivalent metallates the heteroaryl ring. Alternatively, the hydroxy group of the heteroaryl ring can be protected with a base-stable, acid-labile protecting group as described in Greene, T.W., *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 3rd edition 17-237 (1999), incorporated herein by reference. Where the hydroxy group is protected, only one equivalent of base is
 25 required. Examples of suitable base-stable, acid-labile hydroxyl-protecting groups, include but are not limited to, ethers, such as methyl, methoxy methyl, methylthiomethyl, methoxyethoxymethyl, *bis*(2-chloroethoxy)methyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothiofuranyl, 1-ethoxyethyl, 1-methyl-1-methoxyethyl, *t*-butyl, allyl, benzyl, *o*-nitrobenzyl, triphenylmethyl, α -naphthyldiphenylmethyl, *p*-
 30 methoxyphenyldiphenylmethyl, 9-(9-phenyl-10-oxo)anthranyl, trimethylsilyl, isopropyldimethylsilyl, *t*-butyldimethylsilyl, *t*-butyldiphenylsilyl, tribenzylsilyl, triisopropylsilyl; and esters, such as pivaloate, adamantate, and 2,4,6-trimethylbenzoate. Ethers are preferred, particularly straight chain ethers, such as methyl ether, methoxymethyl ether, methylthiomethyl ether, methoxyethoxymethyl ether, *bis*(2-chloroethoxy)methyl
 35 ether. Preferably, the pK_a of the base is higher than the pK_a of the proton of the heterocycle

to be deprotonated. For a listing of pK_a s for various heteroaryl rings, see Fraser *et al.*, 1985, *Can. J. Chem.* **63**:3505, incorporated herein by reference. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, alkylmetal bases such as methyllithium, *n*-butyllithium, *tert*-butyllithium, *sec*-butyllithium, phenyllithium, phenyl sodium, and phenyl potassium; metal amide bases
5 such as lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium tetramethylpiperide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium diethylamide, lithium dicyclohexylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, and lithium hexamethyldisilazide; and hydride bases such as sodium hydride and potassium hydride. If desired, the organometallic base can be activated with a complexing agent, such as *N,N,N',N'*-tetramethylethylenediamine or
10 hexamethylphosphoramide (1970, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **92**:4664, incorporated by reference herein). Solvents suitable for synthesizing protected alcohols **17**, wherein Y is a heteroaryl ring include, but are not limited to, diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran, and hydrocarbons, such as pentane. Generally, metallation occurs alpha to the heteroatom due to the inductive effect of the heteroatom, however, modification of conditions, such as the identity of the base and
15 solvents, order of reagent addition, reagent addition times, and reaction and addition temperatures can be modified by one of skill in the art to achieve the desired metallation position (*see e.g.*, Joule *et al.*, *Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 3rd ed., 1995, pp. 30-42, incorporated by reference herein) Alternatively, the position of metallation can be controlled by use of a halogenated heteroaryl group, wherein the halogen is located on the
20 position of the heteroaryl ring where metallation is desired (*see e.g.*, Joule *et al.*, *Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 3rd ed., 1995, p. 33 and Saulnier *et al.*, 1982, *J. Org. Chem.* **47**:757, the two of which citations are incorporated by reference herein). Halogenated heteroaryl groups are available commercially (*e.g.*, Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin) or can be prepared by well-known synthetic methods (*see e.g.*, Joule *et al.*, *Heterocyclic
25 Chemistry*, 3rd ed., 1995, pp. 78, 85, 122, 193, 234, 261, 280, 308, incorporated by reference herein). After metallation, the reaction mixture comprising the metallated heteroaryl ring is adjusted to within a temperature range of about 0°C to about room temperature and protected halo-alcohols **15** (diluted with a solvent or in undiluted form) are added, preferably at a rate such that the reaction-mixture temperature remains within about
30 one to two degrees of the initial reaction-mixture temperature. After addition of protected halo-alcohols **15**, the reaction mixture is stirred at a constant temperature within the range of about room temperature and about the solvent's boiling temperature and the reaction's progress can be monitored by the appropriate analytical technique, preferably thin-layer chromatography or high-performance liquid chromatography. After the reaction is
35 substantially complete, protected alcohols **17** can be isolated by workup and purification. It

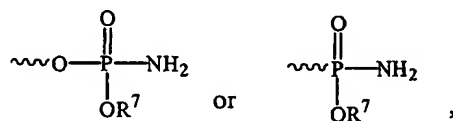
is to be understood that conditions, such as the identity of protected halo-alcohol **15**, the base, solvents, orders of reagent addition, times, and temperatures, can be modified by one of skill in the art to optimize the yield and selectivity. Exemplary procedures that can be used in such a transformation are described in Shirley *et al.*, 1995, *J. Org. Chem.* 20:225; Chadwick *et al.*, 1979, *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* 2845; Rewcastle, 1993, *Adv. Het. Chem.* 56:208; Katritzky *et al.*, 1993, *Adv. Het. Chem.* 56:155; and Kessar *et al.*, 1997, *Chem. Rev.* 97:721.

When Y is

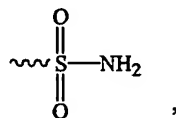


protected alcohols **17** can be prepared from their corresponding carboxylic acid derivatives (**17**, wherein Y is $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$) as described in Belletire *et al.*, 1988, *Synthetic Commun.* 18:2063 or from the corresponding acylchlorides (**17**, wherein Y is $-\text{CO}-\text{halo}$) as described in Skinner *et al.*, 1995, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 77:5440, both citations are incorporated herein by reference. The acylhalides can be prepared from the carboxylic acids by well known procedures such as those described in March, J., *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, pp. 437-438, incorporated by reference herein.

When Y is



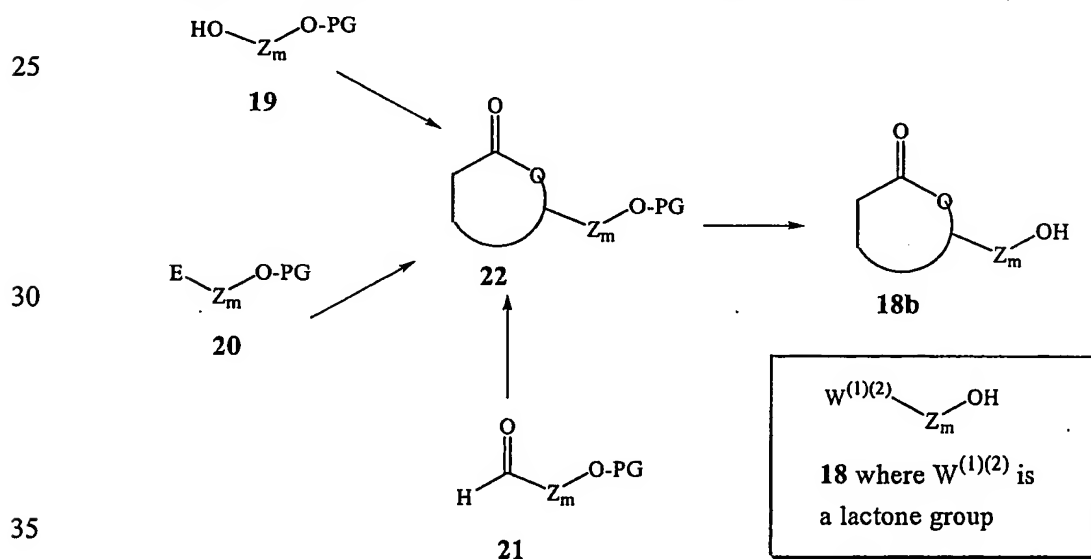
wherein R^7 is as defined above, protected alcohols **17** can be prepared by first reacting protected halo-alcohols **15** with a trialkyl phosphite according to the procedure described in Kosolapoff, 1951, *Org. React.* 6:273 followed by reacting the derived phosphonic diester with ammonia according to the procedure described in Smith *et al.*, 1957, *J. Org. Chem.* 22:265, incorporated herein by reference. When Y is



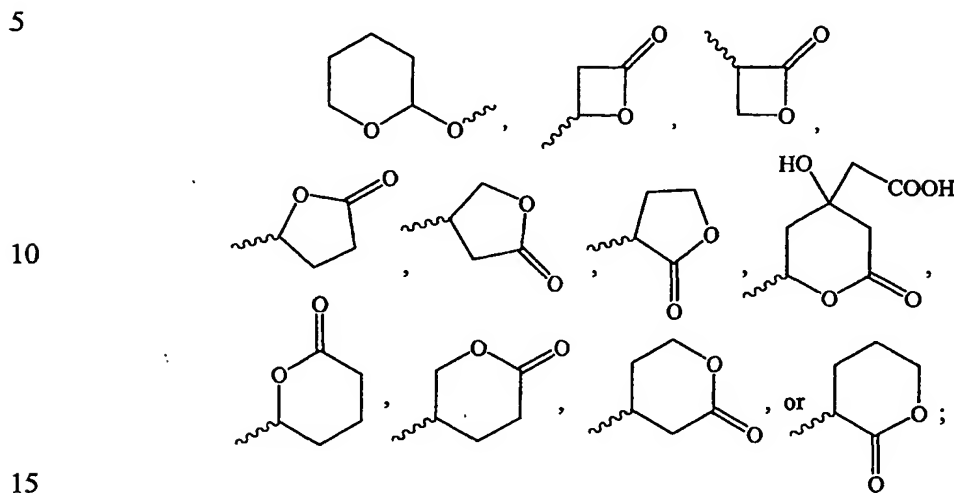
protected alcohols 17 can be prepared by reacting their sulphonic acid derivatives (*i.e.*, 17, wherein Y is $-\text{SO}_3\text{H}$) with ammonia as described in Sianesi *et al.*, 1971, *Chem. Ber.* 104:1880 and Campagna *et al.*, 1994, *Farmaco, Ed. Sci.* 49:653, both of which citations are incorporated herein by reference).

As further illustrated in Scheme 2, protected alcohols 17 can be deprotected providing alcohols 18a. The deprotection method depends on the identity of the alcohol-protecting group, *see e.g.*, the procedures listed in Greene, T.W., *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 3rd edition 17-237 (1999), particularly see pages 48-49, incorporated herein by reference. One of skill in the art will readily be able to choose the appropriate deprotection procedure. When the alcohol is protected as an ether function (*e.g.*, methoxymethyl ether), the alcohol is preferably deprotected with aqueous or alcoholic acid. Suitable deprotection reagents include, but are not limited to, aqueous hydrochloric acid, *p*-toluenesulfonic acid in methanol, pyridinium-*p*-toluenesulfonate in ethanol, Amberlyst H-15 in methanol, boric acid in ethylene-glycol-monoethylether, acetic acid in a water-tetrahydrofuran mixture, aqueous hydrochloric acid is preferred. Examples of such procedures are described, respectively, in Bernady *et al.*, 1979, *J. Org. Chem.* 44:1438; Miyashita *et al.*, 1977, *J. Org. Chem.* 42:3772; Johnston *et al.*, 1988, *Synthesis* 393; Bongini *et al.*, 1979, *Synthesis* 618; and Hoyer *et al.*, 1986, *Synthesis* 655; Gigg *et al.*, 1967, *J. Chem. Soc. C*, 431; and Corey *et al.*, 1978, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 100:1942, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

Scheme 3: Synthesis of Compounds of Formula 18b, which correspond to $\text{W}^{(1)(2)}-\text{Z}_m-\text{OH}$, Wherein $\text{W}^{(1)(2)}$ is a Lactone Group



Scheme 3 depicts the synthesis of protected lactone alcohols **22** and lactone alcohols **18b**. Compounds **22** and **18b** correspond to compounds of the formula $W^{(1)(2)}\text{-Zm-OPG}$ and $W^{(1)(2)}\text{-Zm-OH}$ respectively, wherein $W^{(1)(2)}$ is a lactone group selected from:

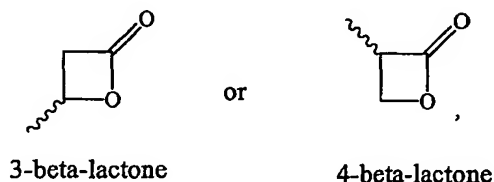


Protected lactone alcohols **22** can be prepared from compounds of the formula **19**, **20**, or **21** by using well-known condensation reactions and variations of the Michael reaction.

Methods for the synthesis of lactones are disclosed in Multzer in *Comprehensive Organic Functional Group Transformations*, A.R. Katritzky, O. Meth-Cohn and C.W. Rees, Eds.

Pergamon: Oxford, 1995, vol 5, pp. 161-173, incorporated herein by reference. Mono-protected diols **19**, electrophilic protected alcohols **20**, and aldehydes **21** are readily available either commercially (*e.g.*, Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, WI) or by well known synthetic procedures.

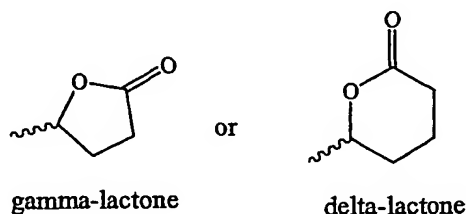
When $W^{(1)(2)}$ is a beta-lactone group of the formula:



protected lactone alcohols **22** can be prepared from aldehydes **21** and electrophilic protected alcohols **20**, respectively, by a one-pot-addition-lactonization according to the procedure of Masamune *et al.*, 1976, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **98**:7874 and Danheiser *et al.*, 1991, *J. Org. Chem.* **56**:1176, both of which are incorporated herein by reference. This one-pot-addition-lactonization methodology has been reviewed by Multzer in *Comprehensive Organic*

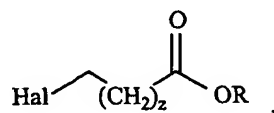
Functional Group Transformations, A.R. Katritzky, O. Meth-Cohn and C.W. Rees, Eds. Pergamon: Oxford, 1995, vol 5, pp. 161, incorporated herein by reference When $W^{(1)(2)}$ is a gamma- or delta-lactone group of the formula:

5



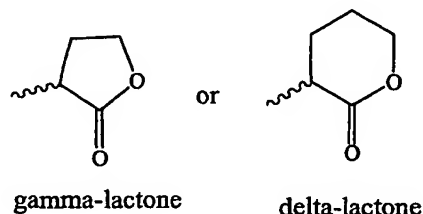
10 protected lactone alcohols **22** can be prepared from aldehydes **21** according to well known synthetic methodology. For example, the methodology described in Masuyama *et al.*, 2000, *J. Org. Chem.* **65**:494; Eisch *et al.*, 1978, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **C8** 160; Eaton *et al.*, 1947, *J. Org. Chem.* **37**:1947; Yunker *et al.*, 1978, *Tetrahedron Lett.* **4651**; Bhanot *et al.*, 1977, *J. Org. Chem.* **42**:1623; Ehlinger *et al.*, 1980, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **102**:5004; and Raunio *et al.*,
 15 1957, *J. Org. Chem.* **22**:570, all of which citations are incorporated herein by reference. For instance, as described in Masuyama *et al.*, 2000, *J. Org. Chem.* **65**:494, aldehydes **21** can be treated with about 1 equivalent of a strong organometallic base, preferably with a pK_a of about 25 or more, more preferably with a pK_a of greater than about 35, in a suitable organic solvent to give a reaction mixture. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, alkylmetal
 20 bases such as methyl lithium, *n*-butyllithium, *tert*-butyllithium, *sec*-butyllithium, phenyllithium, phenyl sodium, and phenyl potassium; metal amide bases such as lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium tetramethylpiperidide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium diethylamide, lithium dicyclohexylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, and lithium hexamethyldisilazide; and hydride bases such as sodium
 25 hydride and potassium hydride, preferably lithium tetramethylpiperidide. Suitable solvents include, but are not limited to, diethyl ether and tetrahydrofuran. The reaction-mixture temperature is adjusted to within the range of about 0°C to about 100°C, preferably about room temperature to about 50°C, and a halide of the formula:

30



wherein z is 1 or 2 (diluted with a solvent or in undiluted form) is added. The reaction mixture is stirred for a period of about 2 hours to about 48 hours, preferably about 5 to about
 35 10 hours, during which time the reaction's progress can be followed by using an appropriate

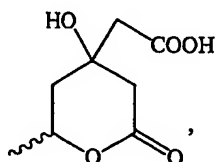
analytical technique, such as thin layer chromatography or high performance liquid chromatography. When the reaction is deemed substantially complete, protected lactone alcohols **22** can be isolated by workup and purified if desired. When $W^{(1)(2)}$ is a gamma- or delta-lactone group of the formula:



protected lactone alcohols **22** can be synthesized by deprotonating the corresponding lactone with a strong base providing the lactone enolate and reacting the enolate with electrophilic protected alcohols **20** (for a detailed discussion of enolate formation of active methylene compounds such as lactones, see House *Modern Synthetic Reactions*; W. A. Benjamin, Inc. Philippines 1972 pp. 492-570, and for a discussion of reaction of lactone enolates with electrophiles such as carbonyl compounds, see March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, pp. 944-945, both of which are incorporated herein by reference). Lactone-enolate formation can be accomplished by adding about 1 equivalent of a strong organometallic base, preferably with a pK_a of about 25 or more, more preferably with a pK_a of greater than about 35, to a mixture comprising a suitable organic solvent and the lactone. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, alkylmetal bases such as methyl lithium, *n*-butyllithium, *tert*-butyllithium, *sec*-butyllithium, phenyllithium, phenyl sodium, and phenyl potassium; metal amide bases such as lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium tetramethylpiperidide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium diethylamide, lithium dicyclohexylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, and lithium hexamethyldisilazide; and hydride bases such as sodium hydride and potassium hydride, preferably lithium tetramethylpiperidide. Solvents suitable for lactone-enolate formation include, but are not limited to, diethyl ether and tetrahydrofuran. After enolate formation, the reaction-mixture temperature is adjusted to within the range of about -78°C to about room temperature, preferably about -50°C to about 0°C , and electrophilic protected alcohols **20** (diluted with a solvent or in undiluted form) are added, preferably at a rate such that the reaction-mixture temperature remains within about one to two degrees of the initial reaction-mixture temperature. The reaction mixture is stirred for a period of about 15 minutes to about 5 hours, during which time the reaction's progress can be followed by using an appropriate analytical technique, such as thin layer

chromatography or high performance liquid chromatography. When the reaction is deemed substantially complete, protected lactone alcohols **22** can be isolated by workup and purified if desired. When $W^{(1)(2)}$ is a lactone group of the formula:

5

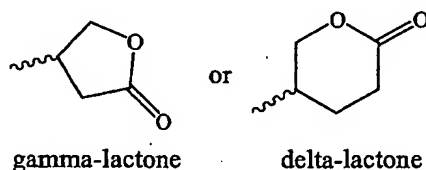


10

protected lactone alcohols **22** can be prepared from aldehydes **21** according to the procedure described in United States Patent No. 4,622,338, incorporated by reference herein.

When $W^{(1)(2)}$ is a gamma- or delta-lactone group of the formula:

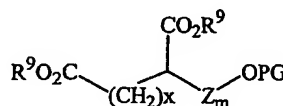
15



20

protected lactone alcohols **22** can be prepared according to a three step sequence. The first step comprises base-mediated reaction of electrophilic protected alcohols **20** with succinic acid esters (*i.e.*, $R^9O_2CCH_2CH_2CO_2R^9$, wherein R^9 is alkyl) or glutaric acid esters (*i.e.*, $R^9O_2CCH_2CH_2CH_2CO_2R^9$, wherein R^9 is alkyl) providing a diester intermediate of the formula **24**:

25



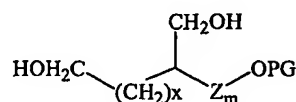
24

30

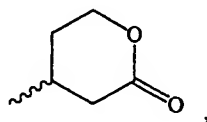
35

wherein x is 1 or 2 depending on whether the gamma or delta lactone group is desired. The reaction can be performed by adding about 1 equivalent of a strong organometallic base, preferably with a pK_a of about 25 or more, more preferably with a pK_a of greater than about 35, to a mixture comprising a suitable organic solvent and the succinic or glutaric acid ester. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, alkylmetal bases such as methyl lithium, *n*-butyllithium, *tert*-butyllithium, *sec*-butyllithium, phenyllithium, phenyl sodium, and phenyl potassium; metal amide bases such as lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium tetramethylpiperidide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium diethylamide,

lithium dicyclohexylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, and lithium hexamethyldisilazide; and hydride bases such as sodium hydride and potassium hydride, preferably lithium tetramethylpiperidide. Suitable solvents include, but are not limited to, diethyl ether and tetrahydrofuran. After enolate formation, the reaction-mixture temperature is adjusted to within the range of about -78°C to about room temperature, preferably about -50°C to about 0°C , and electrophilic protected alcohols **20** (diluted with a solvent or in undiluted form) are added, preferably at a rate such that the reaction-mixture temperature remains within about one to two degrees of the initial reaction-mixture temperature. The reaction mixture is stirred for a period of about 15 minutes to about 5 hours, during which time the reaction's progress can be followed by using an appropriate analytical technique, such as thin layer chromatography or high performance liquid chromatography. When the reaction is deemed substantially complete, the diester intermediate be isolated by workup and purified if desired. In the second step, the intermediate diester can be reduced, with a hydride reducing agent, to yield a diol of the formula **25**:

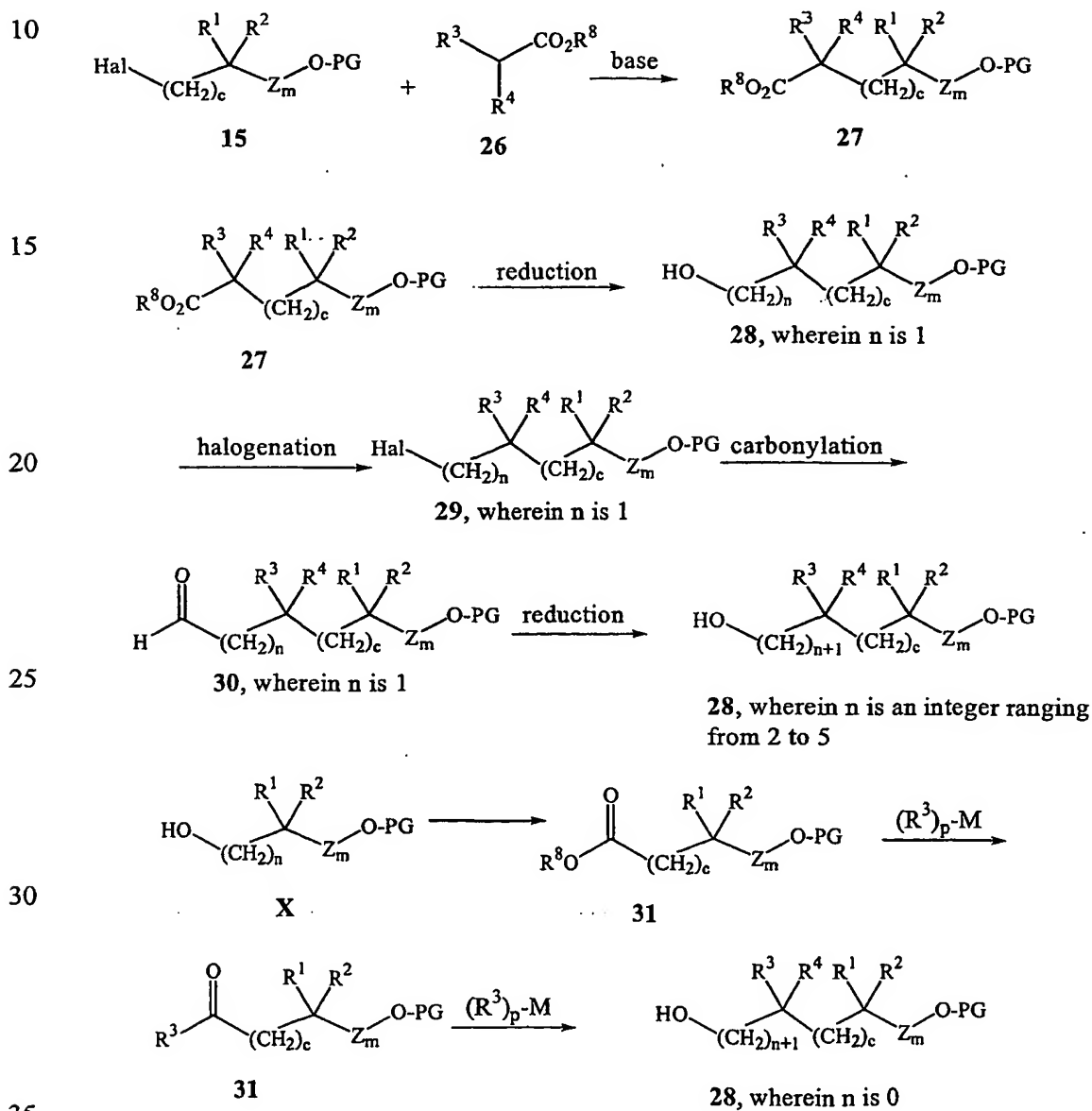
**25**

The reduction can be performed according to the procedures referenced in March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, p. 1214, incorporated herein by reference). Suitable reducing agents include, but are not limited to, lithium aluminum hydride, diisobutylaluminum hydride, sodium borohydride, and lithium borohydride). In the third step, the diol can be oxidatively cyclized with $\text{RuH}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ to the product protected lactone alcohols **22** according to the procedure of Yoshikawa *et al.*, 1986, *J. Org. Chem.* **51**:2034 and Yoshikawa *et al.*, 1983, *Tetrahedron Lett.* **26**:2677, both of which citations are incorporated herein by reference. When $\text{W}^{(1)(2)}$ is a lactone group of the formula:



protected lactone alcohols **22** can be synthesized by reacting the Grignard salts of electrophilic protected alcohols **20**, where E is a halide, with 5,6-dihydro-2H-pyran-2-one, commercially available (e.g., Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin), in the presence of catalytic amounts of a 1-(dimethylaminoacetyl)pyrrolidine-2-yl)methyl-diarylphosphine-copper (I) iodide complex as described in Tomioka *et al.*, 1995, *Tetrahedron Lett.* **36**:4275, incorporated herein by reference.

Scheme 4: Synthesis of Compounds of Formula 28

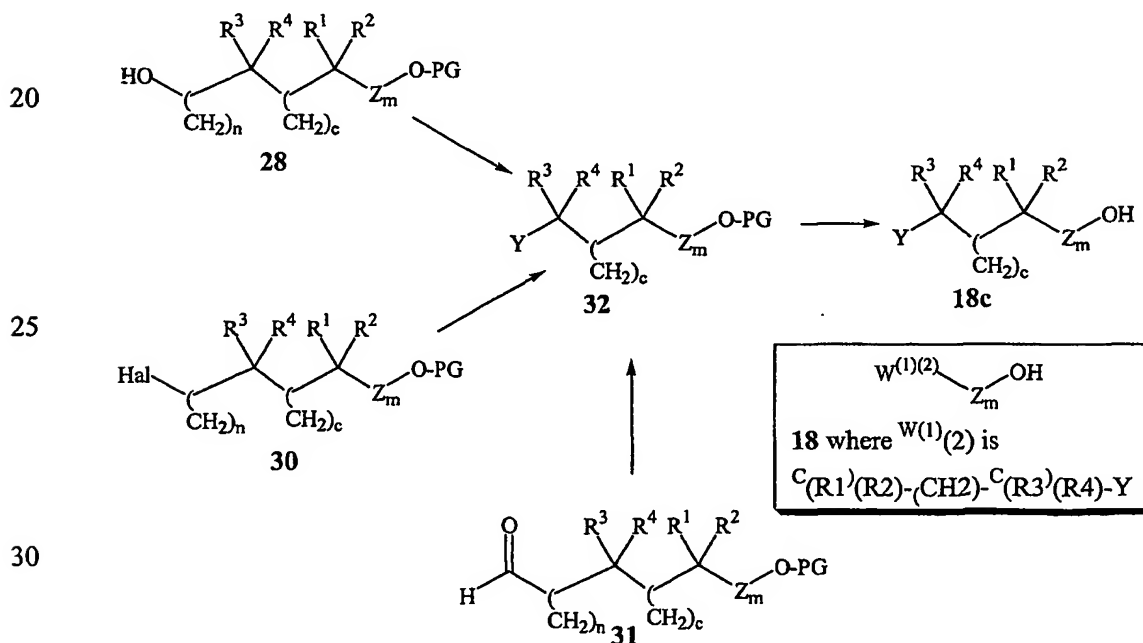


Scheme 4 outlines methodology for the synthesis of protected alcohols 28.

Compounds 28, wherein n is an integer ranging from 1 to 5 can be prepared from compounds 15 using general synthetic strategy depicted and adapting the synthetic protocols from those discussed for Scheme 1.

Next, Scheme 4 depicts the general strategy for the synthesis of compounds 28 wherein n is 0. First, Esters 31, wherein R⁸ is as defined above, are synthesized by oxidation of mono-protected diols X in the presence of R⁸OH (see generally, March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, p. 1196). An exemplary procedure for such an oxidation is described in Stevens *et al.*, 1982, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 23:4647 (HOCl); Sundararaman *et al.*, 1978, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1627 (O₃/KOH); Wilson *et al.*, 1982, *J. Org. Chem.* 47:1360 (*t*-BuOOH/Et₃N); and Williams *et al.*, 1988, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 29:5087 (Br₂), the four of which citations are incorporated by reference herein. Compounds 31 are converted to compounds 28 wherein n is 0 by adapting the synthetic procedures depicted in Scheme 1.

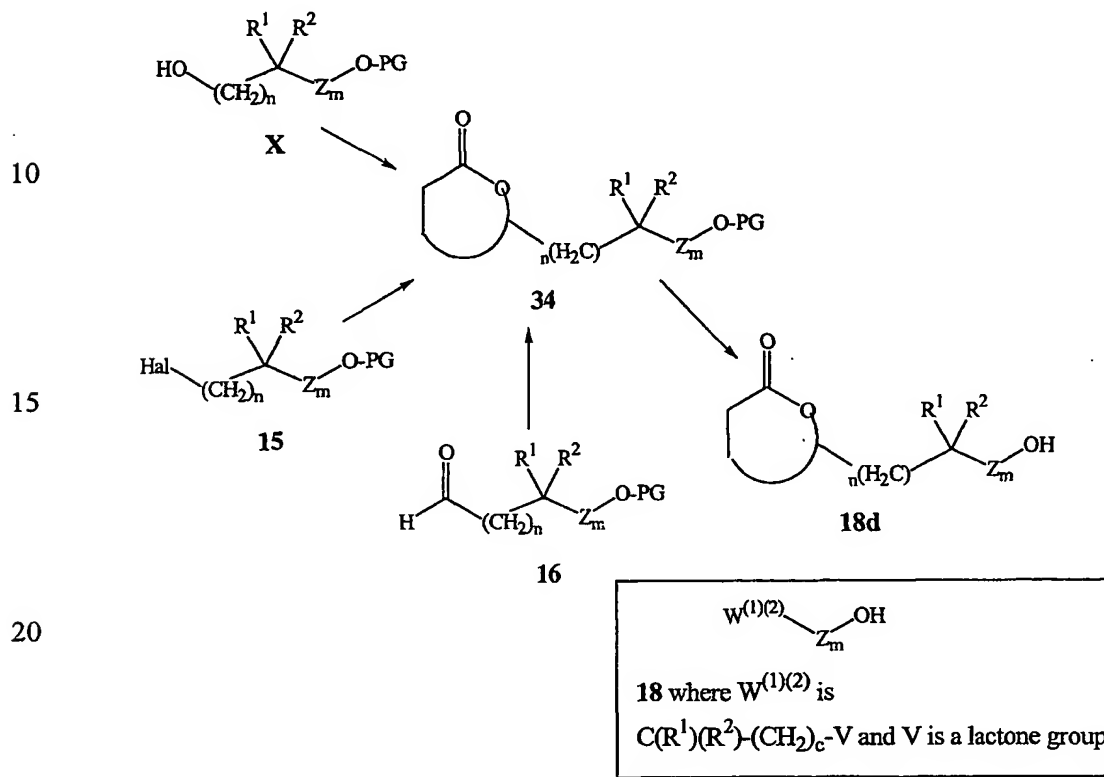
Scheme 5: Synthesis of Compounds of Formula 18c, which correspond to compounds W⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾-Z_m-OH, Where W⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ is C(R¹)(R²)-(CH₂)_c-C(R³)(R⁴)-Y



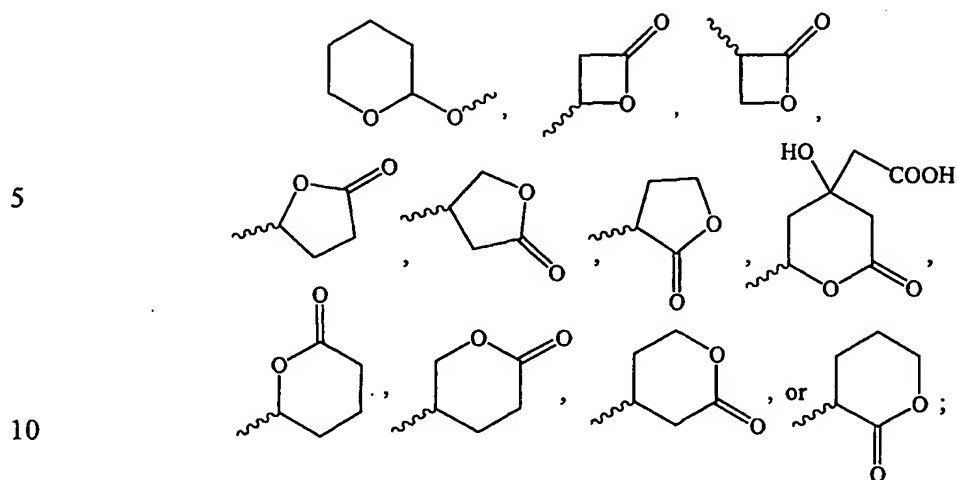
Scheme 5 outlines methodology for the synthesis of protected alcohols 32 and alcohols 18c, which correspond to W⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾-Z_m-OPG and W⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾-Z_m-OH, respectively, wherein W⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ is C(R¹)(R²)-(CH₂)_c-C(R³)(R⁴)-Y. The synthesis of starting materials 28, 30

and 31 are depicted in Scheme 4 and the synthetic methods and procedures can be adapted from those described for Scheme 2.

Scheme 6: Synthesis of Compounds of Formula 18d, which correspond to compounds $W^{(1)(2)}-Z_m-OH$, Wherein $W^{(1)(2)}$ is $C(R^1)(R^2)(CH_2)_c-V$ where V is a Lactone Group

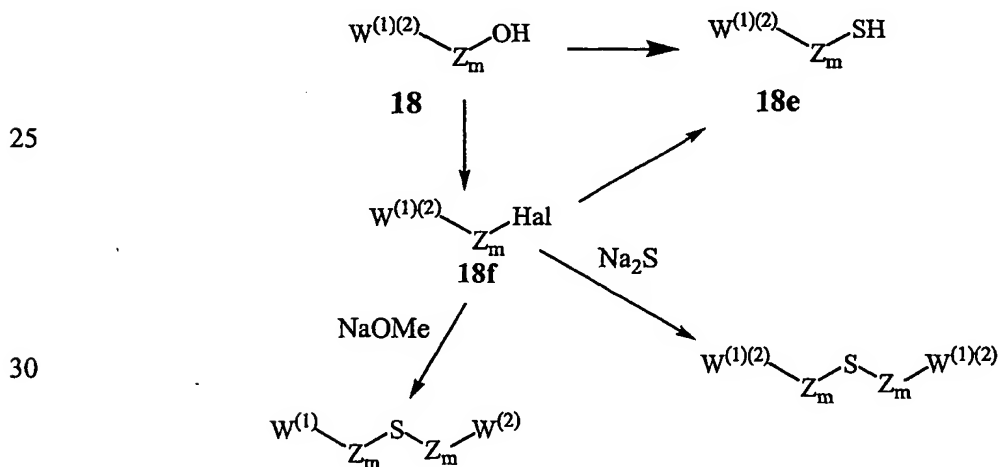


Scheme 6 depicts the synthesis of protected lactone alcohols 34 and lactone alcohols 18d. Compounds 34 and 18d correspond to compounds of the formula, which correspond to compounds $W^{(1)(2)}-Z_m-OH$, Wherein $W^{(1)(2)}$ is $C(R^1)(R^2)(CH_2)_c-V$ and V is a Group selected from:



As shown in Scheme 6, protected lactone alcohols **34** and lactone alcohols **18d** can be synthesized from compounds of the formula **10**, **15**, or **16** by adaptation of the methods and procedures discussed above for Scheme 3.

20 **Scheme 7: Conversion of Alcohols 18 to Thiols 18e**



35 Scheme 7 depicts the synthesis of thiol 18e. Thiol 18e can be synthesized by a variety of methods. One method involves treatment of alcohols 18 with H₂S with a catalyst

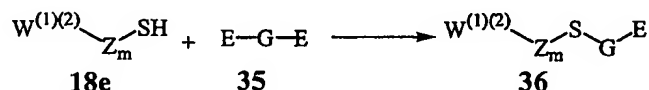
such as Al_2O_3 ; however, this method is limited to primary alcohols as described in Lucien *et al. Nouv. J. Chim.* 1979, 3, 15, incorporated herein by reference. Another method involves treatment of alcohols 18 with Lawesson's reagent as described in Nishio, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* 1989, 205, incorporated herein by reference. Still another method can be applied to primary, secondary, allylic, and benzylic alcohols using a fluoropyridinium salt and sodium N,N-dimethylthiocarbamate. See Hojo *et al. Chem. Lett.* 1977, 133, 437. See also Alper, *J. Org. Chem.* 1988, 53, 3306, incorporated herein by reference. A general method for converting vinyl and phenyl alcohols to thiols involves initially converting the alcohol to a leaving group (e.g., a tosylate) then treating with a mercaptyl nucleophile (e.g., sodium sulfhydryde, i.e., NaSH). Protected alcohols 18 are further converted to the appropriate haloderivatives 18f, as described in Larock, R. C., *Comprehensive Organic Transformations*, Wiley: New York 1999, p. 689-701. The haloderivatives are isolated or subsequently treated as a crude with sodium sulfhydryde equivalent (Wardell, P. *The Chemistry of the Thiol Group*, Patai, S., Ed.; Wiley: New York 1974, Pt. 1, p. 179-211), such as thiourea, 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (Ono, N., *et al. Synthesis* 1980, 952), tributylhexadecylphosphonium bromide (Landini, D. *Organic Syntheses Coll. Vol. 6*, Wiley: New York 1988, p. 833), or using the general procedures referenced in March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reaction Mechanisms, and Structure*, Wiley: New York 1992, 4th ed., p. 406-407.

As outlined in Scheme 7, haloderivatives 18f are also reacted with thiolate anions or sodium sulfide to produce compounds of type II. A typical procedure consists in the treatment of the halide with sodium sulfide in solvents such as water and alcohols, or mixtures of alcohol-water, at temperatures ranging between -20 °C to 100 °C, preferably refluxing ethanol-water, and reaction times from 1 hour to 48 hours (McAllen, D.T. *et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1951, 101, 1805). The reaction are carried out using either halides or their Grignard reagents as described in the general procedures referenced in March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reaction Mechanisms, and Structure*, Wiley: New York 1992, 4th ed., p. 407-408, 613-614. Symmetrical sulfides II are also prepared by a thiosilane mediated synthesis starting from halides 18f (Ando, W. *et al. Synth Commun.* 1982, 12, 627). In a typical procedure, dry sodium methoxide and hexamethyldisilathiane (Me_3Si)₂S in a soluble solvent, such as diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether, t-butyl-methyl ether, THF, toluene, or mixtures of solvents, preferably THF, are treated with halide 18f in inert conditions at temperatures ranging from -20 °C to 50 °C and reaction times from 1 hour to 48 hours. The workup of the resulting reaction mixture is performed when the reaction is complete, which is determined by using the appropriate analytical method, such as thin-layer

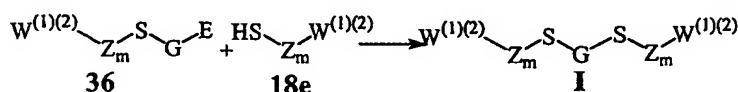
chromatography or HPLC. Thioderivatives **II** are isolated from the reaction mixture by methods well-known in the art, such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

5

Scheme 8: Synthesis of Compounds of Formula I



10

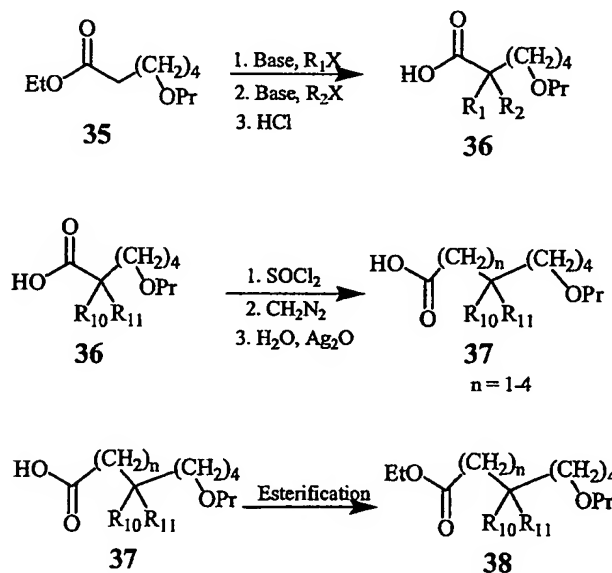


15

Scheme 8 outlines the synthesis of compounds **I**. In the first step, compounds **36** are synthesized by reacting compounds **18e** (compounds **18 a,b,c**, and **d** are encompassed by **18e**) with compounds **35** under the conditions suitable for nucleophilic substitution. The conditions and methods discussed in Scheme 1 above for the synthesis of mono-protected diols **10** from alcohols **9** can be adapted for the synthesis of compounds **36**. Compounds **35**, wherein E is a suitable leaving group as defined above, preferably chloride or bromide, are readily obtained commercially (*e.g.*, Aldrich Chemical Co. Milwaukee WI) or by well known synthetic methods. Compounds **I** are obtained by reacting compounds **36** with compounds **18e** under the conditions suitable for nucleophilic substitution. In a preferred procedure, first, a base is added to a stirred organic solution comprising thiols **18e**, maintained at a constant temperature within the range of about 0°C to about 80°C, preferably at about room temperature. Preferably, the base is added at a rate such that the reaction-mixture temperature remains within about one to two degrees of the initial reaction-mixture temperature. The base can be added as an organic solution or in undiluted form. Preferably, the base has a pK_a of about 10 or greater. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, hydroxides, such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, calcium hydroxide, magnesium hydroxide, alkylmetal bases such as methyllithium, *n*-butyllithium, *tert*-butyllithium, *sec*-butyllithium, phenyllithium, phenyl sodium, and phenyl potassium; metal amide bases such as lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium tetramethylpiperidide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium diethylamide, lithium dicyclohexylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, and lithium hexamethyldisilazide; and hydride bases such as sodium hydride and potassium hydride. The preferred base is sodium

35

hydroxide. Suitable solvents include, but are not limited, to dimethyl sulfoxide, dichloromethane, ethers, and mixtures thereof, preferably tetrahydrofuran. After addition of the base, the reaction mixture is adjusted to within a temperature range of about 0°C to about room temperature and compounds 35 are added, preferably at a rate such that the reaction-mixture temperature remains within about one to two degrees of the initial reaction-mixture temperature. Compounds 35 can be diluted in an organic solvent or added in undiluted form. The resulting reaction mixture is heated at a constant temperature within the range of about room temperature to about the solvent's boiling temperature until the reaction is substantially complete as determined by using an appropriate analytical method, preferably by thin-layer chromatography or gas chromatography. Compound 36 can be isolated by workup and purification. Compound 36 thus obtained is treated in the same conditions with an equivalent of compound 18e, and the product I is separated from the reaction mixture by the usual separation methods, such as recrystallization, distillation, or chromatography.



Scheme 9: Synthesis of Compounds of Formula II

Scheme 9 illustrates the alpha disubstitution of an ester containing a terminal protected hydroxyl moiety. Compounds that contain strong electron withdrawing groups are easily converted to the corresponding enolates. These enolate ions can readily attack an electrophile resulting in alpha substitution. *See Some Modern Methods of Organic Synthesis*, 3rd Ed.; Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, 1986, pp. 1-26, incorporated

herein by reference. The reaction is successful for primary and secondary alkyl, allylic, and benzylic groups. The use of polar aprotic solvents, *e.g.*, dimethylformamide or dimethylsulfoxide, is preferred. Phase transfer catalysts can also be used. *See Tundo et al. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1*, 1987, 2159, which is incorporated herein by reference.

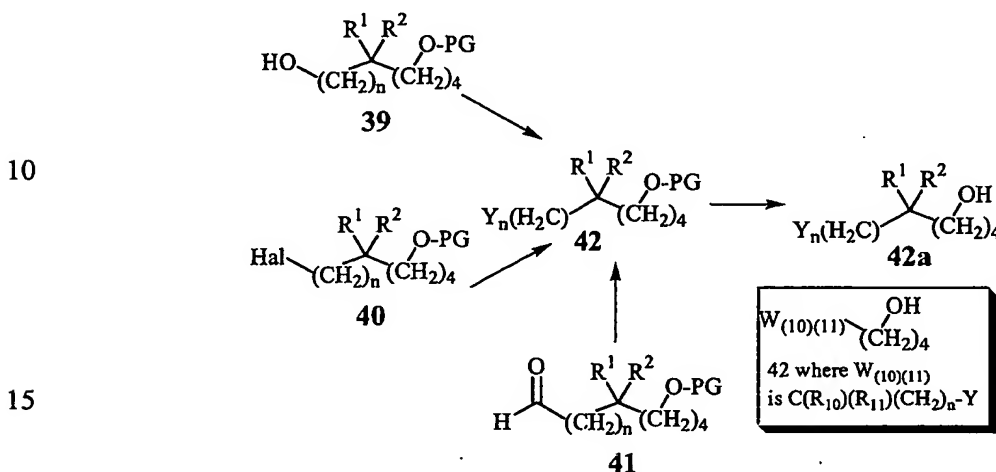
5 Esters used as starting materials for enolate alkylations are prepared by methods well-known in the field and recently reviewed by J. Muelzer in *Comprehensive Organic Functional Group Transformations*, A. R. Katritzky, O. Meth-Cohn and C. W. Rees, Eds., Pergamon: Oxford 1995, p. 122-160. Particularly, esters with R¹R² as a cyclopropyl group are prepared by methods summarized by T. Saegusa *et al.*, *Synthesis* 1975, 291. Esters with
10 R¹R² as a cyclopentyl group are prepared by reductive cyclization of diiodopropanes or other 1,3-diiodides with acrylic esters (T. Saegusa *et al. J. Org. Chem.* 1974, 39, 3273). Cyclohexyl esters are conveniently prepared via Dieckman condensation, which is particularly suitable for annulation even in sophisticated substitutions (J. Bosch *et al.*, *J. Org. Chem.* 1981, 46, 1538, A. G. Pearson, *J. Chem. Soc., Perkins Trans 1* 1979, 1979). Diels-
15 Alder additions are preferred for cyclohexenoates, also for cyclohexanoates with a particular stereoselectivity. When R¹=Aryl, alkylation with R² is facilitated (E.M. Kaiser *et al.* in *Organic Syntheses Coll. Vol. 5*, Wiley: New York 1973, p. 559). Non-symmetrical dialkylsubstituted esters are prepared by esterification of the corresponding acids, available from halides R¹R²CHX, *via* Grignard reactions (H. Gilman *et al.* in *Organic Syntheses Coll. Vol. 1*, Wiley: New York 1932, p. 361).

20 The homologation of carboxylic acids is feasible by methods well-known in the art and summarized by the sequences: COOH → CH₂OH → CH₂Hal → CH₂CN → CH₂COOH or COOH → CH₂OH → CH₂Hal → CH₂MgHal → CH₂COOH. The transformation of an acid to the corresponding alcohol is performed using the general procedures referenced in Larock,
25 R. C., *Comprehensive Organic Transformations*, Wiley: New York 1999, p. 1114-1123. For halogenation of alcohols, see *ibid.* 689-697. The conversion of halides to carboxylic acids are described in Vogel, A. I. *Textbook of Practical Organic Chemistry*, Longman Scientific & Technical – Wiley: New York, 19889, p. 664-691.

30 The conversion to a carboxylic acid with an additional carbon is achieved by treating an acyl halide with diazomethane to generate an intermediate diazo ketone, which in the presence of water and silver oxide rearranges through a ketene intermediate to a carboxylic acid with an additional carbon atom 37. If the reaction is done in an alcohol instead of water an ester is recovered. *See Meier et al. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Eng.* 1975, 14, 32-43, which is
35 incorporated herein by reference. Alternatively, the carboxylic acid can be esterified by

known techniques. The reaction can be repeated to generate methylene groups adjacent to the carboxylic acid.

5 **Scheme 10: Synthesis of Compounds of Formula 42a which correspond to Compounds $W_{(10)(11)}-(CH_2)_4-OH$, wherein $W_{(10)(11)}$ is $C(R_{10})(R_{11})(CH_2)_nY$**



20 Scheme 10 outlines methodology for the synthesis of protected alcohols 42a wherein Y, R^1 , R^2 , Z, and m are defined as above. Protected alcohols 42a correspond to compounds of the formula $W^{(1)(2)}-Zm-OPG$, wherein $W^{(1)(2)}$ is $C(R^1)(R^2)-Y$.

25 Protected alcohols 42, wherein Y comprises a $-C(O)OH$ group, can be synthesized by oxidizing mono-protected diols 39 with an agent suitable for oxidizing a primary alcohol to a carboxylic acid (for a discussion see M. Hudlicky, *Oxidations in Organic Chemistry*, ACS Monograph 186, 1990, pp. 127-130, incorporated by reference herein). Suitable oxidizing agents include, but are not limited to, pyridinium dichromate (Corey *et al.*, 1979, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 399); manganese dioxide (Ahrens *et al.*, 1967, *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* 4:625); sodium permanganate monohydrate (Menger *et al.*, 1981, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 22:1655); and potassium permanganate (Sam *et al.*, 1972, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 94:4024), all of which citations are incorporated by reference herein. The preferred oxidizing reagent is pyridinium dichromate. In an alternative synthetic procedure, protected alcohols 42, wherein Y comprises a $-C(O)OH$ group, can be synthesized by treatment of protected halo-alcohols 40, wherein X is iodo, with CO or CO_2 , as described in Bailey *et al.*, 1990, *J. Org. Chem.* 55:5404 and Yanagisawa *et al.*, 1994, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 116:6130, the two of which citations are incorporated by reference herein. Protected alcohols 42, wherein Y comprises

35

—C(O)OR⁵, wherein R⁵ is as defined above, can be synthesized by oxidation of mono-protected diols 39 in the presence of R⁵OH (see generally, March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, p. 1196). An exemplary procedure for such an oxidation is described in Stevens *et al.*, 1982, *Tetrahedron Lett.*

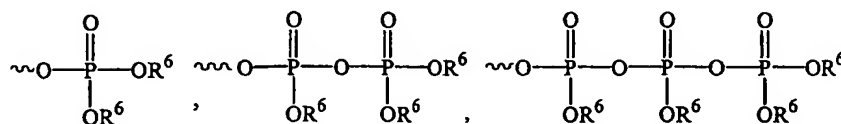
5 23:4647 (HOCl); Sundararaman *et al.*, 1978, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1627 (O₂/KOH); Wilson *et al.*, 1982, *J. Org. Chem.* 47:1360 (*t*-BuOOH/Et₃N); and Williams *et al.*, 1988, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 29:5087 (Br₂), the four of which citations are incorporated by reference herein.

Preferably, protected alcohols 42, wherein Y comprises a —C(O)OR⁵ group are synthesized from the corresponding carboxylic acid (*i.e.*, 42, wherein Y comprises —C(O)OH) by
10 esterification with R⁵OH (*e.g.*, see March, J., *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, p. 393-394, incorporated by reference herein). In another alternative synthesis, protected alcohols 42, wherein Y comprises —C(O)OR⁵, can be prepared from protected halo-alcohols 40 by carbonylation with transition metal complexes
15 (*see e.g.*, March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, p. 484-486; Urata *et al.*, 1991, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 32:36, 4733); and Ogata *et al.*, 1969, *J. Org. Chem.* 39:85, the three of which citations are incorporated by reference herein).

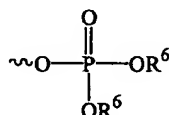
Protected alcohols 42, wherein Y comprises —OC(O)R⁵, wherein R⁵ is as defined above, can be prepared by acylation of mono-protected diols 39 with a carboxylate equivalent such as an acyl halide (*i.e.*, R⁵C(O)—Hal, wherein Hal is iodo, bromo, or chloro, *see e.g.*, March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, p. 392 and *Org. Synth. Coll.* Vol. III, Wiley, NY, pp. 142, 144, 167, and 187 (1955)) or an anhydride (*i.e.*, R⁵C(O)—O—(O)CR⁵, *see e.g.*, March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, p. 392-393 and *Org. Synth. Coll.* Vol. III, Wiley, NY, pp. 11, 127, 141, 169, 237, 281, 428, 432, 690, and 833 (1955),
25 all of which citations are incorporated herein by reference). Preferably, the reaction is conducted by adding a base to a solution comprising mono-protected diols 39, a carboxylate equivalent, and an organic solvent, which solution is preferably maintained at a constant temperature within the range of 0°C to about room temperature. Solvents suitable for
30 reacting mono-protected diols 39 with a carboxylate equivalent include, but are not limited to, dichloromethane, toluene, and ether, preferably dichloromethane. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, hydroxide sources, such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, or potassium carbonate; or an amine such as triethylamine, pyridine, or dimethylaminopyridine. The progress of the reaction can be followed by using an
35 appropriate analytical technique, such as thin layer chromatography or high performance

liquid chromatography and when substantially complete, the product can be isolated by workup and purified if desired.

Protected alcohols 42, wherein Y comprises one of the following phosphate ester groups



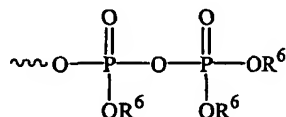
wherein R^6 is defined as above, can be prepared by phosphorylation of mono-protected diols 10 according to well-known methods (for a general reviews, see Corbridge *Phosphorus: An Outline of its Chemistry, Biochemistry, and Uses*, Studies in Inorganic Chemistry, 3rd ed., pp. 357-395 (1985); Ramirez *et al.*, 1978, *Acc. Chem. Res.* 11:239; and Kalckare *Biological Phosphorylations*, Prentice-Hall, New York (1969); J. B. Sweeny in *Comprehensive Organic Functional Group Transformations*, A.R. Katritzky, O. Meth-Cohn and C.W. Rees, Eds. Pergamon: Oxford, 1995, vol 2, pp. 104-109, the four of which are incorporated herein by reference). Protected alcohols 42 wherein Y comprises a monophosphate group of the formula:



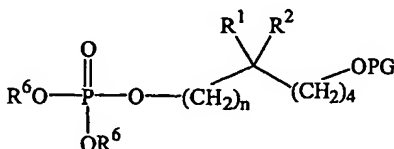
wherein R^6 is defined as above, can be prepared by treatment of mono-protected diol 39 with phosphorous oxychloride in a suitable solvent, such as xylene or toluene, at a constant temperature within the range of about 100°C to about 150°C for about 2 hours to about 24 hours. After the reaction is deemed substantially complete, by using an appropriate analytical method, the reaction mixture is hydrolyzed with $\text{R}^6\text{-OH}$. Suitable procedures are referenced in Houben-Weyl, *Methoden der Organische Chemie*, Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart 1964, vol. 12/2, pp. 143-210 and 872-879, incorporated by reference herein. Alternatively, when both R^6 are hydrogen, can be synthesized by reacting mono-protected diols 10 with silyl polyphosphate (Okamoto *et al.*, 1985, *Bull Chem. Soc. Jpn.* 58:3393, incorporated herein by reference) or by hydrogenolysis of their benzyl or phenyl esters (Chen *et al.*, 1998, *J. Org. Chem.* 63:6511, incorporated herein by reference). In another alternative procedure, when R^6 is $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$, or $(\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$, the

monophosphate esters can be prepared by reacting mono-protected diols 39 with appropriately substituted phosphoramidites followed by oxidation of the intermediate with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid (Yu *et al.*, 1988, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 29:979, incorporated herein by reference) or by reacting mono-protected diols 39 with dialkyl or diaryl substituted phosphorochloridates (Pop, *et al.*, 1997, *Org. Prep. and Proc. Int.* 29:341, incorporated herein by reference). The phosphoramidites are commercially available (*e.g.*, Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin) or readily prepared according to literature procedures (see *e.g.*, Uhlmann *et al.* 1986, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 27:1023 and Tanaka *et al.*, 1988, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 29:199, both of which are incorporated herein by reference). The phosphorochloridates are also commercially available (*e.g.*, Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin) or prepared according to literature methods (*e.g.*, Gajda *et al.*, 1995, *Synthesis* 25:4099. In still another alternative synthesis, protected alcohols 42, wherein Y comprises a monophosphate group and R⁶ is alkyl or aryl, can be prepared by reacting IP⁺(OR⁶)₃ with mono-protected diols 39 according to the procedure described in Stowell *et al.*, 1995, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 36:11, 1825 or by alkylation of protected halo alcohols 40 with the appropriate dialkyl or diaryl phosphates (see *e.g.*, Okamoto, 1985, *Bull Chem. Soc. Jpn.* 58:3393, incorporated herein by reference).

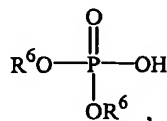
Protected alcohols 42 wherein Y comprises a diphosphate group of the formula



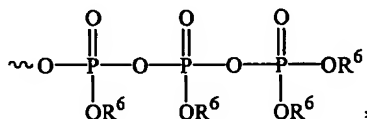
wherein R⁶ is defined as above, can be synthesized by reacting the above-discussed monophosphates of the formula:



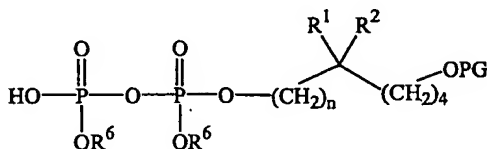
with a phosphate of the formula



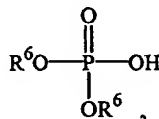
(commercially available, *e.g.*, Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin), in the presence of carbodiimide such as dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, as described in Houben-Weyl, *Methoden der Organische Chemie*, Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart 1964, vol. 12/2, pp. 881-885. In the same fashion, protected alcohols **42**, wherein Y comprises a triphosphate group
 5 of the formula:



can be synthesized by reacting the above-discussed diphosphate protected alcohols, of the formula:

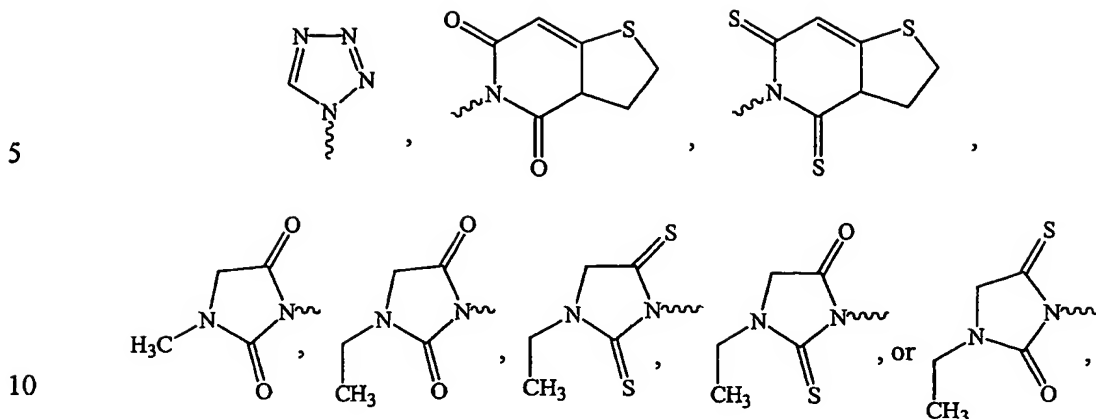


with a phosphate of the formula:



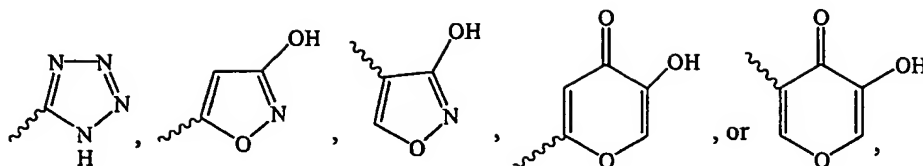
as described above. Alternatively, when R⁶ is H, protected alcohols **42** wherein Y comprises the triphosphate group, can be prepared by reacting mono-protected diols **39** with salicyl
 25 phosphorochloridite and then pyrophosphate and subsequent cleavage of the adduct thus obtained with iodine in pyridine as described in Ludwig *et al.*, 1989, *J. Org. Chem.* 54:631, incorporated herein by reference.

Protected alcohols **42**, wherein Y is -SO₃H or a heterocyclic group selected from the group consisting of:



can be prepared by halide displacement from protected halo-alcohols 40. Thus, when Y is $-\text{SO}_3\text{H}$, protected alcohols 42 can be synthesized by reacting protected halo-alcohols 40 with sodium sulfite as described in Gilbert *Sulfonation and Related Reactions*; Wiley: New York, 1965, pp. 136-148 and pp. 161-163; *Org. Synth. Coll.* Vol. II, Wiley, NY, 558, 564 (1943); and *Org. Synth. Coll.* Vol. IV, Wiley, NY, 529 (1963), all three of which are incorporated herein by reference. When Y is one of the above-mentioned heterocycles, protected alcohols 42 can be prepared by reacting protected halo-alcohols 40 with the corresponding heterocycle in the presence of a base. The heterocycles are available commercially (e.g., Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin) or prepared by well-known synthetic methods (see the procedures described in Ware, 1950, *Chem. Rev.* 46:403-470, incorporated herein by reference). Preferably, the reaction is conducted by stirring a mixture comprising 40, the heterocycle, and a solvent at a constant temperature within the range of about room temperature to about 100°C , preferably within the range of about 50°C to about 70°C for about 10 to about 48 hours. Suitable bases include hydroxide bases such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, or potassium carbonate. Preferably, the solvent used in forming protected alcohols 42 is selected from dimethylformamide; formamide; dimethyl sulfoxide; alcohols, such as methanol or ethanol; and mixtures thereof. The progress of the reaction can be followed by using an appropriate analytical technique, such as thin layer chromatography or high performance liquid chromatography and when substantially complete, the product can be isolated by workup and purified if desired.

Protected alcohols 42, wherein Y is a heteroaryl ring selected from



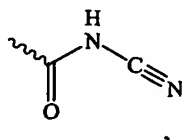
5

an be prepared by metallating the suitable heteroaryl ring then reacting the resulting metallated heteroaryl ring with protected halo-alcohols-40 (for a review, see Katritzky *Handbook of Heterocyclic Chemistry*, Pergamon Press: Oxford 1985). The heteroaryl rings
 10 are available commercially or prepared by well-known synthetic methods (*see e.g.*, Joule *et al.*, *Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 3rd ed., 1995; De Sarlo *et al.*, 1971, *J. Chem. Soc. (C)* **86**; Oster *et al.*, 1983, *J. Org. Chem.* **48**:4307; Iwai *et al.*, 1966, *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **14**:1277; and United States Patent No. 3,152,148, all of which citations are incorporated herein by reference). As used herein, the term "metallating" means the forming of a carbon-metal
 15 bond, which bond may be substantially ionic in character. Metallation can be accomplished by adding about 2 equivalents of strong organometallic base, preferably with a pK_a of about 25 or more, more preferably with a pK_a of greater than about 35, to a mixture comprising a suitable organic solvent and the heterocycle. Two equivalents of base are required: one
 20 equivalent of the base deprotonates the $-OH$ group or the $-NH$ group, and the second equivalent metallates the heteroaryl ring. Alternatively, the hydroxy group of the heteroaryl ring can be protected with a base-stable, acid-labile protecting group as described in Greene, T.W., *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 3rd edition 17-237 (1999), incorporated
 herein by reference. Where the hydroxy group is protected, only one equivalent of base is required. Examples of suitable base-stable, acid-labile hydroxyl-protecting groups, include
 25 but are not limited to, ethers, such as methyl, methoxy methyl, methylthiomethyl, methoxyethoxymethyl, *bis*(2-chloroethoxy)methyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiofuranyl, 1-ethoxyethyl, 1-methyl-1-methoxyethyl, *t*-butyl, allyl, benzyl, *o*-nitrobenzyl, triphenylmethyl, α -naphthyl diphenylmethyl, *p*-methoxyphenyl diphenylmethyl, 9-(9-phenyl-10-oxo)anthranyl, trimethylsilyl,
 30 isopropyl dimethylsilyl, *t*-butyl dimethylsilyl, *t*-butyl diphenylsilyl, tribenzylsilyl, triisopropylsilyl; and esters, such as pivaloate, adamantate, and 2,4,6-trimethylbenzoate. Ethers are preferred, particularly straight chain ethers, such as methyl ether, methoxymethyl ether, methylthiomethyl ether, methoxyethoxymethyl ether, *bis*(2-chloroethoxy)methyl ether. Preferably, the pK_a of the base is higher than the pK_a of the proton of the heterocycle
 35 to be deprotonated. For a listing of pK_a s for various heteroaryl rings, see Fraser *et al.*, 1985,

Can. J. Chem. **63**:3505, incorporated herein by reference. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, alkylmetal bases such as methyllithium, *n*-butyllithium, *tert*-butyllithium, *sec*-butyllithium, phenyllithium, phenyl sodium, and phenyl potassium; metal amide bases such as lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium tetramethylpiperidide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium diethylamide, lithium dicyclohexylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, and lithium hexamethyldisilazide; and hydride bases such as sodium hydride and potassium hydride. If desired, the organometallic base can be activated with a complexing agent, such as *N,N,N',N'*-tetramethylethylenediamine or hexamethylphosphoramide (1970, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **92**:4664, incorporated by reference herein). Solvents suitable for synthesizing protected alcohols **42**, wherein Y is a heteroaryl ring include, but are not limited to, diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran; and hydrocarbons, such as pentane. Generally, metallation occurs alpha to the heteroatom due to the inductive effect of the heteroatom, however, modification of conditions, such as the identity of the base and solvents, order of reagent addition, reagent addition times, and reaction and addition temperatures can be modified by one of skill in the art to achieve the desired metallation position (*see e.g.*, Joule *et al.*, *Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 3rd ed., 1995, pp. 30-42, incorporated by reference herein). Alternatively, the position of metallation can be controlled by use of a halogenated heteroaryl group, wherein the halogen is located on the position of the heteroaryl ring where metallation is desired (*see e.g.*, Joule *et al.*, *Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 3rd ed., 1995, p. 33 and Saulnier *et al.*, 1982, *J. Org. Chem.* **47**:757, the two of which citations are incorporated by reference herein). Halogenated heteroaryl groups are available commercially (*e.g.*, Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin) or can be prepared by well-known synthetic methods (*see e.g.*, Joule *et al.*, *Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 3rd ed., 1995, pp. 78, 85, 122, 193, 234, 261, 280, 308, incorporated by reference herein). After metallation, the reaction mixture comprising the metallated heteroaryl ring is adjusted to within a temperature range of about 0°C to about room temperature and protected halo-alcohols **40** (diluted with a solvent or in undiluted form) are added, preferably at a rate such that the reaction-mixture temperature remains within about one to two degrees of the initial reaction-mixture temperature. After addition of protected halo-alcohols **40**, the reaction mixture is stirred at a constant temperature within the range of about room temperature and about the solvent's boiling temperature and the reaction's progress can be monitored by the appropriate analytical technique, preferably thin-layer chromatography or high-performance liquid chromatography. After the reaction is substantially complete, protected alcohols **42** can be isolated by workup and purification. It is to be understood that conditions, such as the identity of protected halo-alcohol **40**, the

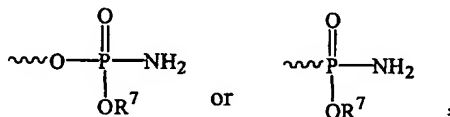
base, solvents, orders of reagent addition, times, and temperatures, can be modified by one of skill in the art to optimize the yield and selectivity. Exemplary procedures that can be used in such a transformation are described in Shirley *et al.*, 1995, *J. Org. Chem.* 20:225; Chadwick *et al.*, 1979, *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* 2845; Rewcastle, 1993, *Adv. Het. Chem.* 56:208; Katritzky *et al.*, 1993, *Adv. Het. Chem.* 56:155; and Kessar *et al.*, 1997, *Chem. Rev.* 97:721.

When Y is

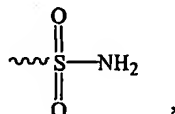


protected alcohols 42 can be prepared from their corresponding carboxylic acid derivatives (42, wherein Y is $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$) as described in Belletire *et al.*, 1988, *Synthetic Commun.* 18:2063 or from the corresponding acylchlorides (42, wherein Y is $-\text{CO}-\text{halo}$) as described in Skinner *et al.*, 1995, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 77:5440, both citations are incorporated herein by reference. The acylhalides can be prepared from the carboxylic acids by well known procedures such as those described in March, J., *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, pp. 437-438; incorporated by reference herein.

When Y is



wherein R^7 is as defined above, protected alcohols 42 can be prepared by first reacting protected halo-alcohols 40 with a trialkyl phosphite according to the procedure described in Kosolapoff, 1951, *Org. React.* 6:273 followed by reacting the derived phosphonic diester with ammonia according to the procedure described in Smith *et al.*, 1957, *J. Org. Chem.* 22:265, incorporated herein by reference. When Y is

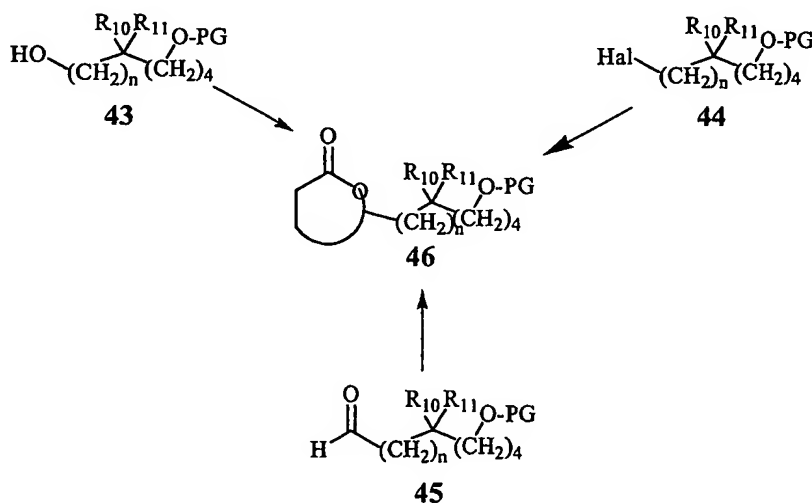


protected alcohols 42 can be prepared by reacting their sulphonic acid derivatives (*i.e.*, 42, wherein Y is $-\text{SO}_3\text{H}$) with ammonia as described in Sianesi *et al.*, 1971, *Chem. Ber.*

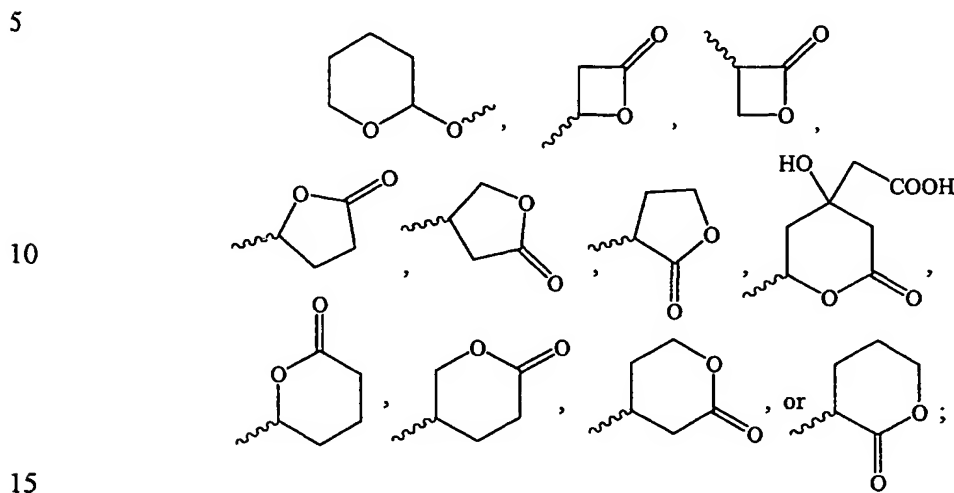
104:1880 and Campagna *et al.*, 1994, *Farmaco, Ed. Sci.* **49**:653, both of which citations are incorporated herein by reference).

As further illustrated in Scheme 2, protected alcohols **42** can be deprotected providing alcohols **42a**. The deprotection method depends on the identity of the alcohol-protecting group, *see e.g.*, the procedures listed in Greene, T.W., *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 3rd edition 17-237 (1999), particularly see pages 48-49, incorporated herein by reference. One of skill in the art will readily be able to choose the appropriate deprotection procedure. When the alcohol is protected as an ether function (*e.g.*, methoxymethyl ether), the alcohol is preferably deprotected with aqueous or alcoholic acid. Suitable deprotection reagents include, but are not limited to, aqueous hydrochloric acid, *p*-toluenesulfonic acid in methanol, pyridinium-*p*-toluenesulfonate in ethanol, Amberlyst H-15 in methanol, boric acid in ethylene-glycol-monoethylether, acetic acid in a water-tetrahydrofuran mixture, aqueous hydrochloric acid is preferred. Examples of such procedures are described, respectively, in Bernady *et al.*, 1979, *J. Org. Chem.* **44**:1438; Miyashita *et al.*, 1977, *J. Org. Chem.* **42**:3772; Johnston *et al.*, 1988, *Synthesis* **393**; Bongini *et al.*, 1979, *Synthesis* **618**; and Hoyer *et al.*, 1986, *Synthesis* **655**; Gigg *et al.*, 1967, *J. Chem. Soc. C*, **431**; and Corey *et al.*, 1978, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **100**:1942, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

Scheme 11: Synthesis of Compounds of Formula 46 which correspond to Compounds $W_{(10)(11)}-(CH_2)_4-OH$, wherein $W_{(10)(11)}$ is $C(R_{10})(R_{11})(CH_2)_4$ -Lactone

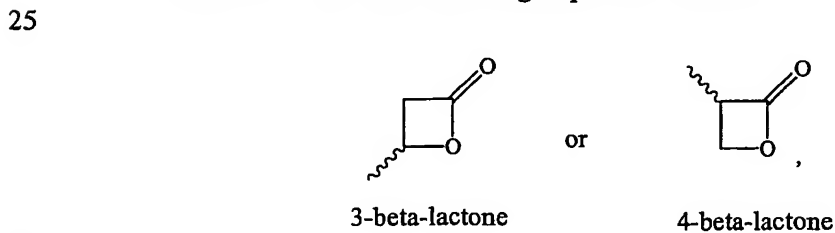


Scheme 11 depicts the synthesis of protected lactone alcohols **46** and lactone. Compound **46** corresponds to compounds of the formula $W^{(1)(2)}-Zm-OPG$ and, wherein $W^{(1)(2)}$ is a lactone group selected from:



Protected lactone alcohols **46** can be prepared from compounds of the formula **43**, **45**, or **44** by using well-known condensation reactions and variations of the Michael reaction. Methods for the synthesis of lactones are disclosed in Multzer in *Comprehensive Organic Functional Group Transformations*, A.R. Katritzky, O. Meth-Cohn and C.W. Rees, Eds. Pergamon: Oxford, 1995, vol 5, pp. 161-173, incorporated herein by reference. Mono-protected diols **43**, electrophilic protected alcohols **44**, and aldehydes **45** are readily available either commercially (e.g., Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, WI) or by well known synthetic procedures.

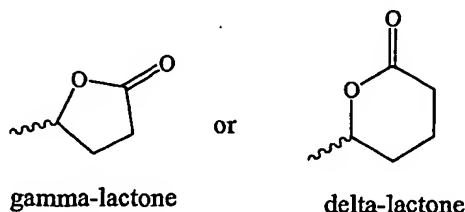
When $W^{(1)(2)}$ is a beta-lactone group of the formula:



protected lactone alcohols **46** can be prepared from aldehydes **45** and electrophilic protected alcohols **44**, respectively, by a one-pot-addition-lactonization according to the procedure of Masamune *et al.*, 1976, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **98**:7874 and Danheiser *et al.*, 1991, *J. Org. Chem.* **56**:1176, both of which are incorporated herein by reference. This one-pot-addition-lactonization methodology has been reviewed by Multzer in *Comprehensive Organic*

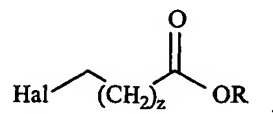
Functional Group Transformations, A.R. Katritzky, O. Meth-Cohn and C.W. Rees, Eds. Pergamon: Oxford, 1995, vol 5, pp. 161, incorporated herein by reference When $W^{(1)(2)}$ is a gamma- or delta-lactone group of the formula:

5



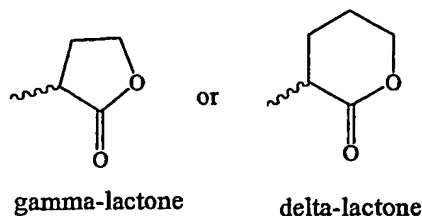
10 protected lactone alcohols 46 can be prepared from aldehydes 45 according to well known synthetic methodology. For example, the methodology described in Masuyama *et al.*, 2000, *J. Org. Chem.* 65:494; Eisch *et al.*, 1978, *J. Organo. Met. Chem.* C8 160; Eaton *et al.*, 1947, *J. Org. Chem.* 37:1947; Yunker *et al.*, 1978, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 4651; Bhanot *et al.*, 1977, *J. Org. Chem.* 42:1623; Ehlinger *et al.*, 1980, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 102:5004; and Raunio *et al.*,
 15 1957, *J. Org. Chem.* 22:570, all of which citations are incorporated herein by reference. For instance, as described in Masuyama *et al.*, 2000, *J. Org. Chem.* 65:494, aldehydes 45 can be treated with about 1 equivalent of a strong organometallic base, preferably with a pK_a of about 25 or more, more preferably with a pK_a of greater than about 35, in a suitable organic solvent to give a reaction mixture. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, alkylmetal
 20 bases such as methyl lithium, *n*-butyllithium, *tert*-butyllithium, *sec*-butyllithium, phenyllithium, phenyl sodium, and phenyl potassium; metal amide bases such as lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium tetramethylpiperidide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium diethylamide, lithium dicyclohexylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, and lithium hexamethyldisilazide; and hydride bases such as sodium
 25 hydride and potassium hydride, preferably lithium tetramethylpiperidide. Suitable solvents include, but are not limited to, diethyl ether and tetrahydrofuran. The reaction-mixture temperature is adjusted to within the range of about 0°C to about 100°C, preferably about room temperature to about 50°C, and a halide of the formula:

30



wherein z is 1 or 2 (diluted with a solvent or in undiluted form) is added. The reaction mixture is stirred for a period of about 2 hours to about 48 hours, preferably about 5 to about
 35 10 hours, during which time the reaction's progress can be followed by using an appropriate

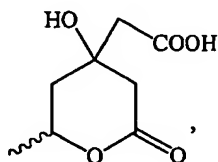
analytical technique, such as thin layer chromatography or high performance liquid chromatography. When the reaction is deemed substantially complete, protected lactone alcohols 46 can be isolated by workup and purified if desired. When $W^{(1)(2)}$ is a gamma- or delta-lactone group of the formula:



protected lactone alcohols 46 can be synthesized by deprotonating the corresponding lactone with a strong base providing the lactone enolate and reacting the enolate with electrophilic protected alcohols 44 (for a detailed discussion of enolate formation of active methylene compounds such as lactones, see House *Modern Synthetic Reactions*; W. A. Benjamin, Inc. Philippines 1972 pp. 492-570, and for a discussion of reaction of lactone enolates with electrophiles such as carbonyl compounds, see March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, pp. 944-945, both of which are incorporated herein by reference). Lactone-enolate formation can be accomplished by adding about 1 equivalent of a strong organometallic base, preferably with a pK_a of about 25 or more, more preferably with a pK_a of greater than about 35, to a mixture comprising a suitable organic solvent and the lactone. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, alkylmetal bases such as methyllithium, *n*-butyllithium, *tert*-butyllithium, *sec*-butyllithium, phenyllithium, phenyl sodium, and phenyl potassium; metal amide bases such as lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium tetramethylpiperidide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium diethylamide, lithium dicyclohexylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, and lithium hexamethyldisilazide; and hydride bases such as sodium hydride and potassium hydride, preferably lithium tetramethylpiperidide. Solvents suitable for lactone-enolate formation include, but are not limited to, diethyl ether and tetrahydrofuran. After enolate formation, the reaction-mixture temperature is adjusted to within the range of about -78°C to about room temperature, preferably about -50°C to about 0°C , and electrophilic protected alcohols 44 (diluted with a solvent or in undiluted form) are added, preferably at a rate such that the reaction-mixture temperature remains within about one to two degrees of the initial reaction-mixture temperature. The reaction mixture is stirred for a period of about 15 minutes to about 5 hours, during which time the reaction's progress can be followed by using an appropriate analytical technique, such as thin layer

chromatography or high performance liquid chromatography. When the reaction is deemed substantially complete, protected lactone alcohols 46 can be isolated by workup and purified if desired. When $W^{(1)(2)}$ is a lactone group of the formula:

5

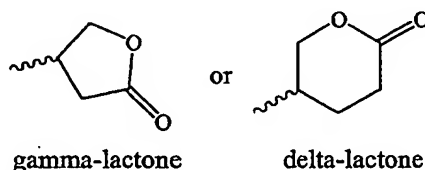


10

protected lactone alcohols 46 can be prepared from aldehydes 45 according to the procedure described in United States Patent No. 4,622,338, incorporated by reference herein.

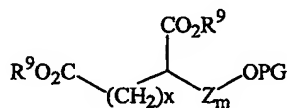
When $W^{(1)(2)}$ is a gamma- or delta-lactone group of the formula:

15



protected lactone alcohols 46 can be prepared according to a three step sequence. The first step comprises base-mediated reaction of electrophilic protected alcohols 44 with succinic acid esters (*i.e.*, $R^9O_2CCH_2CH_2CO_2R^9$, wherein R^9 is alkyl) or glutaric acid esters (*i.e.*, $R^9O_2CCH_2CH_2CH_2CO_2R^9$, wherein R^9 is alkyl) providing a diester intermediate of the formula 44i:

25

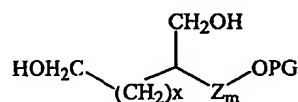


44i

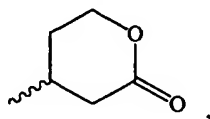
wherein x is 1 or 2 depending on whether the gamma or delta lactone group is desired. The reaction can be performed by adding about 1 equivalent of a strong organometallic base, preferably with a pK_a of about 25 or more, more preferably with a pK_a of greater than about 35, to a mixture comprising a suitable organic solvent and the succinic or glutaric acid ester. Suitable bases include, but are not limited to, alkylmetal bases such as methyl lithium, *n*-butyllithium, *tert*-butyllithium, *sec*-butyllithium, phenyllithium, phenyl sodium, and phenyl potassium; metal amide bases such as lithium amide, sodium amide, potassium amide, lithium tetramethylpiperidide, lithium diisopropylamide, lithium diethylamide,

35

lithium dicyclohexylamide, sodium hexamethyldisilazide, and lithium hexamethyl-
disilazide; and hydride bases such as sodium hydride and potassium hydride, preferably
lithium tetramethylpiperidide. Suitable solvents include, but are not limited to, diethyl ether
and tetrahydrofuran. After enolate formation, the reaction-mixture temperature is adjusted
5 to within the range of about -78°C to about room temperature, preferably about -50°C to
about 0°C , and electrophilic protected alcohols 44 (diluted with a solvent or in undiluted
form) are added, preferably at a rate such that the reaction-mixture temperature remains
within about one to two degrees of the initial reaction-mixture temperature. The reaction
mixture is stirred for a period of about 15 minutes to about 5 hours, during which time the
10 reaction's progress can be followed by using an appropriate analytical technique, such as
thin layer chromatography or high performance liquid chromatography. When the reaction
is deemed substantially complete, the diester intermediate can be isolated by workup and
purified if desired. In the second step, the intermediate diester can be reduced, with a
hydride reducing agent, to yield a diol:



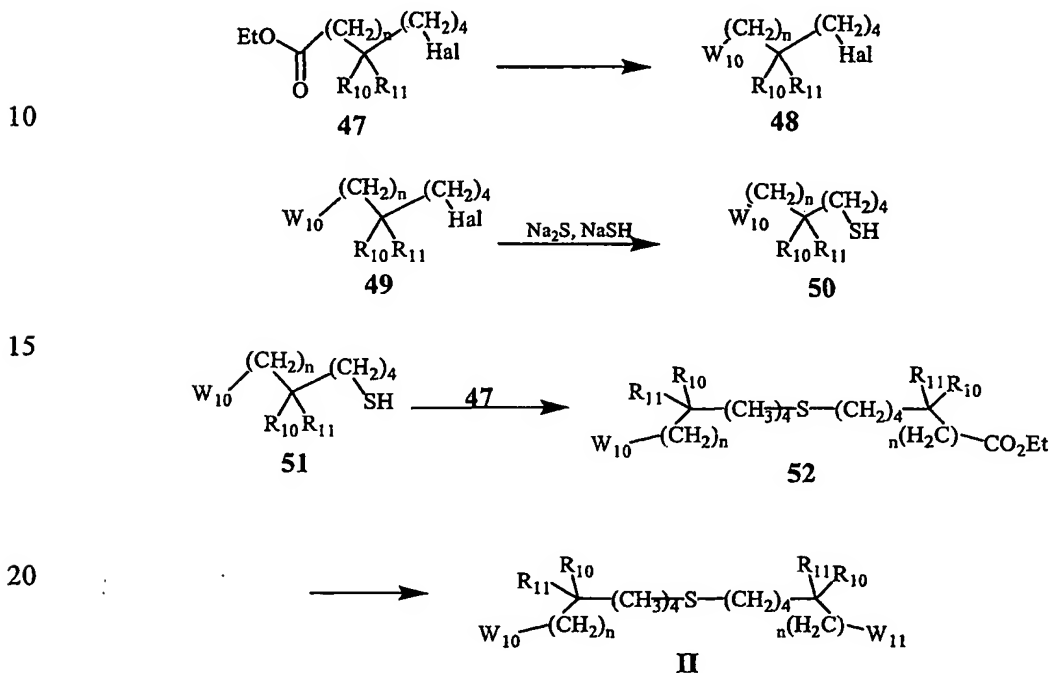
20 The reduction can be performed according to the procedures referenced in March, J.
Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure, 4th ed., 1992, p.
1214, incorporated herein by reference). Suitable reducing agents include, but are not
limited to, lithium aluminum hydride, diisobutylaluminum hydride, sodium borohydride,
and lithium borohydride. In the third step, the diol can be oxidatively cyclized with
25 $\text{RuH}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ to the product protected lactone alcohols 46 according to the procedure of
Yoshikawa *et al.*, 1986, *J. Org. Chem.* 51:2034 and Yoshikawa *et al.*, 1983, *Tetrahedron*
Lett. 26:2677, both of which citations are incorporated herein by reference. When $\text{W}^{(1)(2)}$ is a
lactone group of the formula:



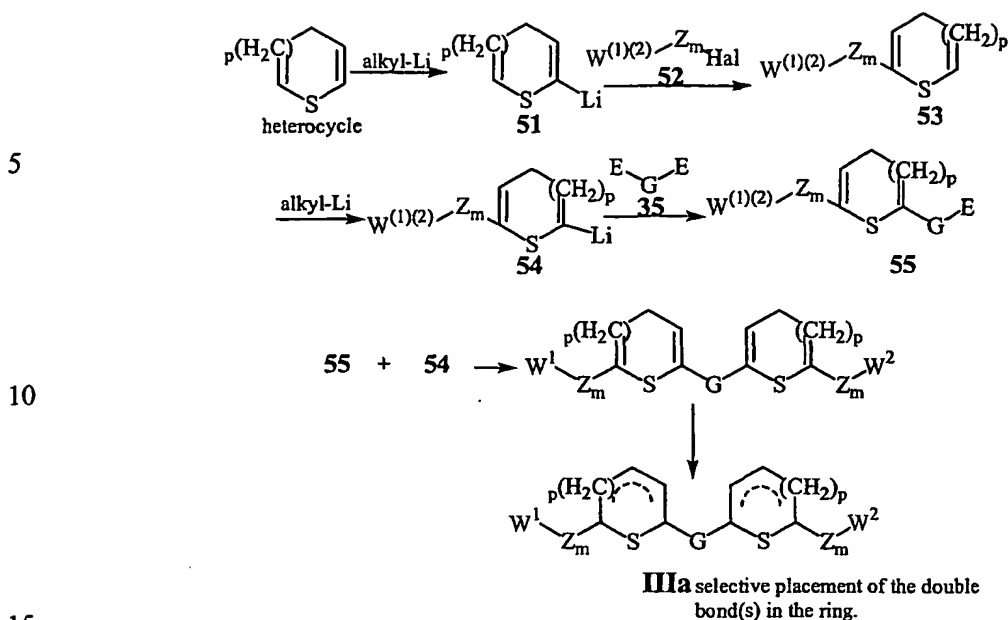
protected lactone alcohols 46 can be synthesized by reacting the Grignard salts of
35 electrophilic protected alcohols 44, where E is a halide, with 5,6-dihydro-2H-pyran-2-one,

commercially available (e.g., Aldrich Chemical Co., Milwaukee, Wisconsin), in the presence of catalytic amounts of a 1-dimethylaminoacetylpyrrolidine-2-yl)methyl-diarylphosphine-copper (I) iodide complex as described in Tomioka *et al.*, 1995, *Tetrahedron Lett.* **36**:4275, incorporated herein by reference.

Scheme 12: Synthesis of Compounds of Formula II



Scheme 12 illustrates the synthesis of sulfide II. The ester 47 is initially converted to the desired group W_{10} , which is defined above. Compound 48 is then treated with sodium sulfhydryde to form a thiol from the alkyl halide. See Wardell, in Patai *The Chemistry of the Thiol Group*, pt.1; Wiley: New York, 1974, pp. 179-211. The thiol is then condensed with halide 48 to form sulfide 52. The ester in 52 is then converted to the desired group W_{11} , which is defined above, to afford II.



Scheme 13: Synthesis of Compounds III Scheme 13 depicts the synthesis of compounds **III**, that is, compounds where a double bond is present in the ring. In the first step, the appropriate heterocycle is lithiated with an alkyl lithium base (alkyl-Li, e.g., butyl lithium) by well known synthetic methods (for a review, see Katritzky *Handbook of Heterocyclic Chemistry*, Pergamon Press: Oxford 1985). Thiopyranose-type heterocycles are exclusively lithiated in the 2-position to provide compounds **66**, which in turn are then reacted with electrophiles **L17** to produce derivatives **69** (Benkeser, R. A. *et al.*, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 1948, 70, 1780; Ramanathan, V. *et al.*, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 1962, 27, 1216; Chadwick, D. J. *et al.*, *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin I* 1977, 887; Feringa, B. L. *et al.*, *Synthesis* 1988, 316, all of which citations are incorporated herein by reference). Lithiation to the literature methods, by reacting the heterocycles with alkyl-lithium derivatives such as methyl-lithium, *n*-, *s*-, or *t*-butyl-lithium in solvents such as ether, glyme or tetrahydrofuran, preferably ether. Preferably, ligands, such as TMEDA, DMPU or HMPA or another strong base, such as potassium *t*-butoxide are included in the reaction medium. Preferably, the reaction temperature is between -40 °C to +60 °C, and the reaction time is about 1 to 5 hr. The heterocycles are available commercially or prepared by well-known synthetic methods. Next, in a similar fashion, **70** is condensed with **69** to give **III**, wherein each ring has two double bonds. The reactions are performed under similar conditions for substituted heterocycles (for a review on lithiation of 2-substituted furans and thiophenes see

Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry; Katritzky, A. R.; Rees, W. C. Eds.; Pergamon Press: Oxford, 1986; Vol.3, p 771). After the formation of the metallated heterocycles, they are *in situ* reacted with electrophiles (e.g., 70) at temperatures between -40 °C to +60 °C, for a reaction time of 1 hr to 5 days. The ring double bonds can be selectively reduced or otherwise manipulated by well known synthetic methods to give compounds IIIa having only one selectively-placed double bond (i.e., the double bond can be positioned in the desired location within the ring), for example, the methods disclosed in March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry; Reactions Mechanisms, and Structure*, 4th ed., 1992, pp. 771-780, incorporated herein by reference.

4.3. Therapeutic Uses of Compounds or Compositions of the Invention

In accordance with the invention, a compound of the invention or a composition of the invention, comprising a compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, excipient, or diluent, is administered to a patient, preferably a human, with or at risk of cardiovascular disease, a dyslipidemia, a dyslipoproteinemia, a disorder of glucose metabolism, Alzheimer's Disease, Syndrome X, a PPAR-associated disorder, septicemia, a thrombotic disorder, obesity, pancreatitis, hypertension, a renal disease, cancer, inflammation, or impotence. In one embodiment, "treatment" or "treating" refers to an amelioration of a disease or disorder, or at least one discernible symptom thereof. In yet another embodiment, "treatment" or "treating" refers to inhibiting the progression of a disease or disorder, either physically, e.g., stabilization of a discernible symptom, physiologically, e.g., stabilization of a physical parameter, or both. In yet another embodiment, "treatment" or "treating" refers to delaying the onset of a disease or disorder.

In certain embodiments, the compounds of the invention or the compositions of the invention are administered to a patient, preferably a human, as a preventative measure against such diseases. As used herein, "prevention" or "preventing" refers to a reduction of the risk of acquiring a given disease or disorder. In a preferred mode of the embodiment, the compounds and compositions of the present invention are administered as a preventative measure to a patient, preferably a human, having a genetic predisposition to a cardiovascular disease, a dyslipidemia, a dyslipoproteinemia, a disorder of glucose metabolism, Alzheimer's Disease, Syndrome X, a PPAR-associated disorder, septicemia, a thrombotic disorder, obesity, pancreatitis, hypertension, a renal disease, cancer, inflammation, or impotence. Examples of such genetic predispositions include but are not limited to the $\epsilon 4$ allele of apolipoprotein E, which increases the likelihood of Alzheimer's Disease; a loss of function or null mutation in the lipoprotein lipase gene coding region or promoter (e.g.,

mutations in the coding regions resulting in the substitutions D9N and N291S; for a review of genetic mutations in the lipoprotein lipase gene that increase the risk of cardiovascular diseases, dyslipidemias and dyslipoproteinemias, see Hayden and Ma, 1992, *Mol. Cell Biochem.* 113:171-176); and familial combined hyperlipidemia and familial hypercholesterolemia .

In another preferred mode of the embodiment, the compounds of the invention or compositions of the invention are administered as a preventative measure to a patient having a non-genetic predisposition to a cardiovascular disease, a dyslipidemia, a dyslipoproteinemia, a disorder of glucose metabolism, Alzheimer's Disease, Syndrome X, a PPAR-associated disorder, septicemia, a thrombotic disorder, obesity, pancreatitis, hypertension, a renal disease, cancer, inflammation, or impotence. Examples of such non-genetic predispositions include but are not limited to cardiac bypass surgery and percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, which often lead to restenosis, an accelerated form of atherosclerosis; diabetes in women, which often leads to polycystic ovarian disease; and cardiovascular disease, which often leads to impotence. Accordingly, the compounds and compositions of the invention may be used for the prevention of one disease or disorder and concurrently treating another (e.g., prevention of polycystic ovarian disease while treating diabetes; prevention of impotence while treating a cardiovascular disease).

4.3.1. Cardiovascular Diseases for Treatment or Prevention

The present invention provides methods for the treatment or prevention of a cardiovascular disease, comprising administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, excipient, or diluent. As used herein, the term "cardiovascular diseases" refers to diseases of the heart and circulatory system. These diseases are often associated with dyslipoproteinemias and/or dyslipidemias. Cardiovascular diseases which the compounds and compositions of the present invention are useful for preventing or treating include but are not limited to arteriosclerosis; atherosclerosis; stroke; ischemia; endothelium dysfunctions, in particular those dysfunctions affecting blood vessel elasticity; peripheral vascular disease; coronary heart disease; myocardial infarction; cerebral infarction and restenosis.

4.3.2. Dyslipidemias for Treatment or Prevention

The present invention provides methods for the treatment or prevention of a dyslipidemia comprising administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, excipient, or diluent.

As used herein, the term "dyslipidemias" refers to disorders that lead to or are manifested by aberrant levels of circulating lipids. To the extent that levels of lipids in the blood are too high, the compounds and compositions of the invention are administered to a patient to restore normal levels. Normal levels of lipids are reported in medical treatises known to those of skill in the art. For example, recommended blood levels of LDL, HDL, free triglycerides and others parameters relating to lipid metabolism can be found at the web site of the American Heart Association and that of the National Cholesterol Education Program of the National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute About Cholesterol: Your Total Cholesterol Level [online], 2000, [retrieved on 2001-10-11. Retrieved from the Internet:<URL: http://www.americanheart.org/cholesterol/about_level.html> and High Blood Cholesterol: What You Need to Know [online], 2000 [retrieved on 2001-10-11]. Retrieved from the Internet:<URL: http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/cho/hbc_what.htm>, respectively). At the present time, the recommended level of HDL cholesterol in the blood is above 35 mg/dL; the recommended level of LDL cholesterol in the blood is below 130 mg/dL; the recommended LDL:HDL cholesterol ratio in the blood is below 5:1, ideally 3.5:1; and the recommended level of free triglycerides in the blood is less than 200 mg/dL.

Dyslipidemias which the compounds and compositions of the present invention are useful for preventing or treating include but are not limited to hyperlipidemia and low blood levels of high density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol. In certain embodiments, the hyperlipidemia for prevention or treatment by the compounds of the present invention is familial hypercholesterolemia; familial combined hyperlipidemia; reduced or deficient lipoprotein lipase levels or activity, including reductions or deficiencies resulting from lipoprotein lipase mutations; hypertriglyceridemia; hypercholesterolemia; high blood levels of ketone bodies (*e.g.* β -OH butyric acid); high blood levels of Lp(a) cholesterol; high blood levels of low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol; high blood levels of very low density lipoprotein (VLDL) cholesterol and high blood levels of non-esterified fatty acids.

The present invention further provides methods for altering lipid metabolism in a patient, *e.g.*, reducing LDL in the blood of a patient, reducing free triglycerides in the blood of a patient, increasing the ratio of HDL to LDL in the blood of a patient, and inhibiting

saponified and/or non-saponified fatty acid synthesis, said methods comprising administering to the patient a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention in an amount effective alter lipid metabolism.

5 **4.3.3. Dyslipoproteinemias for Treatment or Prevention**

The present invention provides methods for the treatment or prevention of a dyslipoproteinemia comprising administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, excipient, or diluent.

10 As used herein, the term "dyslipoproteinemias" refers to disorders that lead to or are manifested by aberrant levels of circulating lipoproteins. To the extent that levels of lipoproteins in the blood are too high, the compounds and compositions of the invention are administered to a patient to restore normal levels. Conversely, to the extent that levels of lipoproteins in the blood are too low, the compounds and compositions of the invention are
15 administered to a patient to restore normal levels. Normal levels of lipoproteins are reported in medical treatises known to those of skill in the art.

Dyslipoproteinemias which the compounds and compositions of the present invention are useful for preventing or treating include but are not limited to high blood levels of LDL; high blood levels of apolipoprotein B (apo B); high blood levels of Lp(a);
20 high blood levels of apo(a); high blood levels of VLDL; low blood levels of HDL; reduced or deficient lipoprotein lipase levels or activity, including reductions or deficiencies resulting from lipoprotein lipase mutations; hypoalphalipoproteinemia; lipoprotein abnormalities associated with diabetes; lipoprotein abnormalities associated with obesity; lipoprotein abnormalities associated with Alzheimer's Disease; and familial combined
25 hyperlipidemia.

The present invention further provides methods for reducing apo C-II levels in the blood of a patient; reducing apo C-III levels in the blood of a patient; elevating the levels of HDL associated proteins, including but not limited to apo A-I, apo A-II, apo A-IV and apo E in the blood of a patient; elevating the levels of apo E in the blood of a patient, and
30 promoting clearance of triglycerides from the blood of a patient, said methods comprising administering to the patient a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention in an amount effective to bring about said reduction, elevation or promotion, respectively.

35

4.3.4. Glucose Metabolism Disorders for Treatment or Prevention

The present invention provides methods for the treatment or prevention of a glucose metabolism disorder, comprising administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, excipient, or diluent. As used herein, the term "glucose metabolism disorders" refers to disorders that lead to or are manifested by aberrant glucose storage and/or utilization. To the extent that indicia of glucose metabolism (*i.e.*, blood insulin, blood glucose) are too high, the compounds and compositions of the invention are administered to a patient to restore normal levels. Conversely, to the extent that indicia of glucose metabolism are too low, the compounds and compositions of the invention are administered to a patient to restore normal levels. Normal indicia of glucose metabolism are reported in medical treatises known to those of skill in the art.

Glucose metabolism disorders which the compounds and compositions of the present invention are useful for preventing or treating include but are not limited to impaired glucose tolerance; insulin resistance; insulin resistance related breast, colon or prostate cancer; diabetes, including but not limited to non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM), insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM), gestational diabetes mellitus (GDM), and maturity onset diabetes of the young (MODY); pancreatitis; hypertension; polycystic ovarian disease; and high levels of blood insulin and/or glucose.

The present invention further provides methods for altering glucose metabolism in a patient, for example to increase insulin sensitivity and/or oxygen consumption of a patient, said methods comprising administering to the patient a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention in an amount effective to alter glucose metabolism.

4.3.5. PPAR Associated Disorders for Treatment or Prevention

The present invention provides methods for the treatment or prevention of a PPAR-associated disorder, comprising administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, excipient, or diluent. As used herein, "treatment or prevention of PPAR associated disorders" encompasses treatment or prevention of rheumatoid arthritis; multiple sclerosis; psoriasis; inflammatory bowel diseases; breast; colon or prostate cancer; low levels of blood HDL; low levels of blood, lymph and/or cerebrospinal fluid apo E; low blood, lymph and/or cerebrospinal fluid levels of apo A-I; high levels of blood VLDL; high levels of blood LDL; high levels of blood triglyceride; high levels of blood apo B; high levels of blood apo C-III and reduced ratio of post-heparin

hepatic lipase to lipoprotein lipase activity. HDL may be elevated in lymph and/or cerebral fluid.

4.3.6. Renal Diseases for Treatment or Prevention

5 The present invention provides methods for the treatment or prevention of a renal disease, comprising administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, excipient, or diluent. Renal diseases that can be treated by the compounds of the present invention include glomerular diseases (including
10 but not limited to acute and chronic glomerulonephritis, rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis, nephrotic syndrome, focal proliferative glomerulonephritis, glomerular lesions associated with systemic disease, such as systemic lupus erythematosus, Goodpasture's syndrome, multiple myeloma, diabetes, neoplasia, sickle cell disease, and chronic inflammatory diseases), tubular diseases (including but not limited to acute tubular
15 necrosis and acute renal failure, polycystic renal disease, medullary sponge kidney, medullary cystic disease, nephrogenic diabetes, and renal tubular acidosis), tubulointerstitial diseases (including but not limited to pyelonephritis, drug and toxin induced tubulointerstitial nephritis, hypercalcemic nephropathy, and hypokalemic nephropathy) acute and rapidly
20 progressive renal failure, chronic renal failure, nephrolithiasis, or tumors (including but not limited to renal cell carcinoma and nephroblastoma). In a most preferred embodiment, renal diseases that are treated by the compounds of the present invention are vascular diseases, including but not limited to hypertension, nephrosclerosis, microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, atheroembolic renal disease, diffuse cortical necrosis, and renal infarcts.

4.3.7. Cancers for Treatment or Prevention

25 The present invention provides methods for the treatment or prevention of cancer, comprising administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, excipient, or diluent. Cancers that can be treated or prevented by administering the
30 compounds or the compositions of the invention include, but are not limited to, human sarcomas and carcinomas, *e.g.*, fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, lymphangiosarcoma, lymphangioendotheliosarcoma, synovioma, mesothelioma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, breast cancer, ovarian cancer,
35 prostate cancer, squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, sweat

gland carcinoma, sebaceous gland carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinomas, cystadenocarcinoma, medullary carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hepatoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilms' tumor, cervical cancer, testicular tumor, lung carcinoma, small cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, epithelial carcinoma, glioma, astrocytoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, pinealoma, hemangioblastoma, acoustic neuroma, oligodendroglioma, meningioma, melanoma, neuroblastoma, retinoblastoma; leukemias, *e.g.*, acute lymphocytic leukemia and acute myelocytic leukemia (myeloblastic, promyelocytic, myelomonocytic, monocytic and erythroleukemia); chronic leukemia (chronic myelocytic (granulocytic) leukemia and chronic lymphocytic leukemia); and polycythemia vera, lymphoma (Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's disease), multiple myeloma, Waldenström's macroglobulinemia, and heavy chain disease. In a most preferred embodiment, cancers that are treated or prevented by administering the compounds of the present invention are insulin resistance or Syndrome X related cancers, including but not limited to breast, prostate and colon cancer.

4.3.8. Other Diseases for Treatment or Prevention

The present invention provides methods for the treatment or prevention of Alzheimer's Disease, Syndrome X, septicemia, thrombotic disorders, obesity, pancreatitis, hypertension, inflammation, and impotence, comprising administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, excipient, or diluent.

As used herein, "treatment or prevention of Alzheimer's Disease" encompasses treatment or prevention of lipoprotein abnormalities associated with Alzheimer's Disease.

As used herein, "treatment or prevention of Syndrome X or Metabolic Syndrome" encompasses treatment or prevention of a symptom thereof, including but not limited to impaired glucose tolerance, hypertension and dyslipidemia/dyslipoproteinemia.

As used herein, "treatment or prevention of septicemia" encompasses treatment or prevention of septic shock.

As used herein, "treatment or prevention of thrombotic disorders" encompasses treatment or prevention of high blood levels of fibrinogen and promotion of fibrinolysis.

In addition to treating or preventing obesity, the compounds and compositions of the invention can be administered to an individual to promote weight reduction of the individual.

4.4. Surgical Uses

Cardiovascular diseases such as atherosclerosis often require surgical procedures such as angioplasty. Angioplasty is often accompanied by the placement of a reinforcing a metallic tube-shaped structure known as a "stent" into a damaged coronary artery. For more
5 serious conditions, open heart surgery such as coronary bypass surgery may be required. These surgical procedures entail using invasive surgical devices and/or implants, and are associated with a high risk of restenosis and thrombosis. Accordingly, the compounds and compositions of the invention may be used as coatings on surgical devices (e.g., catheters) and implants (e.g., stents) to reduce the risk of restenosis and thrombosis associated with
10 invasive procedures used in the treatment of cardiovascular diseases.

4.5. Veterinary and Livestock Uses

A composition of the invention can be administered to a non-human animal for a
15 veterinary use for treating or preventing a disease or disorder disclosed herein.

In a specific embodiment, the non-human animal is a household pet. In another specific embodiment, the non-human animal is a livestock animal. In a preferred embodiment, the non-human animal is a mammal, most preferably a cow, horse, sheep, pig, cat, dog, mouse, rat, rabbit, or guinea pig. In another preferred embodiment, the non-human
20 animal is a fowl species, most preferably a chicken, turkey, duck, goose, or quail.

In addition to veterinary uses, the compounds and compositions of the invention can be used to reduce the fat content of livestock to produce leaner meats. Alternatively, the compounds and compositions of the invention can be used to reduce the cholesterol content of eggs by administering the compounds to a chicken, quail, or duck hen. For non-human
25 animal uses, the compounds and compositions of the invention can be administered via the animals' feed or orally as a drench composition.

4.6. Therapeutic/Prophylactic Administration and Compositions

Due to the activity of the compounds and compositions of the invention, they are
30 useful in veterinary and human medicine. As described in Section 4.3 above, the compounds and compositions of the invention are useful for the treatment or prevention of cardiovascular diseases, dyslipidemias, dyslipoproteinemias, glucose metabolism disorders, Alzheimer's Disease, Syndrome X, PPAR-associated disorders, septicemia, thrombotic disorders, obesity, pancreatitis, hypertension, renal disease, cancer, inflammation, and
35 impotence.

The invention provides methods of treatment and prophylaxis by administration to a patient of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention. The patient is an animal, including, but not limited, to an animal such a cow, horse, sheep, pig, chicken, turkey, quail, cat, dog, mouse, rat, rabbit,
5 guinea pig, *etc.*, and is more preferably a mammal, and most preferably a human.

The compounds and compositions of the invention, are preferably administered orally. The compounds and compositions of the invention may also be administered by any other convenient route, for example, by intravenous infusion or bolus injection, by absorption through epithelial or mucocutaneous linings (*e.g.*, oral mucosa, rectal and
10 intestinal mucosa, *etc.*) and may be administered together with another biologically active agent. Administration can be systemic or local. Various delivery systems are known, *e.g.*, encapsulation in liposomes, microparticles, microcapsules, capsules, *etc.*, and can be used to administer a compound of the invention. In certain embodiments, more than one compound of the invention is administered to a patient. Methods of administration include but are not
15 limited to intradermal, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intravenous, subcutaneous, intranasal, epidural, oral, sublingual, intranasal, intracerebral, intravaginal, transdermal, rectally, by inhalation, or topically, particularly to the ears, nose, eyes, or skin. The preferred mode of administration is left to the discretion of the practitioner, and will depend in-part upon the site of the medical condition. In most instances, administration will result in the release of
20 the compounds of the invention into the bloodstream.

In specific embodiments, it may be desirable to administer one or more compounds of the invention locally to the area in need of treatment. This may be achieved, for example, and not by way of limitation, by local infusion during surgery, topical application, *e.g.*, in conjunction with a wound dressing after surgery, by injection, by means of a
25 catheter, by means of a suppository, or by means of an implant, said implant being of a porous, non-porous, or gelatinous material, including membranes, such as sialastic membranes, or fibers. In one embodiment, administration can be by direct injection at the site (or former site) of an atherosclerotic plaque tissue.

In certain embodiments, for example, for the treatment of Alzheimer's Disease, it
30 may be desirable to introduce one or more compounds of the invention into the central nervous system by any suitable route, including intraventricular, intrathecal and epidural injection. Intraventricular injection may be facilitated by an intraventricular catheter, for example, attached to a reservoir, such as an Ommaya reservoir.

Pulmonary administration can also be employed, *e.g.*, by use of an inhaler or
35 nebulizer, and formulation with an aerosolizing agent, or via perfusion in a fluorocarbon or

synthetic pulmonary surfactant. In certain embodiments, the compounds of the invention can be formulated as a suppository, with traditional binders and vehicles such as triglycerides.

5 In another embodiment, the compounds and compositions of the invention can be delivered in a vesicle, in particular a liposome (*see* Langer, 1990, *Science* 249:1527-1533; Treat *et al.*, in *Liposomes in the Therapy of Infectious Disease and Cancer*, Lopez-Berestein and Fidler (eds.), Liss, New York, pp. 353-365 (1989); Lopez-Berestein, *ibid.*, pp. 317-327; *see generally ibid.*).

10 In yet another embodiment, the compounds and compositions of the invention can be delivered in a controlled release system. In one embodiment, a pump may be used (*see* Langer, *supra*; Sefton, 1987, *CRC Crit. Ref. Biomed. Eng.* 14:201; Buchwald *et al.*, 1980, *Surgery* 88:507 Saudek *et al.*, 1989, *N. Engl. J. Med.* 321:574). In another embodiment, polymeric materials can be used (*see* Medical Applications of Controlled Release, Langer and Wise (eds.), CRC Pres., Boca Raton, Florida (1974); Controlled Drug Bioavailability, 15 Drug Product Design and Performance, Smolen and Ball (eds.), Wiley, New York (1984); Ranger and Peppas, 1983, *J. Macromol. Sci. Rev. Macromol. Chem.* 23:61; *see also* Levy *et al.*, 1985, *Science* 228:190; During *et al.*, 1989, *Ann. Neurol.* 25:351; Howard *et al.*, 1989, *J. Neurosurg.* 71:105). In yet another embodiment, a controlled-release system can be placed in proximity of the target area to be treated, *e.g.*, the liver, thus requiring only a 20 fraction of the systemic dose (*see, e.g.*, Goodson, in *Medical Applications of Controlled Release, supra*, vol. 2, pp. 115-138 (1984)). Other controlled-release systems discussed in the review by Langer, 1990, *Science* 249:1527-1533) may be used.

The present compounds and compositions will contain a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the invention, optionally more than one compound of the 25 invention, preferably in purified form, together with a suitable amount of a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, excipient, or diluent so as to provide the form for proper administration to the patient.

In a specific embodiment, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means approved by a regulatory agency of the Federal or a state government or listed in the U.S. 30 Pharmacopeia or other generally recognized pharmacopeia for use in animals, and more particularly in humans. The term "vehicle" refers to a diluent, adjuvant, excipient, or carrier with which a compound of the invention is administered. Such pharmaceutical vehicles can be liquids, such as water and oils, including those of petroleum, animal, vegetable or synthetic origin, such as peanut oil, soybean oil, mineral oil, sesame oil and the like. The 35 pharmaceutical vehicles can be saline, gum acacia, gelatin, starch paste, talc, keratin,

colloidal silica, urea, and the like. In addition, auxiliary, stabilizing, thickening, lubricating and coloring agents may be used. When administered to a patient, the compounds and compositions of the invention and pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, excipient, or diluents are preferably sterile. Water is a preferred vehicle when the compound of the invention is administered intravenously. Saline solutions and aqueous dextrose and glycerol solutions can also be employed as liquid vehicles, particularly for injectable solutions. Suitable pharmaceutical vehicles also include excipients such as starch, glucose, lactose, sucrose, gelatin, malt, rice, flour, chalk, silica gel, sodium stearate, glycerol monostearate, talc, sodium chloride, dried skim milk, glycerol, propylene, glycol, water, ethanol and the like. The present compounds and compositions, if desired, can also contain minor amounts of wetting or emulsifying agents, or pH buffering agents.

The present compounds and compositions can take the form of solutions, suspensions, emulsion, tablets, pills, pellets, capsules, capsules containing liquids, powders, sustained-release formulations, suppositories, emulsions, aerosols, sprays, suspensions, or any other form suitable for use. In one embodiment, the pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle is a capsule (see *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,698,155). Other examples of suitable pharmaceutical vehicles are described in "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences" by E.W. Martin.

In a preferred embodiment, the compounds and compositions of the invention are formulated in accordance with routine procedures as a pharmaceutical composition adapted for intravenous administration to human beings. Typically, compounds and compositions of the invention for intravenous administration are solutions in sterile isotonic aqueous buffer. Where necessary, the compositions may also include a solubilizing agent. Compositions for intravenous administration may optionally include a local anesthetic such as lignocaine to ease pain at the site of the injection. Generally, the ingredients are supplied either separately or mixed together in unit dosage form, for example, as a dry lyophilized powder or water free concentrate in a hermetically sealed container such as an ampoule or sachette indicating the quantity of active agent. Where the compound of the invention is to be administered by intravenous infusion, it can be dispensed, for example, with an infusion bottle containing sterile pharmaceutical grade water or saline. Where the compound of the invention is administered by injection, an ampoule of sterile water for injection or saline can be provided so that the ingredients may be mixed prior to administration.

Compounds and compositions of the invention for oral delivery may be in the form of tablets, lozenges, aqueous or oily suspensions, granules, powders, emulsions, capsules, syrups, or elixirs. Compounds and compositions of the invention for oral delivery can also

be formulated in foods and food mixes. Orally administered compounds and compositions may contain one or more optional agents, for example, sweetening agents such as fructose, aspartame or saccharin; flavoring agents such as peppermint, oil of wintergreen, or cherry; coloring agents; and preserving agents, to provide a pharmaceutically palatable preparation. Moreover, where in tablet or pill form, the compounds and compositions may be coated to delay disintegration and absorption in the gastrointestinal tract thereby providing a sustained action over an extended period of time. Selectively permeable membranes surrounding an osmotically active driving compound are also suitable for orally administered compounds and compositions of the invention. In these later platforms, fluid from the environment surrounding the capsule is imbibed by the driving compound, which swells to displace the agent or agent composition through an aperture. These delivery platforms can provide an essentially zero order delivery profile as opposed to the spiked profiles of immediate release formulations. A time delay material such as glycerol monostearate or glycerol stearate may also be used. Oral compositions can include standard vehicles such as mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, sodium saccharine, cellulose, magnesium carbonate, *etc.* Such vehicles are preferably of pharmaceutical grade.

The amount of a compound of the invention that will be effective in the treatment of a particular disorder or condition disclosed herein will depend on the nature of the disorder or condition, and can be determined by standard clinical techniques. In addition, *in vitro* or *in vivo* assays may optionally be employed to help identify optimal dosage ranges. The precise dose to be employed in the compounds and compositions will also depend on the route of administration, and the seriousness of the disease or disorder, and should be decided according to the judgment of the practitioner and each patient's circumstances. However, suitable dosage ranges for oral administration are generally about 0.001 milligram to 200 milligrams of a compound of the invention per kilogram body weight. In specific preferred embodiments of the invention, the oral dose is 0.01 milligram to 70 milligrams per kilogram body weight, more preferably 0.1 milligram to 50 milligrams per kilogram body weight, more preferably 0.5 milligram to 20 milligrams per kilogram body weight, and yet more preferably 1 milligram to 10 milligrams per kilogram body weight. In a most preferred embodiment, the oral dose is 5 milligrams of a compound of the invention per kilogram body weight. The dosage amounts described herein refer to total amounts administered; that is, if more than one compound of the invention is administered, the preferred dosages correspond to the total amount of the compounds of the invention administered. Oral compositions preferably contain 10% to 95% active ingredient by weight.

Suitable dosage ranges for intravenous (i.v.) administration are 0.01 milligram to 100 milligrams per kilogram body weight, 0.1 milligram to 35 milligrams per kilogram body weight, and 1 milligram to 10 milligrams per kilogram body weight. Suitable dosage ranges for intranasal administration are generally about 0.01 pg/kg body weight to 1 mg/kg body weight. Suppositories generally contain 0.01 milligram to 50 milligrams of a compound of the invention per kilogram body weight and comprise active ingredient in the range of 0.5% to 10% by weight. Recommended dosages for intradermal, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, epidural, sublingual, intracerebral, intravaginal, transdermal administration or administration by inhalation are in the range of 0.001 milligram to 200 milligrams per kilogram of body weight. Suitable doses of the compounds of the invention for topical administration are in the range of 0.001 milligram to 1 milligram, depending on the area to which the compound is administered. Effective doses may be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems. Such animal models and systems are well known in the art.

The invention also provides pharmaceutical packs or kits comprising one or more containers filled with one or more compounds of the invention. Optionally associated with such container(s) can be a notice in the form prescribed by a governmental agency regulating the manufacture, use or sale of pharmaceuticals or biological products, which notice reflects approval by the agency of manufacture, use or sale for human administration. In a certain embodiment, the kit contains more than one compound of the invention. In another embodiment, the kit comprises a compound of the invention and another lipid-mediating compound, including but not limited to a statin, a thiazolidinedione, or a fibrate.

The compounds of the invention are preferably assayed *in vitro* and *in vivo*, for the desired therapeutic or prophylactic activity, prior to use in humans. For example, *in vitro* assays can be used to determine whether administration of a specific compound of the invention or a combination of compounds of the invention is preferred for lowering fatty acid synthesis. The compounds and compositions of the invention may also be demonstrated to be effective and safe using animal model systems.

Other methods will be known to the skilled artisan and are within the scope of the invention.

4.7. Combination Therapy

In certain embodiments of the present invention, the compounds and compositions of the invention can be used in combination therapy with at least one other therapeutic agent.

The compound of the invention and the therapeutic agent can act additively or, more

preferably, synergistically. In a preferred embodiment, a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention is administered concurrently with the administration of another therapeutic agent, which can be part of the same composition as the compound of the invention or a different composition. In another embodiment, a
5 compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention is administered prior or subsequent to administration of another therapeutic agent. As many of the disorders for which the compounds and compositions of the invention are useful in treating are chronic disorders, in one embodiment combination therapy involves alternating between administering a compound or a composition comprising a compound of the invention and a
10 composition comprising another therapeutic agent, *e.g.*, to minimize the toxicity associated with a particular drug. The duration of administration of each drug or therapeutic agent can be, *e.g.*, one month, three months, six months, or a year. In certain embodiments, when a composition of the invention is administered concurrently with another therapeutic agent that potentially produces adverse side effects including but not limited to toxicity, the
15 therapeutic agent can advantageously be administered at a dose that falls below the threshold at which the adverse side is elicited.

The present compounds and compositions can be administered together with a statin. Statins for use in combination with the compounds and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to atorvastatin, pravastatin, fluvastatin, lovastatin, simvastatin,
20 and cerivastatin.

The present compounds and compositions can also be administered together with a PPAR agonist, for example a thiazolidinedione or a fibrate. Thiazolidinediones for use in combination with the compounds and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to 5-((4-(2-(methyl-2-pyridinylamino)ethoxy)phenyl)methyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione,
25 troglitazone, pioglitazone, ciglitazone, WAY-120,744, englitazone, AD 5075, darglitazone, and rosiglitazone. Fibrates for use in combination with the compounds and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to gemfibrozil, fenofibrate, clofibrate, or ciprofibrate. As mentioned previously, a therapeutically effective amount of a fibrate or thiazolidinedione often has toxic side effects. Accordingly, in a preferred embodiment of
30 the present invention, when a composition of the invention is administered in combination with a PPAR agonist, the dosage of the PPAR agonist is below that which is accompanied by toxic side effects.

The present compounds and compositions can also be administered together with a bile-acid-binding resin. Bile-acid-binding resins for use in combination with the compounds
35 and compositions of the invention include but are not limited to cholestyramine and

colestipol hydrochloride. The present compounds and compositions can also be administered together with niacin or nicotinic acid. The present compounds and compositions can also be administered together with a RXR agonist. RXR agonists for use in combination with the compounds of the invention include but are not limited to LG 100268, LGD 1069, 9-cis retinoic acid, 2-(1-(3,5,5,8,8-pentamethyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-naphthyl)-cyclopropyl)-pyridine-5-carboxylic acid, or 4-((3,5,5,8,8-pentamethyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-naphthyl)2-carbonyl)-benzoic acid. The present compounds and compositions can also be administered together with an anti-obesity drug. Anti-obesity drugs for use in combination with the compounds of the invention include but are not limited to β -adrenergic receptor agonists, preferably β -3 receptor agonists, fenfluramine, dexfenfluramine, sibutramine, bupropion, fluoxetine, and phentermine. The present compounds and compositions can also be administered together with a hormone. Hormones for use in combination with the compounds of the invention include but are not limited to thyroid hormone, estrogen and insulin. Preferred insulins include but are not limited to injectable insulin, transdermal insulin, inhaled insulin, or any combination thereof. As an alternative to insulin, an insulin derivative, secretagogue, sensitizer or mimetic may be used. Insulin secretagogues for use in combination with the compounds of the invention include but are not limited to forskolin, dibutyl cAMP or isobutylmethylxanthine (IBMX).

The present compounds and compositions can also be administered together with a tyrophostine or an analog thereof. Tyrophostines for use in combination with the compounds of the invention include but are not limited to tyrophostine 51. The present compounds and compositions can also be administered together with sulfonylurea-based drugs. Sulfonylurea-based drugs for use in combination with the compounds of the invention include, but are not limited to, glisoxepid, glyburide, acetohexamide, chlorpropamide, glibornuride, tolbutamide, tolazamide, glipizide, gliclazide, gliquidone, glyhexamide, phenbutamide, and tolcyclamide. The present compounds and compositions can also be administered together with a biguanide. Biguanides for use in combination with the compounds of the invention include but are not limited to metformin, phenformin and buformin. The present compounds and compositions can also be administered together with an α -glucosidase inhibitor. α -glucosidase inhibitors for use in combination with the compounds of the invention include but are not limited to acarbose and miglitol.

The present compounds and compositions can also be administered together with an apo A-I agonist. In one embodiment, the apo A-I agonist is the Milano form of apo A-I (apo A-IM). In a preferred mode of the embodiment, the apo A-IM for administration in

conjunction with the compounds of the invention is produced by the method of U.S. Patent No. 5,721,114 to Abrahamsen. In a more preferred embodiment, the apo A-I agonist is a peptide agonist. In a preferred mode of the embodiment, the apo A-I peptide agonist for administration in conjunction with the compounds of the invention is a peptide of U.S. Patent No. 6,004,925 or 6,037,323 to Dasseux.

The present compounds and compositions can also be administered together with apolipoprotein E (apo E). In a preferred mode of the embodiment, the apoE for administration in conjunction with the compounds of the invention is produced by the method of U.S. Patent No. 5,834,596 to Ageland.

In yet other embodiments, the present compounds and compositions can be administered together with an HDL-raising drug; an HDL enhancer; or a regulator of the apolipoprotein A-I, apolipoprotein A-IV and/or apolipoprotein genes.

4.8. Combination Therapy with Cardiovascular Drugs

The present compounds and compositions can be administered together with a known cardiovascular drug. Cardiovascular drugs for use in combination with the compounds of the invention to prevent or treat cardiovascular diseases include but are not limited to peripheral antiadrenergic drugs, centrally acting antihypertensive drugs (*e.g.*, methyl dopa, methyl dopa HCl), antihypertensive direct vasodilators (*e.g.*, diazoxide, hydralazine HCl), drugs affecting renin-angiotensin system, peripheral vasodilators, phentolamine, antianginal drugs, cardiac glycosides, inodilators (*e.g.*, amrinone, milrinone, enoximone, fenoximone, imazodan, sulmazole), antidysrhythmic drugs, calcium entry blockers, ranitine, bosentan, and rezulin.

4.9. Combination Therapy for Cancer Treatment

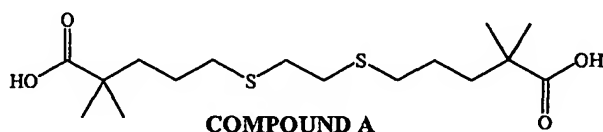
The present compounds and compositions can be administered together with treatment with irradiation or one or more chemotherapeutic agents. For irradiation treatment, the irradiation can be gamma rays or X-rays. For a general overview of radiation therapy, see Hellman, Chapter 12: Principles of Radiation Therapy Cancer, in: Principles and Practice of Oncology, DeVita *et al.*, eds., 2nd. Ed., J.B. Lippencott Company, Philadelphia. Useful chemotherapeutic agents include methotrexate, taxol, mercaptopurine, thioguanine, hydroxyurea, cytarabine, cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide, nitrosoureas, cisplatin, carboplatin, mitomycin, dacarbazine, procarbazine, etoposides, campathecins, bleomycin, doxorubicin, idarubicin, daunorubicin, dactinomycin, plicamycin, mitoxantrone, asparaginase, vinblastine, vincristine, vinorelbine, paclitaxel, and docetaxel. In a specific

embodiment, a composition of the invention further comprises one or more
chemotherapeutic agents and/or is administered concurrently with radiation therapy. In
another specific embodiment, chemotherapy or radiation therapy is administered prior or
subsequent to administration of a present composition, preferably at least an hour, five
5 hours, 12 hours, a day, a week, a month, more preferably several months (*e.g.*, up to three
months), subsequent to administration of a composition of the invention.

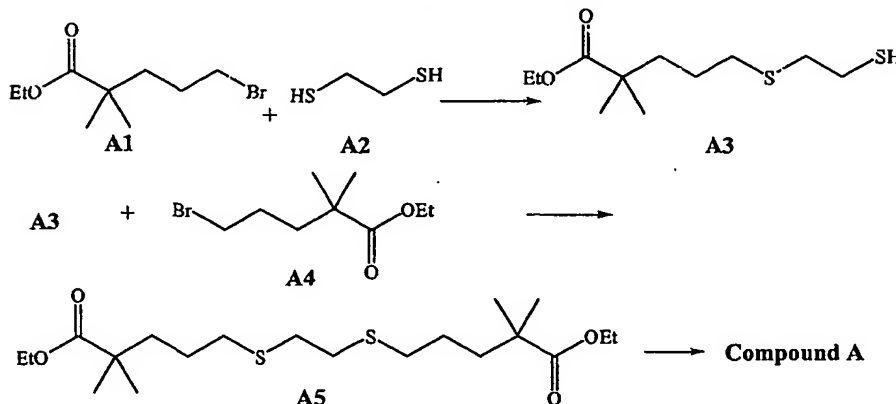
5. EXAMPLES

5.1. Synthesis of Compounds of the Invention

5.1.a. Synthesis of 5-[2-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]- -2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid also referred to herein as Compound A



5-[2-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid



5-Bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1-pentanol

Under argon, a suspension of LiBH_4 (14.8 g, 646 mmol) in methylene chloride (600 mL) was stirred and methanol (25.6 mL, 20.2 g, 629 mmol) was added dropwise, taking care to keep the temperature below 30 °C. To this mixture, a solution of ethyl 5-bromo-2,2-dimethylpentanoate (100.0 g, 392 mmol; prepared according to Kuwahara *et al. Chem. Pharm. Bull* 1997, 48, 1447) in methylene chloride (200 mL) was added dropwise over 20 minutes, and the solution was heated under reflux for 21 h. After chilling in an ice-bath, the

reaction was quenched by adding H₂O dropwise (100 mL). After the effervescence stopped, 2 N HCl (125 mL) was added dropwise and the solution was stirred until the effervescence ceased. The procedure was repeated with another portion of 2 N HCl (125 mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with an additional portion of methylene chloride (500 mL). The two organic portions were combined and washed with 2 N HCl (300 mL), then sat. NaHCO₃ (300 mL). After drying the organics (Na₂SO₄), the solvent was evaporated to yield the product as a light yellow oil (77.6 g, 91 % yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, d₆-DMSO), d (ppm): 4.42 (s, 1 H); 3.45 (t, 2 H, *J* = 6.6); 3.08 (s, 2 H); 1.84 - 1.69 (m, 2 H); 1.27 (t, 2 H, *J* = 8.3); 0.78 (s, 6 H). ¹³C NMR (75 Mhz, d₆-DMSO), d (ppm): 69.7, 36.9, 35.7, 34.5, 27.4, 24.0.

5-Bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1-(tetrahydropyranyloxy)-pentane

5-Bromo-2,2-dimethyl-1-pentanol (77.4 g, 357 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (400 mL), and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid (6.9 g, 36 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred under argon, chilled in an ice-bath, then was added 3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran (37.2 g, 428 mmol) and stirred, gradually letting warm to rt overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered through neutral alumina (100 g); the alumina was rinsed with additional dichloromethane (600 mL). After evaporating to about 500 mL, the organic layer was extracted with sat. NaHCO₃ (3 × 200 mL), then dried over MgSO₄. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure to produce the expected product (107.83 g, 97 % yield) as a yellow oil. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃), d (ppm): 4.55 (m, 1 H); 3.83 (m, 1 H); 3.51 (m, 1 H); 3.47 (d, 1 H, *J* = 9.0); 3.38 (t, 2 H, *J* = 6.8); 2.98 (d, 1 H, *J* = 9.0); 1.94 - 1.75 (m, 2 H); 1.75 - 1.44 (m, 6 H); 1.40 (t, 2 H, *J* = 8.5); 0.93-0.87 (m, 6 H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃), d (ppm): 99.0, 76.2, 61.9, 37.9, 34.6, 34.0, 30.6, 27.9, 25.6, 24.64, 24.56, 19.4. HRMS calcd. for C₁₂H₂₄BrO₂ (MH⁺): 279.0960, found 279.0955.

Synthesis of compound A

Ethyl 4-bromo-2,2-dimethylbutyrate (11.17g, 50.0 mmol) was dissolved in dry DMF (100 mL) under nitrogen, then were subsequently added 1,3-propanedithiol (2.46 g, 22.7 mmol), tetrabutylammonium iodide (840 mg, 2.2 mmol), and finally 60% NaH in mineral oil (2.0 g, 50 mmol). The mixture was allowed to stir for an hour, then a second portion of 60% NaH in mineral oil (2g, 50 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was then heated to 80 °C for 3 hours. After cooling, the reaction was quenched by pouring into ice - water (200 g), and the mixture was acidified with concentrated HCl (100 mL). The resulting aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 200 mL). The ethyl acetate solution was then

extracted with saturated NaHCO_3 (2 x 300 mL). The basic extracts were then combined and acidified with conc. HCl (200 mL) in an open beaker and allowed to stir for an hour. The now-acidic aqueous layer was extracted with chloroform (3 x 200 mL); the resulting organics were combined and dried over Na_2SO_4 . Evaporation produced a clear, yellow oil (8.67 g) which was purified by dissolving in 1M NaOH , treating with activated carbon, extracting the basic layer with chloroform, then reacidifying and extracting with chloroform. This final chloroform layer was dried over 4A molecular sieves and evaporated to yield 2.79 g refined product (purity est. 95%). ^1H NMR, (300 MHz, CDCl_3), δ (ppm): 11.43 (br s, 2H); 2.61 (t, 4H); 2.48 (t, 4H); 1.89-1.77 (m, 6H). ^{13}C NMR, (75 MHz, CDCl_3), δ (ppm): 183.1, 42.2, 40.6, 30.7, 29.4, 27.4, 25.0.

5.1.b. Synthesis of Bis-(5,5-dimethyl-6-tetrahydropyranyloxy-hexyl)-sulfide

A solution of 2-(6-bromo-2,2-dimethyl-hexyloxy)-tetrahydro-pyran (14.9 g, 50.8 mmol) in ethanol (100 ml) was added dropwise over 30 min to a solution of sodium sulfide nonahydrate (6.10 g, 25.41 mmol) in water (10 ml) at rt under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 18 h and then heated to reflux for 3.5 h. The solution was concentrated *in vacuo*, 5% NaOH (100 ml) was added, and the reaction mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (200 ml). The organic layer was dried over MgSO_4 , concentrated *in vacuo*, and dried in high *vacuo* to give bis-(5,5-dimethyl-6-tetrahydropyranyloxy-hexyl)-sulfide (9.17 g, 78%) as a slightly yellowish oil. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3), δ (ppm): 4.54 (t, 2 H, $J = 2.9$); 3.83 (m, 2 H); 3.48 (m, 2 H); 3.45 (d, 2 H, $J = 9.2$); 2.98 (d, 2 H, $J = 9.2$); 2.50 (t, 4 H, $J = 7.3$); 1.82 (m, 2 H); 1.75 - 1.44 (m, 16 H); 1.42 - 1.18 (m, 10 H); 0.894 (s, 6 H); 0.887 (s, 6 H). ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl_3), δ (ppm): 98.90; 76.26; 61.68; 38.77; 34.04; 32.00; 30.51; 25.44; 24.42; 24.36; 23.20; 19.28. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{51}\text{SO}_4$: 459.3508, found 459.3504.

5.1.c. Synthesis of 6-(5,5-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-hexyl-sulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol

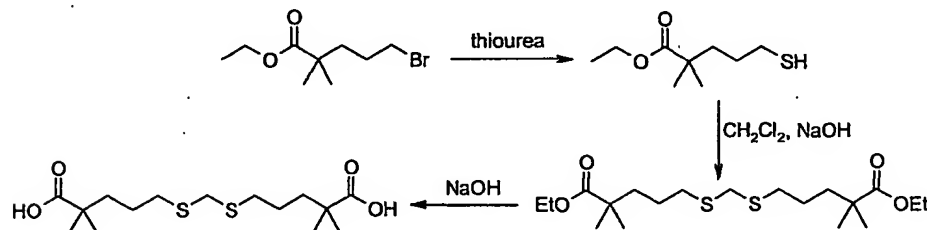
A solution of bis-(5,5-dimethyl-6-tetrahydropyranyloxy-hexyl)-sulfide (9.2 g, 20.0 mmol) in methanol (100 ml) and concd. HCl (10 ml) was heated to reflux for 1.5 h under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt, concentrated *in vacuo*, diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (250 ml), and extracted with saturated NaHCO_3 solution (2 x 100 ml) and brine (100 ml). The organic layer was dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 2 (4.50 g, 15.5 mmol, 77 %) as an oil (stench). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3), δ (ppm): 3.30 (s, 4 H); 2.52 (t, 4 H, $J = 7.1$); 2.24 (s, 2 H); 1.57 (m, 4 H); 1.42 - 1.18 (m, 8 H); 0.86 (s, 12 H). ^{13}C

NMR (75 MHz, CDCl_3), δ (ppm): 71.43, 37.88, 34.86, 31.90, 30.20, 23.78, 22.93. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{35}\text{SO}_2$ (MH⁺): 291.2358, found 291.2353

5.1.d. Synthesis of Ethyl 5-mercapto-2,2-dimethylpentanoate

5 Ethyl 5-bromo-2,2-dimethylpentanoate (9.1 g, 38.4 mmol) in 100 mL EtOH, was treated with thiourea (3.65 g, 48.0 mmol) and KOH (2.69g, 48.0 mmol) and stirred at rt for 10 minutes. After gentle heating (40-45 C) for one hour, the solution was cooled and quenched by adding it to a stirred solution of 100g ice, 100 mL conc. HCl, and 100 mL water. This aqueous layer was then extracted with 3 x 200 mL methylene chloride. The
10 combined organics were washed with 5% NaHCO_3 (2 x 200 mL), then sat. NH_4Cl (300 mL), and dried over Na_2SO_4 overnight. The organics were evaporated to yield the product as a clear, pale yellow oil (6.57 g, yield 90%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3), δ (ppm): 4.11 (q, 2H, J 7.1); 2.47 (t, 2H, J 6.9); 1.70-1.46 (m, 4H); 1.25 (t, 3H, J 7.1); 1.17 (s, 6H). ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl_3), δ (ppm): 177.5, 60.1, 41.9, 39.7, 32.3, 25.00, 24.95, 14.1.

5.1.e. Synthesis of 2,2,12,12-Tetramethyl-6,8-dithiatridecane-1,13-dioic acid



5-Mercapto-2,2-dimethylpentanoic acid ethyl ester

To a solution of 5-bromo-2,2-dimethylpentanoic acid ethyl ester (2.41 g, 10 mmol) in ethyl alcohol (5 mL) was added thiourea (0.77 g, 10 mmol) and the mixture was refluxed for 3 h under a nitrogen atmosphere. A solution of sodium hydroxide (0.62 g, 15 mmol) in
30 deionized water (2.5 mL) was added and stirring was continued for another 2 h at reflux temperature. The mixture was cooled to rt and the ethanol was distilled off under reduced pressure. Diethyl ether (20 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The organic phase was washed with saturated sodium chloride solution (5 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to give 5-mercapto-2,2-dimethylpentanoic acid ethyl ester (1.41 g, 74 %)
35 as a yellow oil. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3/TMS): δ (ppm): 4.12 (q, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 2 H), 2.57 - 2.43 (m, 2 H), 1.69 - 1.45 (m, 4 H), 1.25 (t, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 3 H),

1.17 (s, 7 H). ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl_3/TMS): d (ppm): 177.55, 41.0, 39.24, 25.07, 24.90, 14.18.

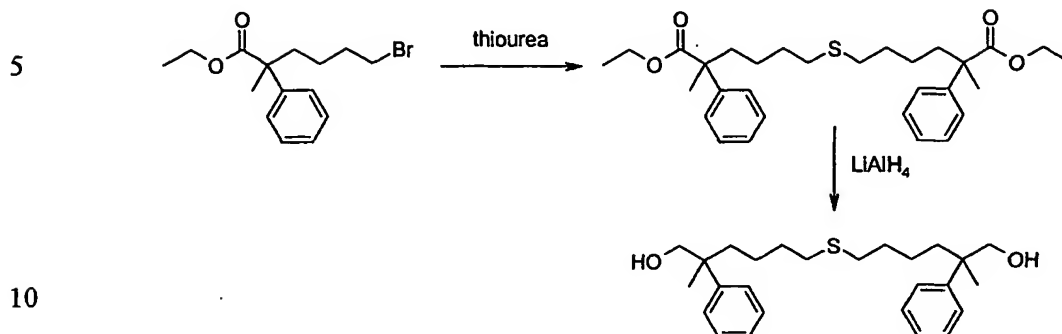
2,2,12,12-Tetramethyl-6,8-dithiatridecane-1,13-dioic acid ethyl ester

- 5 A mixture of 5-mercapto-2,2-dimethylpentanoic acid ethyl ester (1.32 g, 7.0 mmol), sodium hydroxide (0.79 g, 19.0 mmol), dichloromethane (11 mL), deionized water (13 mL), and tricaprilmethyl ammonium chloride (26 mg) was stirred vigorously for 20 min at rt. The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed with water (5 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated. The crude product (1.25 g) was purified by column
10 chromatography on silica (hexanes / ethyl acetate = 75 / 25) to afford 2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-6,8-dithiatridecane-1,13-dioic acid ethyl ester (0.86 g, 63 %) as a pale oil. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3/TMS): d (ppm): 4.11 (q, 4 H, $J = 7.1$ Hz), 3.63 (s, 2 H), 2.60 (t, 4 H, $J = 6.8$ Hz), 1.68 - 1.48 (m, 8 H), 1.25 (t, 6 H, $J = 7.1$ Hz), 1.17 (s, 12 H). ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl_3/TMS): d (ppm): 177.90, 60.54, 42.22, 39.95, 35.41, 31.26, 25.37, 24.72, 14.48.
15 HRMS (LSIMS, nba): Calcd. for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{36}\text{O}_4\text{S}_2$ (M^+): 392.2055, found 392.2031.

2,2,12,12-Tetramethyl-6,8-dithiatridecane-1,13-dioic acid

- A solution of 2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-6,8-dithiatridecane-1,13-dioic acid ethyl ester (7.16 g, 18.25 mmol) and sodium hydroxide (3.13 g, 76 mmol) in ethanol (40 mL) and
20 deionized water (4 mL) was heated to reflux for 2 h. The ethanol was evaporated and the residue dissolved in water (30 mL) and extracted with diethyl ether (20 mL). The aqueous layer was acidified with 2 N hydrochloric acid to pH 2 and extracted with diethyl ether (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated sodium chloride solution (15 mL), dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated to give the crude product (4.79 g) as an oil,
25 which solidified on standing. Recrystallization (hexanes / ethyl acetate = 2 / 1) yielded 2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-6,8-dithiatridecane-1,13-dioic acid (2.9 g, 47 %) as nice white needles. Mp.: 72.0 - 72.5 $^{\circ}\text{C}$. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3/TMS): d (ppm): 11.55 (br, 2 H), 3.65 (s, 2 H), 2.62 (t, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 4 H), 1.70 - 1.51 (m, 8 H), 1.21 (s, 12 H). ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl_3/TMS): d (ppm): 184.76, 41.99, 39.54, 35.20, 31.07, 24.87, 24.54. HRMS
30 (HR, LSIMS, gly): Calcd. for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{28}\text{O}_4\text{S}_2$ (MH^+): 337.1507, found 337.1508. Anal. ($\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{28}\text{O}_4\text{S}_2$) calcd. (found): C, 53.54 (53.38); H, 8.39 (8.26); S, 19.06 (19.29).

5.1.f. Synthesis of 6-(6-Hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenylhexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylhexan-1-ol



6-(5-Ethoxycarbonyl-5-phenylhexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylhexanoic acid ethyl ester

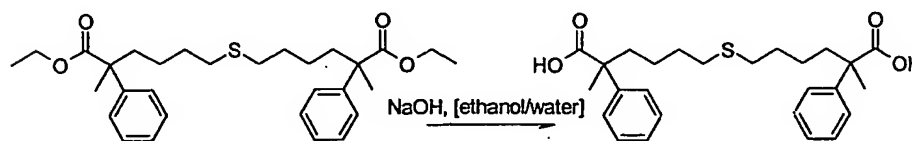
15 A solution of ethyl 6-bromo-2-methyl-2-phenylhexanoate (18.5 g, 59.0 mmol), thiourea (7.0 g, 91.0 mmol), and potassium hydroxide (6.1 g, 92.0 mmol) in ethanol (200 mL) was heated to 40 - 50 °C overnight. The mixture was cooled to rt, poured into an ice/water/HCl mixture (150 g/150 mL/150 mL), and stirred for 20 min. The mixture was
20 extracted with dichloromethane (4 × 60 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with sat. NaHCO₃ solution (100 mL) and sat. NH₄Cl solution (100 mL). The dichloromethane solution was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexanes / ethyl acetate = 10 / 1) to give 6-(5-ethoxycarbonyl-5-phenylhexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylhexanoic acid
25 ethyl ester (12.5 g, 85%) as a yellow oil. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): δ(ppm): 7.42 - 7.15 (m, 10 H), 4.20 - 4.05 (q, 4 H, J = 7.1 Hz), 2.44 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 4 H), 2.15 - 1.95 (m, 2 H), 1.95 - 1.75 (m, 2 H), 1.62 - 1.40 (m, 10 H), 1.35 - 1.10 (m, 4 H), 1.18 (t, 6 H, J = 7.1 Hz). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): δ (ppm): 176.06, 143.89, 128.25, 126.52, 125.84, 60.65, 50.04, 38.77, 31.80, 30.11, 24.06, 22.61, 14.01. HRMS (LSIMS, nba): Calcd. for C₃₀H₄₃O₄S₁ (MH⁺): 499.2882, found 499.2868.
30

6-(6-Hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenylhexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylhexan-1-ol

Under nitrogen atmosphere, to a solution of lithium aluminum hydride (1.0 M solution in diethyl ether, 60 mL, 60 mmol) in diethyl ether (150 mL) was added a solution of
35 6-(5-ethoxycarbonyl-5-phenylhexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylhexanoic acid ethyl ester (9.45 g, 18 mmol) in anhydrous diethyl ether (50 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to

reflux for 3 h and was stirred at rt overnight. The excess of lithium aluminum hydride was carefully quenched by addition of ethyl acetate (20 mL) and the precipitate was completely dissolved with 6 N HCl (10 mL) and water (100 mL). The mixture was extracted with diethyl ether (4 × 60 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL), dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a crude product (6.9 g). Purification by column chromatography on silica gel (hexanes / ethyl acetate = 10 / 1) yielded 6-(6-hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenylhexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylhexan-1-ol (5.36 g, 69%) as a yellow oil. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): δ (ppm): 7.40 - 7.13 (m, 10 H), 3.69 (d, *J* = 11.0 Hz, 2 H), 3.53 (d, *J* = 11.0 Hz, 2 H), 2.38 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 4 H), 1.85 - 1.63 (m, 2 H), 1.60 (br., 2 H), 1.58 - 1.40 (m, 6 H), 1.40 - 1.20 (m, 2 H), 1.34 (s, 6 H), 1.15 - 0.93 (m, 2 H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): δ (ppm): 144.63, 128.43, 126.62, 126.14, 72.42, 43.34, 37.91, 31.85, 30.31, 23.16, 21.53. HRMS (HR, LSIMS, gly): Calcd. for C₂₆H₃₉O₂S₁ (MH⁺): 415.2671, found: 415.2670. HPLC: 97.3 % purity.

5.1.g. Synthesis of 6-(5-Carboxy-5-phenylhexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylhexanoic acid

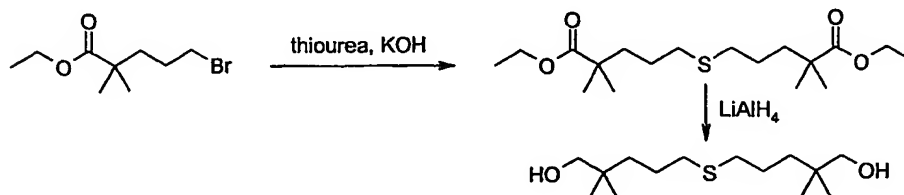


6-(5-Carboxy-5-phenylhexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylhexanoic acid

A solution of 6-(5-ethoxycarbonyl-5-phenylhexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylhexanoic acid ethyl ester (6.00 g, 12.0 mmol) and sodium hydroxide (3.1 g, 74.0 mmol) in ethanol (40 mL) and deionized water (4 mL) was heated to reflux for 2 h. The ethanol was evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue was dissolved in water (20 mL) and extracted with diethyl ether (20 mL). The organic phase was discarded. The aqueous layer was acidified with 2 N hydrochloric acid (15 mL) to pH 2 - 3 and extracted with diethyl ether (4 × 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (15 mL), dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue (4.53 g) was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexanes / ethyl acetate = 10 / 1) to give 6-(5-carboxy-5-phenylhexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylhexanoic acid (3.63 g, 68 %) as a yellowish oil. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): δ (ppm): 7.42 - 7.20 (m, 10 H), 2.45 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 4 H), 2.15 - 1.80 (m, 4 H), 1.65 - 1.45 (m, 4 H), 1.56 (s, 6 H), 1.40 - 1.15 (m, 4 H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz,

CDCl₃/TMS): d (ppm): 182.43, 142.89, 128.41, 126.91, 126.05, 50.00, 38.53, 31.80, 30.00, 24.03, 22.40. HRMS (LSIMS, nba): Calcd. for C₂₆H₃₅O₄S₁ (MH⁺): 443.2256, found: 443.2231.

5.1.h. Synthesis of Di-(6-hydroxy-5,5-dimethylpentyl)sulfide



5-(4-Ethoxycarbonyl-4-methyl-pentylsufanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid ethyl ester

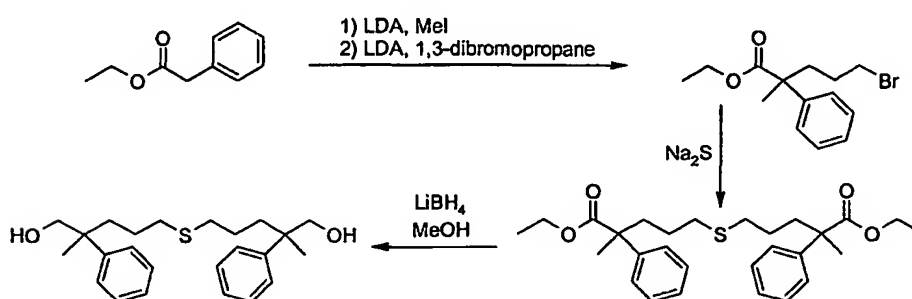
A solution of ethyl 5-bromo-2,2-dimethylpentanoate (9.1 g, 38.4 mmol), potassium hydroxide (2.69 g, 48.0 mmol), and thiourea (3.65 g, 48.0 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) was stirred at rt for 10 min and then heated to 40 - 45 °C for one hour. The solution was cooled and ice (100 g), concd. HCl (100 mL), and water (100 mL) were added. The solution was extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 200 mL). The combined organic phases were washed with 5 % NaHCO₃ solution (2 x 200 mL) and sat. NH₄Cl solution (300 mL), then dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated in vacuo to yield 5-(4-ethoxycarbonyl-4-methyl-pentylsufanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid ethyl ester (6.57 g, 90 %) as a clear, pale yellow oil. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): δ (ppm): 4.11 (q, 4 H, *J* = 7.1 Hz), 2.47 (t, 4 H, *J* = 6.9 Hz), 1.70 - 1.46 (m, 8 H), 1.25 (t, 6 H, *J* = 7.1 Hz), 1.17 (s, 12 H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): δ (ppm): 177.5, 60.1, 41.9, 39.7, 32.3, 25.00, 24.95, 14.1. HRMS (LSIMS): Calcd. for C₁₈H₃₅O₄S (MH⁺): 347.2256, found 347.2261.

Di-(6-hydroxy-5,5-dimethylpentyl)sulfide

Under N₂ atmosphere, lithium aluminum hydride (1.0 g, 0.026 mol) was introduced to anhydrous diethyl ether (100 mL) stirred for ten min. To this solution was added a solution of 5-(4-ethoxycarbonyl-4-methyl-pentylsufanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid ethyl ester (3.10 g, 8.90 mmol) in diethyl ether (50 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 3 h and then stirred at rt overnight. The excess of lithium aluminum hydride was decomposed by addition of ethyl acetate (20 mL). The sludge was dissolved in HCl (5 N, 5 mL) and water (50 mL). The mixture was extracted with diethyl ether (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL), dried over MgSO₄ concentrated in vacuo, and dried in high vacuo to give di-(6-hydroxy-5,5-

dimethylpentyl)sulfide (2.3 g, 98 %) as an oil. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3/TMS): d (ppm): 3.31 (s, 4 H), 2.72 (br., 2 H), 2.50 (t, 4 H, $J = 7.3$ Hz), 1.62 - 1.50 (m, 4 H), 1.37 - 1.25 (m, 4 H), 0.87 (s, 12 H). ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl_3/TMS): d (ppm): 71.61, 37.86, 35.16, 33.21, 24.36, 24.02. HRMS (LSIMS, gly): Calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{31}\text{O}_2\text{S}$ (MH^+): 263.2045, found 263.2044.

5.1.i. Synthesis of 5-(5-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenylpentylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylpentan-1-ol



5-Bromo-2-methyl-2-phenyl-pentanoic acid ethyl ester

Under Ar atmosphere, to a solution of ethyl phenylacetate (42.4 g, 0.257 mol) and DMPU (5 mL) in THF (250 mL) was added drop-wise LDA (2.0 M solution in heptane/THF/ethylbenzene, 135 mL, 270 mmol) at -78°C . After 2 h, methyl iodide (41.40 g, 0.292 mol) was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to rt overnight. This solution was cooled to -78°C and 1,3-dibromopropane (72.7 g, 0.36 mol) was added. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight, gradually warming to rt. After careful addition of ice (200 g), sat. NH_4Cl solution (400 mL), and concd. HCl (100 mL), the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 200 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO_4 , concentrated *in vacuo*, and distilled under reduced pressure to give 5-bromo-2-methyl-2-phenyl-pentanoic acid ethyl ester (88.6 g, 59 %) as a colorless oil (bp.: $122 - 128^\circ\text{C}/0.25$ mmHg). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3/TMS): d (ppm): 7.34 - 7.21 (m, 5 H), 4.12 (q, 2 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz), 3.35 (t, 2 H, $J = 6.6$ Hz), 2.20 - 1.95 (m, 2 H), 1.77 - 1.71 (m, 2 H), 1.56 (s, 3 H), 1.18 (t, 3 H, $J = 6.9$ Hz). ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl_3/TMS): d (ppm): 175.88, 143.40, 128.54, 126.90, 125.99, 60.96, 49.83, 38.18, 34.01, 28.45, 22.81, 14.17.

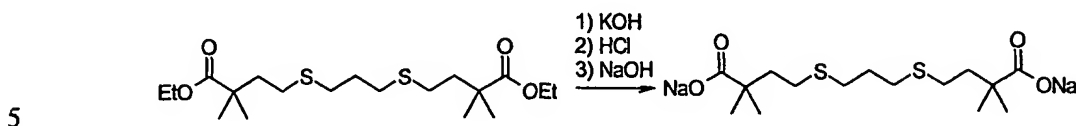
**5-(4-Ethoxycarbonyl-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-
2-methyl-2-phenyl-pentanoic acid ethyl ester**

A solution of sodium sulfide nonahydrate (2.65 g, 0.011 mol) and 5-bromo-2-methyl-2-phenyl-pentanoic acid ethyl ester (6.49 g, 0.022 mol) in water (50 mL) and ethanol
 5 (5 mL) was stirred at 40 °C for 20 h and heated to reflux for 1 h. The solution was concentrated in vacuo and 5 % NaOH solution (50 mL) was added. The mixture was extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 50 mL), the combined organic layers were washed with water (2 x 100 mL), and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The solution was filtered through
 10 basic alumina (100 g), which was rinsed with dichloromethane (250 mL). The filtrate was concentrated and dried (100 °C/1 mmHg) to produce 5-(4-ethoxycarbonyl-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-pentanoic acid ethyl ester (4.18 g, 85 %) as colorless, viscous oil, which was used without purification in the next step. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): d (ppm): 7.32 - 7.19 (m, 10 H), 4.11 (q, 4 H, *J* = 6.9 Hz), 2.46 - 2.40 (m, 4 H), 2.09 - 1.98 (m, 4 H), 1.54 (s, 6 H), 1.48 (m, 4 H), 1.17 (t, 6 H, *J* = 6.9 Hz). ¹³C NMR
 15 (75 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): d (ppm): 176.08, 143.78, 128.47, 126.79, 126.07, 60.92, 50.14, 38.64, 32.54, 24.95, 22.89, 14.25.

5-(5-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenylpentylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylpentan-1-ol

Under nitrogen atmosphere, methanol (1.60 g, 50.5 mmol) was added drop-wise to a
 20 suspension of LiBH₄ (1.10 g, 50.5 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) at rt. A solution of 5-(4-ethoxycarbonyl-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-pentanoic acid ethyl ester (7.75 g, 16.5 mmol) in dichloromethane (100 mL) was added drop-wise at gentle reflux. The mixture was stirred under reflux for 16 h, then cooled to rt and carefully hydrolyzed with 2 N hydrochloric acid (50 mL) and saturated ammonium chloride solution (100 mL). The
 25 aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 150 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (2 x 100 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The filtrate was evaporated to yield the crude product (5.55 g) as a colorless, viscous oil. This residue was purified repeatedly by column chromatography on silica gel (120 g, first with dichloromethane / ethyl acetate = 1 : 1, second with dichloromethane / ethyl acetate = 7/1),
 30 and dried at 100 °C for 2.5 h under high vacuo to give 5-(5-hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenylpentylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenylpentan-1-ol (3.06 g, 41%) as a colorless viscous oil. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): d (ppm): 7.30 (m, 8 H), 7.20 (m, 2 H), 3.65 (m, 2 H), 3.50 (m, 2 H), 2.32 (m, 4 H), 1.82 (dt, *J* = 3.9, 9.6 Hz, 2 H), 1.60 - 1.37 (m, 6 H), 1.32 (s, 6 H), 1.20 - 1.25 (m, 2H). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): d (ppm): 144.58, 128.60,
 35 126.81, 126.35, 72.56, 43.42, 37.60, 32.74, 32.71, 23.93, 23.91, 21.6. HRMS (LSIMS, gly): Calcd. for C₂₄H₃₅O₂S (MH⁺): 387.2358, found: 387.2350.

5.1.j. Synthesis of 2,2,12,12-Tetramethyl-5,9-dithiatridecanedioic acid, disodium salt



2,2,12,12-Tetramethyl-5,9-dithiatridecanedioic acid, disodium salt

10 The starting diester 4-[3-(ethoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid ethyl ester (6.85 g, 14.0 mmol) and KOH (10.0 g, 178.2 mmol), were dissolved in water (50 mL) and ethanol (200 mL) and heated to reflux for four 4 h. The solvent was evaporated to about 75 mL volume and the mixture diluted with deionized water (75 mL). The solution was extracted with diethyl ether (3 x 100 mL) and the ethereal phases were discarded. The aqueous layer was acidified with concd. HCl (30 mL) and
 15 extracted with diethyl ether (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with sat NH₄Cl solution and concentrated to give the free acid as a colorless oil (4.88 g, 93 %). The disodium salt of 2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-5,9-dithiatridecanedioic acid (4.41 g) was prepared by reacting the free acid with two equivalents of NaOH (1.16 g, 29.0 mmol) and evaporating to dryness. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): δ (ppm): (free acid) 12.2 (br s, 2H), 2.56 (t, 4 H, J = 7.1 Hz), 2.39 (t, 4 H, J = 8.4 Hz), 1.80 - 1.65 (m, 6 H), 1.10 (s, 12 H).
 20 ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃/TMS): δ (ppm): 178.3, 46.4, 29.8, 28.9, 26.7, 25.6, 24.7.

5.2. LDL-Cholesterol, HDL-Cholesterol and Triglyceride Levels in Male Sprague-Dawley Rats

25 Illustrative compounds of the invention are administered daily at a dose of 100 mg/kg to chow fed male Sprague-Dawley rats for seven days in the morning by oral gavage in 1.5% carboxymethylcellulose/0.2% Tween-20 (dosing vehicle). Animals are weighed daily. Animals are allowed free access to rodent chow and water throughout the study. After the seventh dose, animals are sacrificed in the evening and blood serum is assayed for
 30 lipoprotein cholesterol profiles, serum triglycerides, total cholesterol VLDL, LDL, and HDL cholesterol, and the ratio of HDL cholesterol to that of VLDL plus LDL cholesterol, apolipoproteins A-I, C-II, C-III, and E by immunoelectrophoresis, and percent weight gain.

5.3. LDL-Cholesterol, HDL-Cholesterol and Triglyceride Levels in Obese Female Zucker Rats

5.3.a. Experiment A

5 Dosing vehicle, Compound A (86 mg/kg of body weight) or troglitazone (120 mg/kg of body weight) is administered to eight week old female obese Zucker rats daily for seven days in the morning by oral gavage in 1.5% carboxymethylcellulose/0.2% Tween-20. Troglitazone is obtained commercially. Finely crushed tablets are suspended in vehicle for dosing. Orbital blood samples are obtained following a six-hour fast prior to the initial dose and also following the seventh dose.

10 Blood serum is assayed for total cholesterol and triglycerides, lipoprotein cholesterol profiles, VLDL plus LDL cholesterol combined (also referred to as apo B containing lipoprotein cholesterol or non-HDL cholesterol), HDL cholesterol, and the ratio of HDL cholesterol to that of VLDL plus LDL cholesterol, serum glucose, and non-esterified fatty acids, and percent weight gain.

15

5.3.b. Experiments B, C, D, & E

 In a number of different experiments, illustrative compounds of the invention and troglitazone are administered daily at various doses to 10-week old chow fed obese female Zucker rats for 14 days in the morning by oral gavage in 1.5% carboxymethylcellulose/0.2% Tween-20 (dosing vehicle). Animals are weighed daily. Animals are allowed free access to rodent chow and water throughout the study. Blood glucose is determined after a 6-hour fast in the afternoon without anesthesia from a tail vein. Serum is also prepared from a blood sample subsequently obtained from the orbital venous plexus (with O₂/CO₂ anesthesia) prior to and after one week treatment and used lipid and insulin determinations.

25 At two weeks, blood glucose is again determined after a 6-hour fast without anesthesia from a tail vein. Soon thereafter, animals are sacrificed by CO₂ inhalation in the evening and cardiac blood serum is collected and assessed for various lipids and insulin. Body weight is determined daily prior to dosing and at the time of euthanasia. Blood glucose and serum insulin levels are determined from fasted rats just prior to and following one and two weeks of treatment. Percent liver to body weight is determined after two weeks of treatment at the time of sacrifice.

30

5.4. Lipoprotein Cholesterol Profile in LDL Receptor-Deficient Mice

35 Homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia is a rare human disease (~1/1,000,000) characterized by absent or defective LDL receptors, markedly elevated serum LDL

cholesterol levels and very early and severe onset of atherosclerosis. The more common form of this disease in humans, heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia, occurs in about one in every 500 humans. Patients with the heterozygous form of this disease also present with elevated LDL levels and early onset of atherosclerosis.

- 5 The effect of Compound A on LDL levels in a murine model of homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia can be studied according to the methods described in Ishibashi *et al.*, 1993, *J. Clin. Invest.* 92:883-893; Ishibashi *et al.*, 1994, *J. Clin. Invest.* 93:1885-1893, incorporated by reference herein. LDL receptor-deficient mice have elevated LDL cholesterol relative to wild type mice when fed a chow diet. When fed cholesterol-
10 enriched diets, these mice develop atherosclerosis.

5.5. Non-Saponified and Saponified Lipids in Hepatocytes Isolated from a Male Sprague-Dawley Rat

- A male Sprague-Dawley rat is anesthetized by administration of sodium
15 pentobarbital by intraperitoneal injection at 50 mg/kg. *In situ* perfusion of the liver is performed as follows. The abdomen of the animal is opened, the portal vein cannulated, and the liver perfused with WOSH solution (149 mM NaCl, 9.2 mM Na HEPES, 1.7 mM Fructose, 0.5 mM EGTA, 0.029 mM Phenol red, 10 U/ml heparin, pH 7.5) at a flow rate of 30 ml/min for 6 minutes. To digest the liver, DSC solution (6.7 mM KCl, 143 mM NaCl,
20 9.2 mM Na HEPES, 5 mM CaCl₂·2H₂O, 1.7 mM Fructose, 0.029 mM Phenol red, 0.2% BSA, 100 U/ml collagenase Type I, 93 U/ml Hyaluronidase, 160 BAEE/ml trypsin inhibitor, pH 7.5) is perfused through the liver at a flow rate of 30 ml/min for 6 minutes at a temperature of 37°C. After digestion, cells are dispersed in a solution of DMEM- (DMEM containing 2 mM GlutMax-1, 0.2% BSA, 5% FBS, 12 nM insulin, 1.2 µM hydrocortisone)
25 to stop the digestion process. The crude cell suspension is filtered through three layers of stainless steel mesh with pore sizes of 250, 106, and 75 µm respectively. Filtered cells are centrifuged at 50 × g for two minutes and the supernatant discarded. The resulting cell pellet is resuspended in DMEM and centrifuged again. This final cell pellet is resuspended in DMEM+HS solution (DMEM containing 2 mM GlutMax-1, 20 nM delta-aminolevulinic
30 acid, 17.4 mM MEM non-essential amino acids, 20% FBS, 12 nM insulin, 1.2 µM hydrocortisone) and plated to form monolayer cultures at a density of 100 × 10³ cells/cm² on collagen coated culture dishes. Four hours after initial plating, media is changed to DMEM+ (DMEM containing 2 mM GlutMax-1, 20 nM delta-aminolevulinic acid, 17.4 mM MEM non-essential amino acids, 10% FBS, 12 nM insulin, 1.2 µM hydrocortisone) and
35 remains on cells overnight.

To test the effect of illustrative compounds of the invention on synthesis rates of non-saponified and saponified lipids, the monolayer cultures are exposed to 1 µM of

lovastatin or 100 μ M Compound A in DMEM+ containing 1 μ Ci/ml 14 C-acetate. Control cells are exposed to the same media lacking lovastatin or the test compounds. All cells are exposed to 0.1% DMSO. Metabolic labeling with 14 C-acetate continues for 2 hr at 37°C. After labeling, cells are washed twice with 1 ml of PBS followed by lysing in 1 ml of deionized water. Cells are scraped from the dishes, transferred to glass tubes and sonicated. 2.5 ml of 2:1 chloroform/methanol mixture is added followed by 1.5 ml of Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS). To correct for extraction efficiency in the upcoming extractions, 3000 dpm of 3 H-cholesterol is added to each tube. Tubes are shaken for 30 minutes to extract lipids into the organic phase followed by centrifugation for 10 minutes at 1000 \times g to separate the organic and aqueous phases. The lower organic phase containing total lipids is removed and placed in a new tube. The organic solution is evaporated under N_2 . The dry lipid extract is resuspended in 1 ml of 93% ethanol containing 1 M KOH and placed at 70°C for 2.5 hours. After the reaction and cooling, 2 ml of hexane and 2.5 ml of water is added to each tube followed by rigorous shaking for 10 minutes. Tubes are centrifuged for 10 minutes at 1000 \times g and the organic (top) layer containing the non-saponified lipids is transferred to a new tube followed by evaporation of the organic solvent under N_2 . The aqueous phase containing the saponified lipids is also transferred to a new tube. The non-saponified lipid extract, after drying, is resuspended in toluene and an aliquot of the suspension is added to a scintillation cocktail for radioactive counting. The number of 14 C counts representing the incorporation of 14 C-acetate into non-saponified lipids is corrected for extraction efficiency, based on the recovery of 3 H counts extracted. To isolate saponified lipids, 1.5 ml of aqueous phase solution is mixed with 400 μ l of 1 M HCl, and then lipids are extracted by the addition of 2.5 ml of 2:1 chloroform:methanol, 1.5 ml of PBS, and 1 ml of water followed by rigorous shaking and isolation of the organic phase. The organic phase from this extraction is evaporated under N_2 and resuspended in toluene. Its radioactivity is counted using scintillant to provide the rate of 14 C-acetate incorporation into saponified lipid.

5.6. Cytotoxicity

To evaluate the effects of illustrative compounds of the invention on cytotoxicity, monolayer hepatocyte cultures are exposed to increasing concentrations of up to 250 μ M Compound A in DMEM+ for 24 hours. Control cells are exposed to the same media lacking a test compound. All cells are exposed to 0.1% DMSO. The measure of cytotoxicity, release of lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) from the cytosolic compartment of hepatocyte monolayer cultures, reflects damage to the plasma membrane. The assay, is based on the method of Wroblewski and LaDue, 1955, *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 90:210-213; see also Ulrich *et al.*, 1995, *Toxicol. Lett.* 82/83:107-115, describing the use of hepatocytes as

models for hepatic toxicity), and measures the LDH activity in tissue culture medium and a cell homogenate. Briefly, all the media are removed from plates and transferred to a separate plate. Following removal of media, attached cells are lysed with a hypotonic Tris/Glycerol/EDTA buffer (0.1 M Tris, 20% glycerol, 1 mM EDTA pH 7.3). Activity of LDH in medium and cells is measured spectrophotometrically by monitoring the rate of pyruvate reduction to lactate, coupled with oxidation of NADH; the rate of absorbance change is measured at 340 nm. Cytotoxicity is expressed as a ratio using the following equation: (LDH in medium / (LDH in medium + LDH in solubilized hepatocytes)) = R.

10 5.7. Insulin Sensitization Effects

The effects of Compound A on rate of differentiation of 3T3-L1 cells from a “committed pre-adipocyte” to an “adipocyte” phenotype in the absence or presence of insulin is tested. The differentiation of 3T3-L1 cells to an adipocyte-like phenotype is highly dependent upon insulin. This insulin-dependent changes in cellular morphology and metabolism, including: expression of adipocyte-specific genes, greatly increased levels of glucose uptake and metabolism, induction of GLUT4 (and increased expression of GLUT1) glucose transporters, greatly increased lipid synthesis and deposition of intracellular lipid droplets. In this assay the degree of differentiation is a reflection of the rate of lipid synthesis, as measured through incorporation of ^{14}C -acetate over 2 hours. Thus the ability of a compound to stimulate a submaximal insulin response would suggest an insulin-sensitizing activity (Kletzein *et al.*, 1991, *Molecular Pharm.* 41:393-398).

3T3-L1 stem cells are induced to differentiate with dexamethasone, isobutylmethylxanthine and insulin (Green and Kehinde, 1975, *Cell* 5:19-27). Cells are plated in Dulbecco’s modified Eagle medium containing 10% calf serum and grown to confluence. Cells are then refreshed with 10% fetal calf serum, and treated with 0.5 mM isobutylmethylxanthine and 250 nM dexamethasone, but no additional insulin, for 48 hours. This treatment induces the differentiation of 3T3-L1 cells into pre-adipocytes. Conversion of preadipocytes to adipocyte phenotype requires the removal of dexamethasone and the presence of insulin, which stimulates differentiation of preadipocytes into adipocytes in a concentration- and time-dependent manner. A maximal insulin effect occurs at about 100 nM insulin, and leads to nearly complete (95-100%) conversion to adipocytes within 4 days.

The preadipocytes are then treated for 4 days with various concentrations of a test compound in 5% fetal calf serum in Dulbecco’s modified Eagles medium, with or without a submaximal concentration of insulin (30 nM). Following this four-day treatment, the predipocytes are pulsed with 0.1 mCi ^{14}C -acetate per well for 2 hours. Cells are then washed with phosphate buffered saline, lysed with 0.1 N NaOH, and ^{14}C -acetate incorporation therein.

5.8. *In Vivo* Biological Data

Compound B was administered daily at a dose of 100 mg/kg to chow-fed male Sprague-Dawley rats for 7 days in the morning by oral gavage in 1.5 percent carboxymethylcellulose/0.2 percent tween-20 (dosing vehicle). Animals were weighed daily. Animals were allowed free access to rodent chow and water throughout the study period. After the seventh dose, animals were sacrificed in the evening and blood serum was assayed for lipoprotein cholesterol profiles (Figure 1), serum total cholesterol and serum triglycerides (Figure 2). Values for VLDL, LDL and HDL cholesterol, and the ratio of HDL cholesterol to that of VLDL plus LDL cholesterol (Figure 2) were derived from the lipoprotein cholesterol profile (*i.e.* Figure 1) and the independently determined total cholesterol value (Figure 2). Lipoprotein cholesterol profiles (Figure 1) shows treatment with Compound B results in a 56 percent reduction in VLDL cholesterol ($p < 0.02$), a 64 percent reduction of LDL cholesterol ($p < 0.005$), and a 33 percent increase of HDL cholesterol ($p < 0.02$) when compared to animals treated with the dosing vehicle alone. Compound B treatment also reduces total serum cholesterol by 3.3 percent and serum triglycerides by 51 percent ($p < 0.005$) (Figure 2). The change in total cholesterol as reflected by the reduction in VLDL plus LDL cholesterol and the slight elevation in HDL cholesterol resulted in a HDL to VLDL plus LDL cholesterol ratio from 1.7 ± 0.1 (control) to 6.4 ± 0.9 (Compound B treated); a 3.8 fold improvement in the ratio (Figure 2). Compared to pretreatment body weights, Compound B caused essentially little change in body weight gain (32.6 ± 1.4 percent weight gain) compared to the control group (34.3 ± 0.7 percent weight gain) after seven days.

Dosing vehicle or Compound B (97 mg/kg) was administered to 9-10 week old female obese Zucker rats (*i.e.* the *fa/fa* or leptin receptor deficient rat) daily for 14 days in the morning by oral gavage in 1.5 percent carboxymethylcellulose/0.2 percent tween-20. Tail vein blood for glucose determinations (without anesthesia) and orbital blood samples for serum (with anesthesia for all other determinations) were obtained following a 6 hour fast prior to the initial dose and after one and two weeks of dosing.

Blood serum were assayed for insulin, non-esterified fatty acids, β -hydroxy butyrate, total cholesterol, and triglycerides (Figure 4). Glucose was determined in whole blood (Figure 4). Blood serum was also used to produce lipoprotein cholesterol profiles (Figure 3), and used to determine VLDL plus LDL cholesterol combined (also referred to as apoB containing lipoprotein cholesterol or non-HDL cholesterol), HDL cholesterol, and the ratio of HDL cholesterol to that of VLDL plus LDL cholesterol (Figure 4). In addition, the effect

of Compound B on weight gain after 14 days and the liver to body weight ratio at sacrifice are shown in Figure 4.

In the Zucker rat, Compound B increased total serum cholesterol by 58, and 90 percent after one and two weeks of treatment, respectively. Vehicle treatment resulted in only a -10 and 10 change of total serum cholesterol after one and two weeks of treatment, respectively (Figure 4). Serum triglycerides were reduced by 65 and 62 percent with Compound B treatment after one and two weeks of treatment (Figure 4).

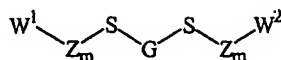
Lipoprotein cholesterol profiles shows treatment with Compound B resulted in a marked alteration in the distribution of cholesterol among lipoproteins (Figure 3). In particular, Compound B caused a marked elevation in HDL cholesterol after one week of treatment, which was further elevated after two weeks of treatment. Using the serum total cholesterol values (Figure 4) and the lipoprotein cholesterol distribution (Figure 3) the amount of cholesterol associated with non-HDL (i.e. VLDL plus LDL cholesterol) and HDL cholesterol were determined (Figure 4). Compound B decreased non-HDL cholesterol by 19 and 10 percent, and markedly increased HDL cholesterol 2.0-fold and 2.4 -fold after one and two weeks treatment, respectively. When these data are expressed as a ratio of HDL/non-HDL cholesterol, it can be clearly seen that Compound B markedly improves the ratio from 1.97 (pretreatment) to 4.85 and 5.47 after one-week and two-weeks of treatment, respectively.

Impaired glucose tolerance is the metabolic symptom beginning at about 8-12 weeks of age in obese female Zucker rats and therefore the animals are able to maintain normal glucose levels at the expense of elevated insulin levels. As shown in Figure 4, pretreatment and posttreatment blood glucose levels were similar after one and two weeks of Compound B treatment. Thus, Compound B treatment did not induce a hypoglycemic state nor accelerate diabetes progression. An indication of an improved diabetic state is the reduction of non-esterified fatty acids from 2.13 to 0.57 mmol/L after two weeks of Compound B coupled to an elevation in β -hydroxy butyrate from 1.44 to 3.97 mg/dL. These data may reflect an enhanced hepatic β -oxidation of excess fatty acids resulting from the reduction of serum non-esterified fatty acids and triglycerides (Figure 4).

The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the specific embodiments disclosed in the examples which are intended as illustrations of a few aspects of the invention and any embodiments which are functionally equivalent are within the scope of this invention. Indeed, various modifications of the invention in addition to those shown and described herein will become apparent to those skilled in the art and are intended to fall within the appended claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A compound of a formula I:

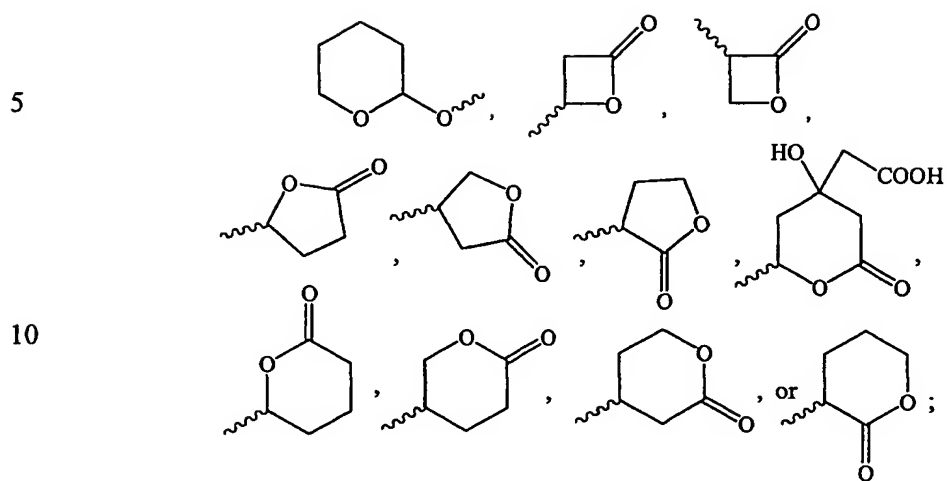


I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, stereoisomer, geometric isomer, or racemate wherein

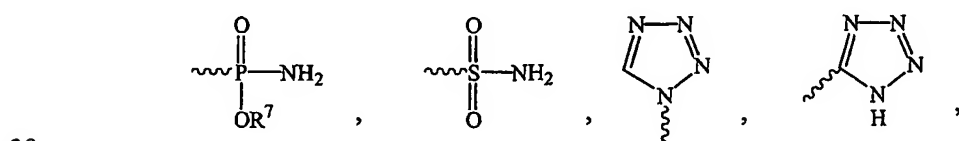
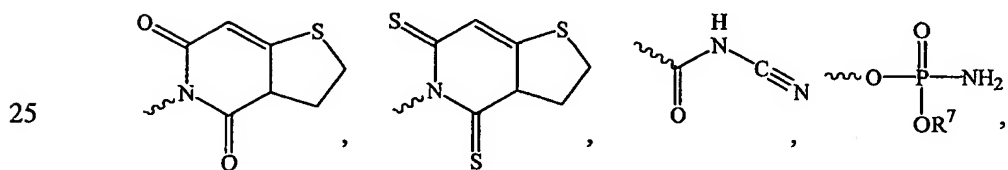
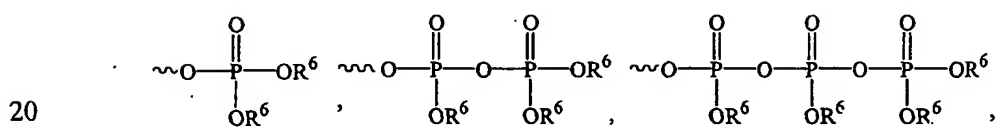
- (a) each occurrence of Z is independently CH_2 , $CH=CH$, or phenyl, where each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 9, but when Z is phenyl then its associated m is 1;
- (b) G is $(CH_2)_x$, $CH_2CH=CHCH_2$, $CH=CH$, CH_2 -phenyl- CH_2 , or phenyl, where x is 2, 3, or 4;
- (c) W^1 and W^2 are independently L, V, $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_c-C(R^3)(R^4)-(CH_2)_n-Y$ where n is an integer ranging from 0 to 4, or $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_c-V$ where c is 1 or 2;
- (d) each occurrence of R^1 or R^2 is independently (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl or when one or both of W^1 and W^2 is $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_c-C(R^3)(R^4)-(CH_2)_n-Y$, then R^1 and R^2 can both be H to form a methylene group;
- (e) R^3 is H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, phenyl, benzyl, Cl, Br, CN, NO_2 , or CF_3 ;
- (f) R^4 is OH, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, phenyl, benzyl, Cl, Br, CN, NO_2 , or CF_3 ;
- (g) L is $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_n-Y$ where n is an integer from 0 to 4;

(h) V is

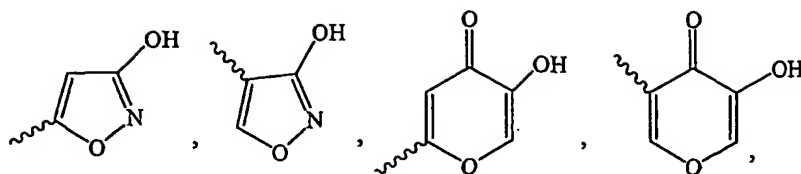


15

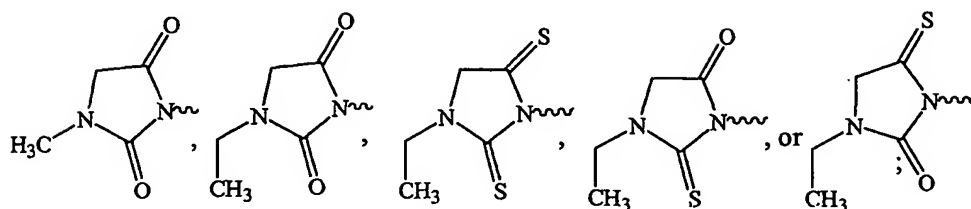
(i) each occurrence of Y is independently OH, COOH, CHO, COOR⁵, SO₃H,



35



5



10

where

15

(i) R^5 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

20

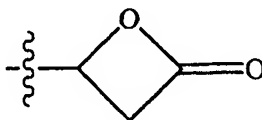
(ii) each occurrence of R^6 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

25 provided that:

(iii) each occurrence of R^7 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl; and

(i) if G is $(CH_2)_x$, x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 1, and W^1 is of the structure

30



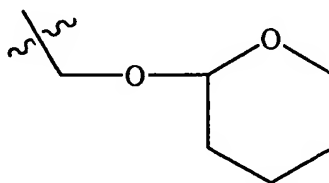
then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;

(ii) if G is $(CH_2)_x$, x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 3, and W^1 - $C(CH_3)_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;

35

(iii) if G is $(CH_2)_x$, x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and W^1 - $C(CH_3)_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;

- (iv) if G is $(CH_2)_x$, x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $W^1 - CCl_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ; and
- (v) if G is phenyl, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 4, and W^1 is of the structure



then W^2 is not the same as W^1 .

2. The compound of claim 1, wherein:
- (a) W^1 and W^2 are independently L, V, or $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_c-V$ where c is 1 or 2; and
- (b) R^1 or R^2 are independently (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl.

3. The compound of claim 1, wherein W^1 is L.

4. The compound of claim 1, wherein W^1 is V.

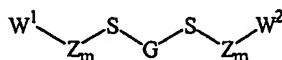
5. The compound of claim 1, wherein W^1 is $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_c-C(R^3)(R^4)-(CH_2)_n-Y$ where n is an integer from 0 to 4.

6. The compound of claim 1, wherein W^1 is $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_c-V$.

7. The compound of claim 1, wherein W^1 and W^2 are independent L groups.

8. The compound of claim 7, wherein each occurrence of Y is independently OH, $COOR^5$, or COOH.

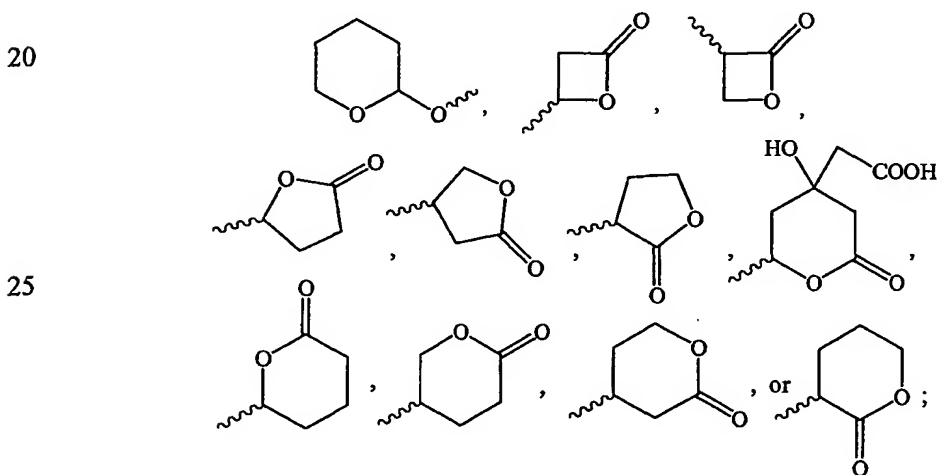
9. A compound of the formula Ia:



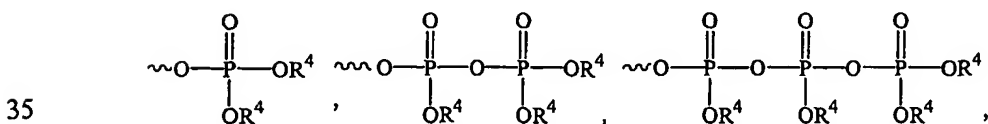
Ia

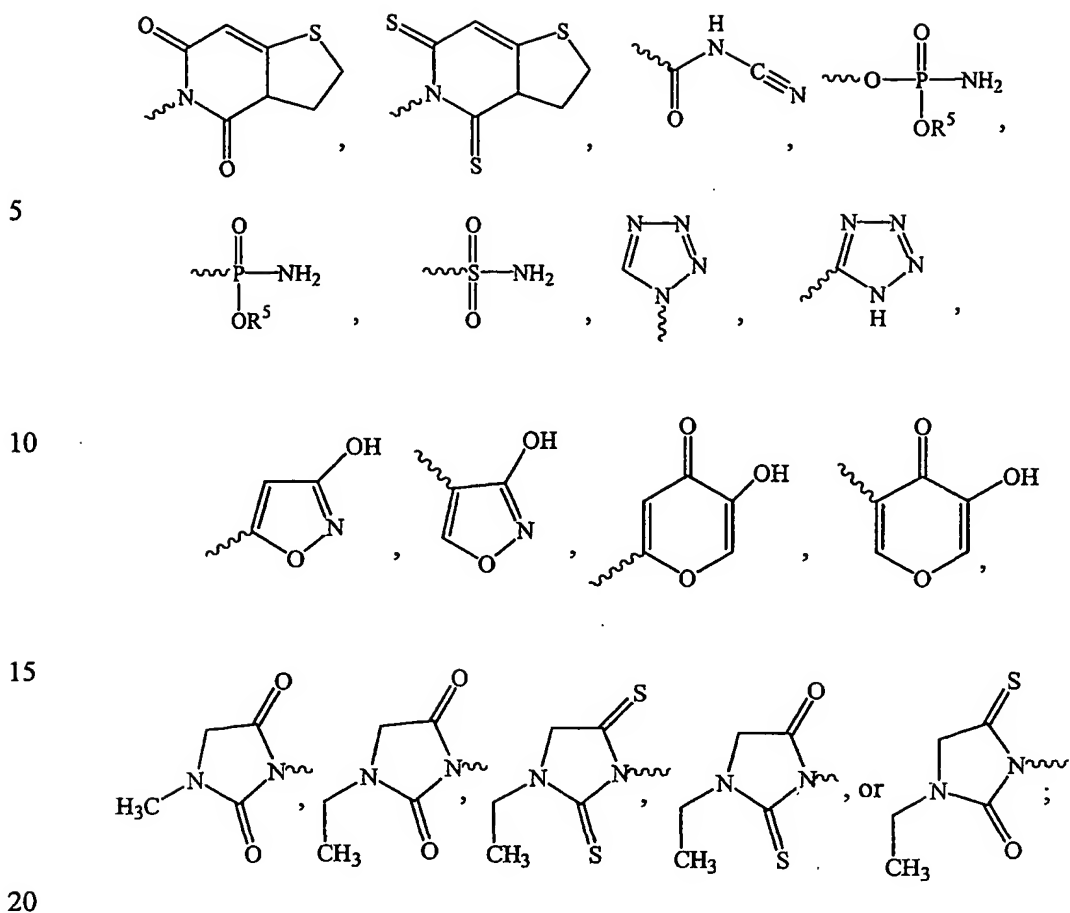
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, stereoisomer, geometric isomer, or racemate wherein

- 5 (a) each occurrence of Z is independently CH_2 or $\text{CH}=\text{CH}$, where each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 9;
- (b) G is $(\text{CH}_2)_x$, $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2$, or $\text{CH}=\text{CH}$, where x is 2, 3, or 4;
- 10 (c) W^1 and W^2 are independently L, V, or $\text{C}(\text{R}^1)(\text{R}^2)(\text{CH}_2)_c\text{V}$ where c is 1 or 2;
- (d) each occurrence of R^1 or R^2 is independently $(\text{C}_1\text{--C}_6)\text{alkyl}$, $(\text{C}_2\text{--C}_6)\text{alkenyl}$, $(\text{C}_2\text{--C}_6)\text{alkynyl}$, phenyl, or benzyl;
- 15 (e) L is $\text{C}(\text{R}^1)(\text{R}^2)(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{Y}$ where n is an integer ranging from 0 to 4;
- (f) V is



- (g) each occurrence of Y is independently OH, COOH, CHO, COOR^3 , SO_3H ,





where

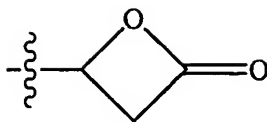
(i) R^3 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

(ii) each occurrence of R^4 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

(iii) each occurrence of R^5 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl; and

provided that:

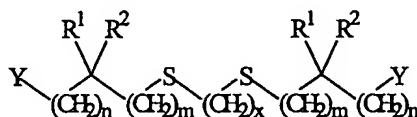
(i) if x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 1, and W^1 is of the structure



- 5 then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;
- (ii) if x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 3, and $W^1 - C(CH_3)_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;
- (iii) if x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $W^1 - C(CH_3)_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ; and
- 10 (iv) if x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $W^1 - CCl_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 .

10. The compound of claim 9, wherein W^1 is L.
- 15 11. The compound of claim 9, wherein W^1 is V.
12. The compound of claim 9, wherein W^1 is $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_c-V$.
13. The compound of claim 9, wherein W^1 and W^2 are independent L groups.
- 20 14. The compound of claim 13, wherein each occurrence of Y is independently OH, $COOR^3$, or COOH.

- 25 15. A compound of the formula **Ib**



- 30 **Ib**

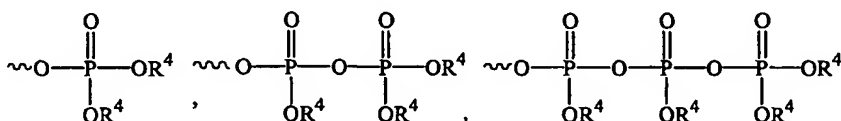
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, stereoisomer, geometric isomer, or racemate wherein:

- (a) each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 9;
- 35 (b) x is 2, 3, or 4;

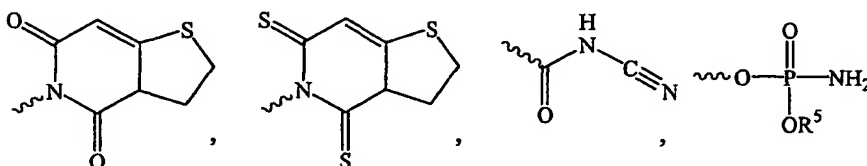
- (c) each occurrence of n is independently an integer ranging from 0 to 4;
- (c) each occurrence of R¹ or R² is independently (C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₂-C₆)alkenyl, (C₂-C₆)alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl; and
- (d) each occurrence of Y is independently OH, COOH, CHO, COOR³, SO₃H,

5

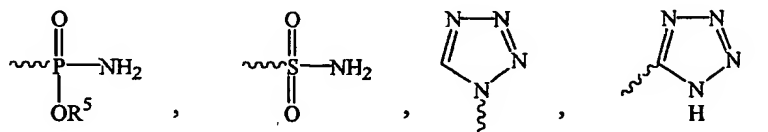
10



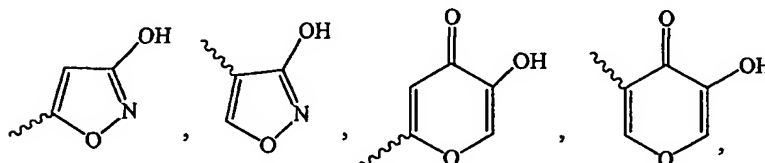
15



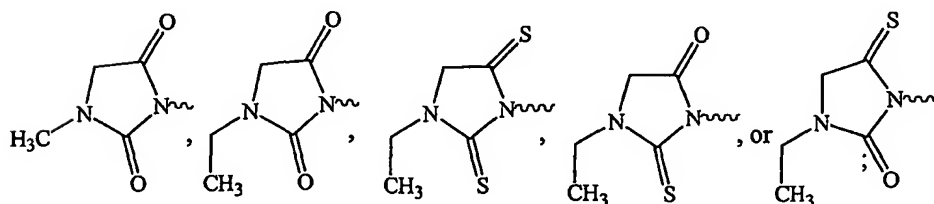
20



25



30



where

35

- (i) R³ is (C₁-C₆)alkyl, (C₂-C₆)alkenyl, (C₂-C₆)alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C₁-C₆)alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

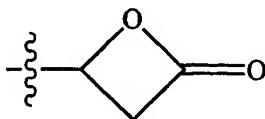
(ii) each occurrence of R^4 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

5 (iii) each occurrence of R^5 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl; and

(vi) n is an integer ranging from 0 to 4; and

provided that:

10 (i) if x is 2, each occurrence of m is 1, and W^1 is of the structure



15 then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;

(ii) if x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 3, and $W^1 - C(CH_3)_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;

(iii) if x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $W^1 - C(CH_3)_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ; and

20 (iv) if x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $W^1 - CCl_2CO_2CH_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 .

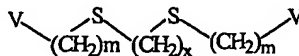
16. The compound of claim 15, wherein each occurrence of Y is independently OH, $COOR^3$, or COOH.

25

17. The compound of claim 16, wherein each R^1 or R^2 is the same or different (C_1-C_6) alkyl group.

18. A compound of the formula Ic

30



Ic

35 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, stereoisomer, geometric isomer, or racemate wherein:

(a) each occurrence of m is an independent integer ranging from 1 to 9;

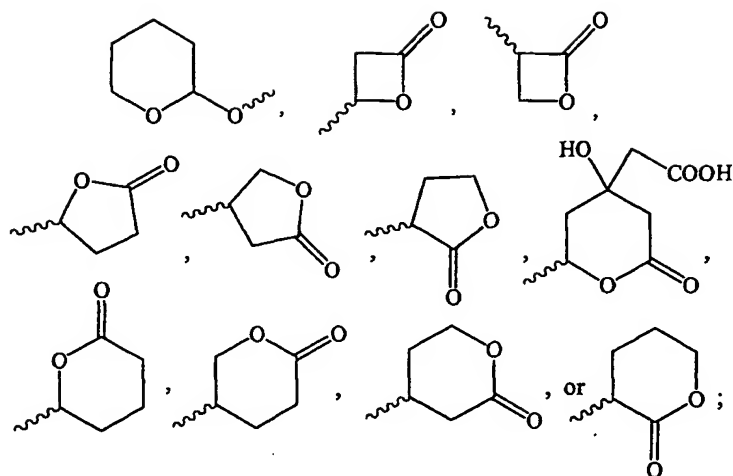
(b) x is 2, 3, or 4;

(c) V is

5

10

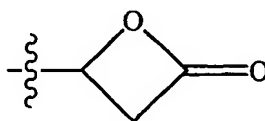
15



provided that:

- (i) if x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 1, and W^1 is of the structure

20



then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;

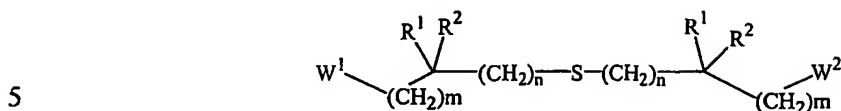
- (ii) if x is 2, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 3, and $W^1 - \text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ;
- (iii) if x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $W^1 - \text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 ; and
- (iv) if x is 3, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 5, and $W^1 - \text{CCl}_2\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 .

30

19. A compound according to claim 1, having the formula 5-[2-(4-carboxy-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsufanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid.

35

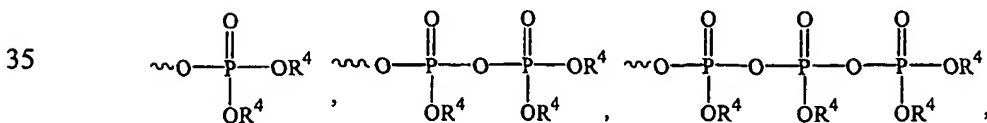
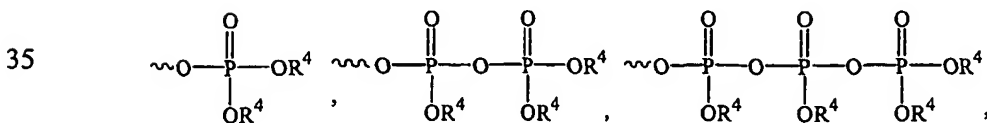
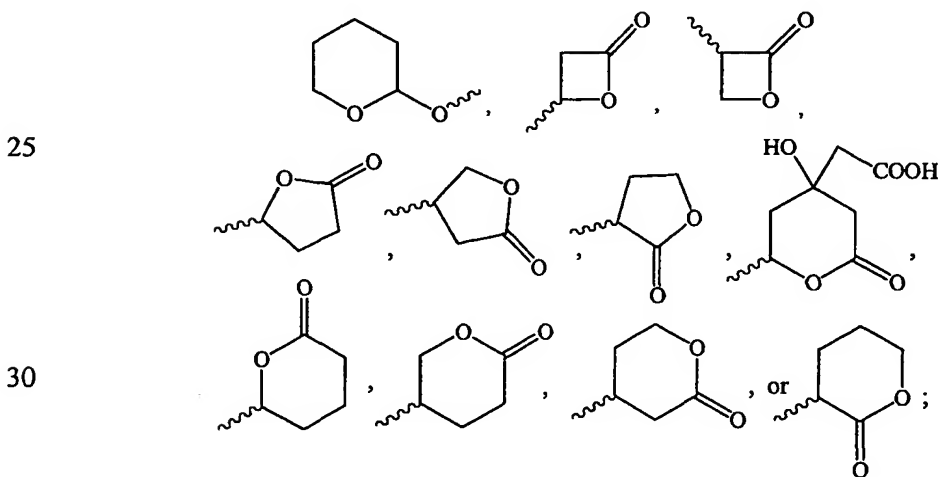
20. A compound of the formula II:

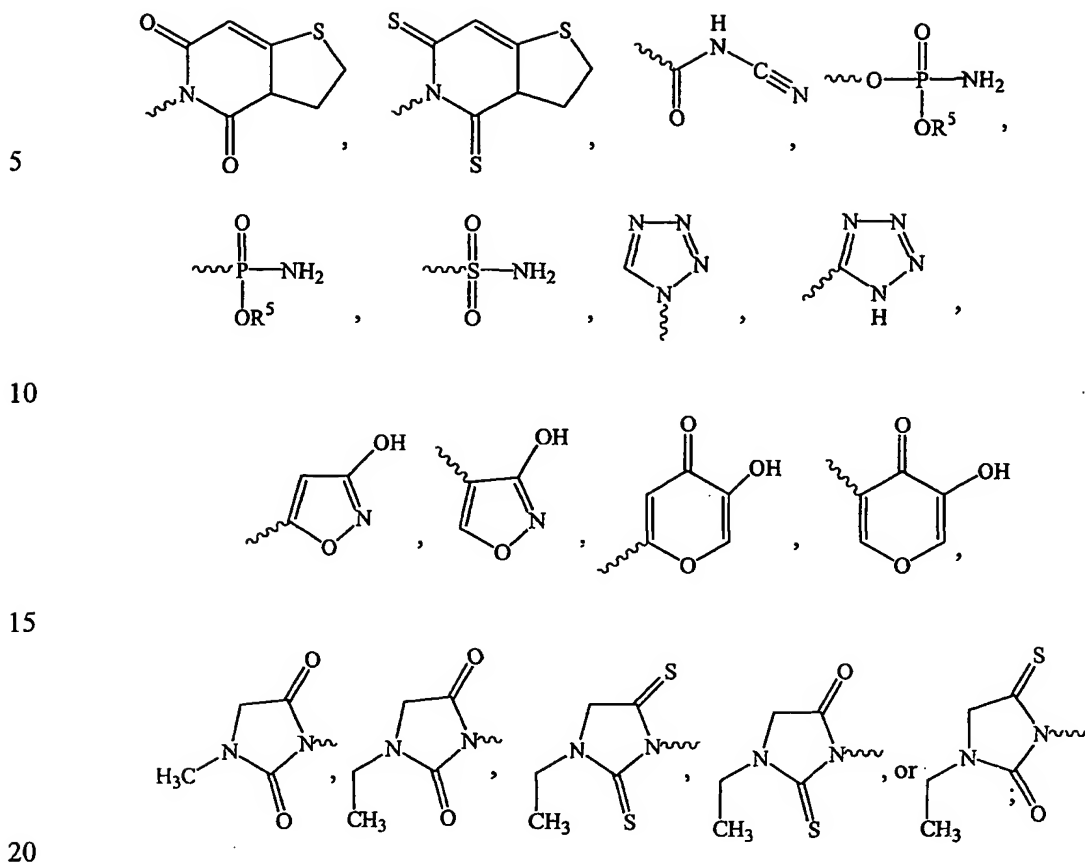


II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, stereoisomer, geometric
10 isomer, or racemate wherein

- (a) R^1 and R^2 are independently (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl; or R^1 , R^2 are both H, or the carbon to which they are both attached are taken together to form a (C_3-C_7) cycloalkyl group;
- 15 (b) each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 0 to 4;
- (c) each occurrence of n is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
- 20 (c) W^1 and W^2 are independently CH_2OH , $C(O)OH$, CHO , $OC(O)R^3$, $C(O)OR^3$, SO_3H ,





where

25 (i) R^3 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

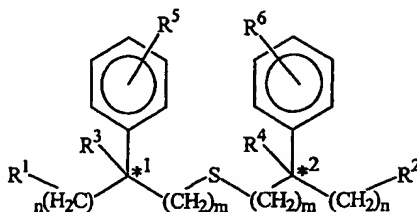
30 (ii) each occurrence of R^4 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

(iii) each occurrence of R^5 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl; and

35 (vi) n is an integer ranging from 0 to 4; and

provided that if each occurrence of R^1 and R^2 is CH_2 , and W^1 is $-\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$, then W^2 is not the same as W^1 .

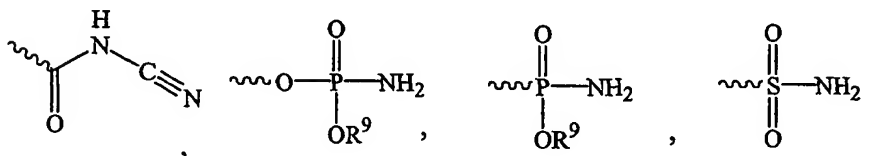
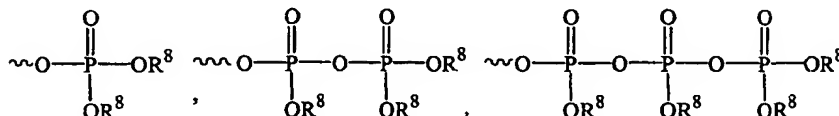
21. A compound of the formula **IIa**:



IIa

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, stereoisomer, geometric isomer, or racemate wherein

(a) R^1 and R^2 are OH , COOH , CHO , COOR^7 , SO_3H ,



where

(i) R^7 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH , (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

(ii) each occurrence of R^8 is independently H , (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH , C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

(iii) each occurrence of R^9 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl;

(b) R^3 and R^4 are (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl;

(c) R^5 and R^6 are H, halogen, (C_1-C_4) alkyl, (C_1-C_4) alkoxy, (C_6) aryloxy, CN, or NO_2 , $N(R^5)_2$ where R^5 is H, (C_1-C_4) alkyl, phenyl, or benzyl;

(d) each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

(e) each occurrence of n is independently an integer ranging from 0 to 4; and

(f) C^{*1} and C^{*2} each represent independent chiral-carbon centers.

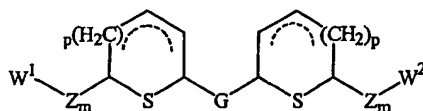
22. A compound as in claim 21 wherein C^{*1} is a chiral-carbon center of the stereochemical configuration R or substantially R.

23. A compound as in claim 21 wherein C^{*1} is a chiral-center of the stereochemical configuration S or substantially S.

24. A compound as in claim 21 wherein C^{*2} is a chiral-carbon center of the stereochemical configuration R or substantially R.

25. A compound as in claim 21 wherein C^{*2} is a chiral-center of the stereochemical configuration S or substantially S.

26. A compound of the formula III:



III

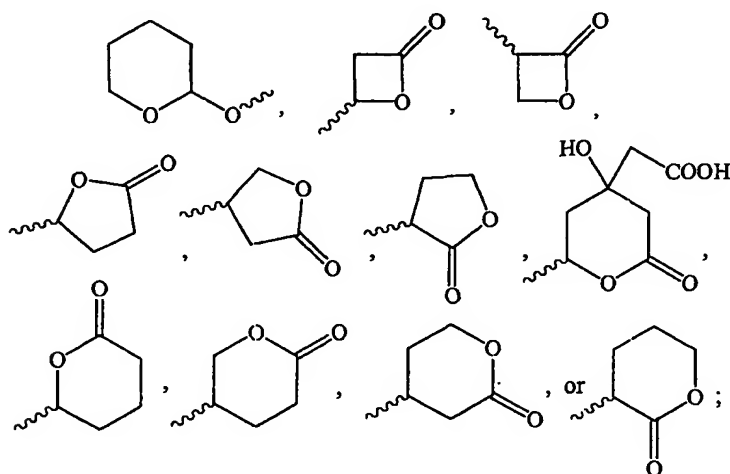
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, stereoisomer, geometric isomer, or racemate wherein

- (a) each occurrence of Z is independently CH_2 , $\text{CH}=\text{CH}$, or phenyl, where each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 5, but when Z is phenyl then its associated m is 1;
- 5 (b) G is $(\text{CH}_2)_x$, where x is an integer ranging from 1 to 4, $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CHCH}_2$, $\text{CH}=\text{CH}$, CH_2 -phenyl- CH_2 , or phenyl;
- (c) W^1 and W^2 are independently $\text{C}(\text{R}^1)(\text{R}^2)-(\text{CH}_2)_n-\text{Y}$ where n is an integer ranging from 0 to 4;

10

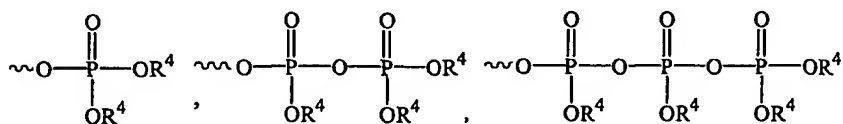
15

20

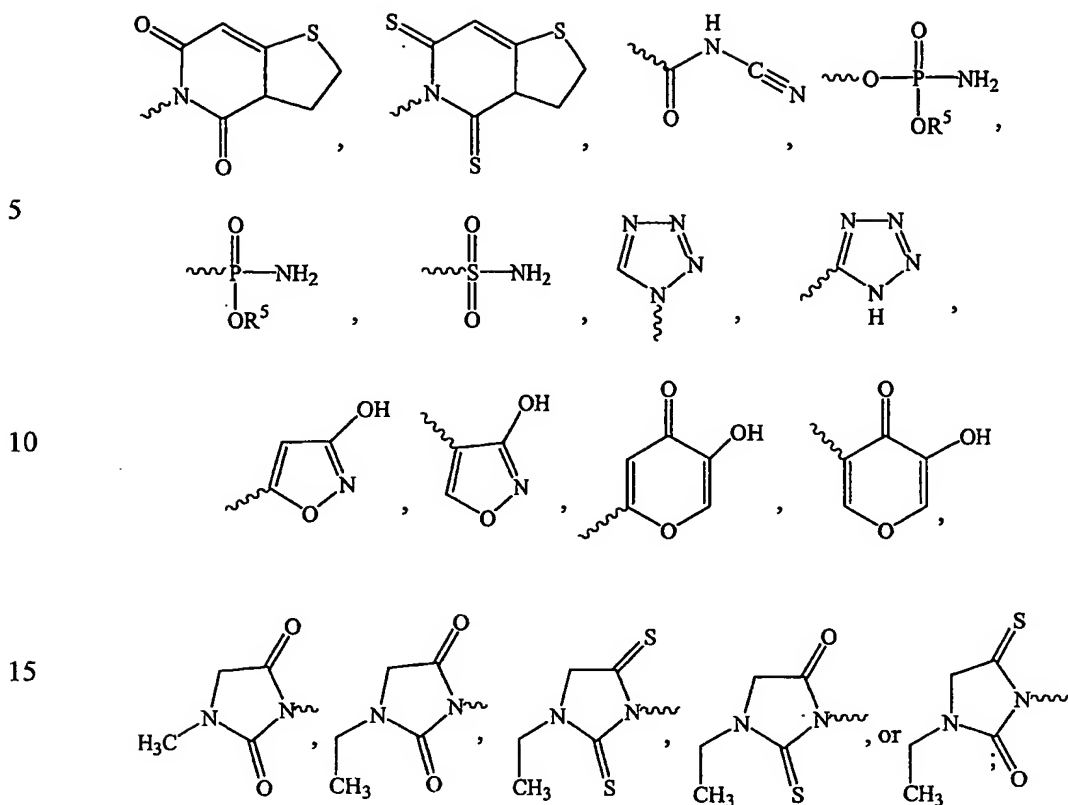


- (d) each occurrence of R^1 or R^2 is independently (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl, or R^1 and R^2 are both H;
- 25 (e) Y is OH, COOH, CHO, COOR^3 , SO_3H ,

30



35



20

where

- (i) R^3 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups,
- 25 (ii) each occurrence of R^4 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or phenyl groups,
- 30 (iii) each occurrence of R^5 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl; and
- (f) each occurrence of p is independently 2 or 3 where the broken line represents an optional presence of one or more additional carbon-carbon bonds that when present
- 35 complete one or more carbon-carbon double bonds; and

provided that if G is $(CH_2)_x$, x is 1, each occurrence of Z is CH_2 , each occurrence of m is 1, and W^1 is CH_2OH , then W^2 is not the same as W^1 .

27. The compound of claim 26, wherein W^1 and W^2 are independent
 5 $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_n-Y$ groups and each occurrence of Y is independently OH, $COOR^3$, or COOH.

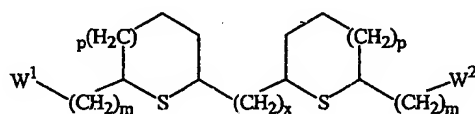
28. The compound of claim 26, wherein p is 2.

- 10 29. The compound of claim 26, wherein p is 3.

30. The compound of claim 26, wherein each occurrence of R6 and R7 is H.

31. A compound of the formula **IIIa**:

15



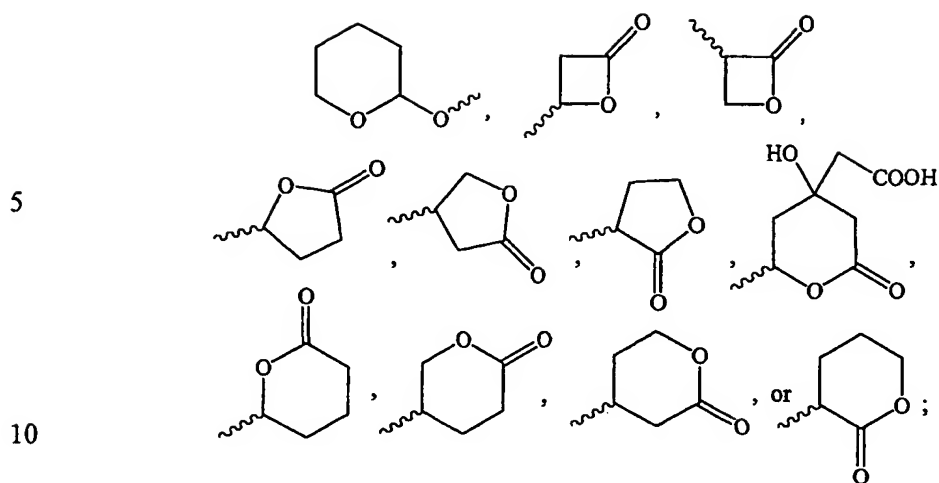
20

IIIa

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, hydrate, solvate, clathrate, stereoisomer, geometric isomer, or racemate wherein

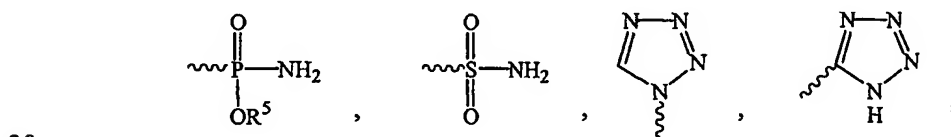
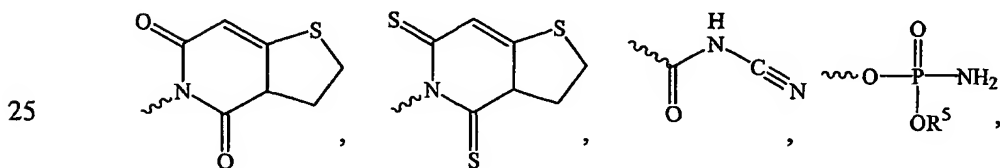
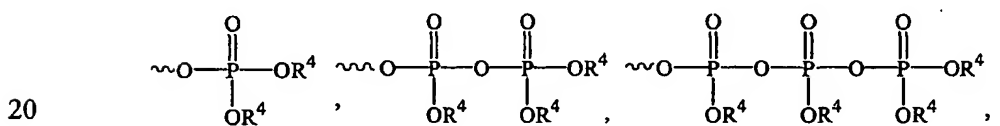
- 25 (a) each occurrence of m is independently an integer ranging from 1 to 5;
- (b) x is an integer ranging from 1 to 4;
- (c) W^1 and W^2 are independently $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_n-Y$ where n is an integer ranging
 30 from 0 to 4;

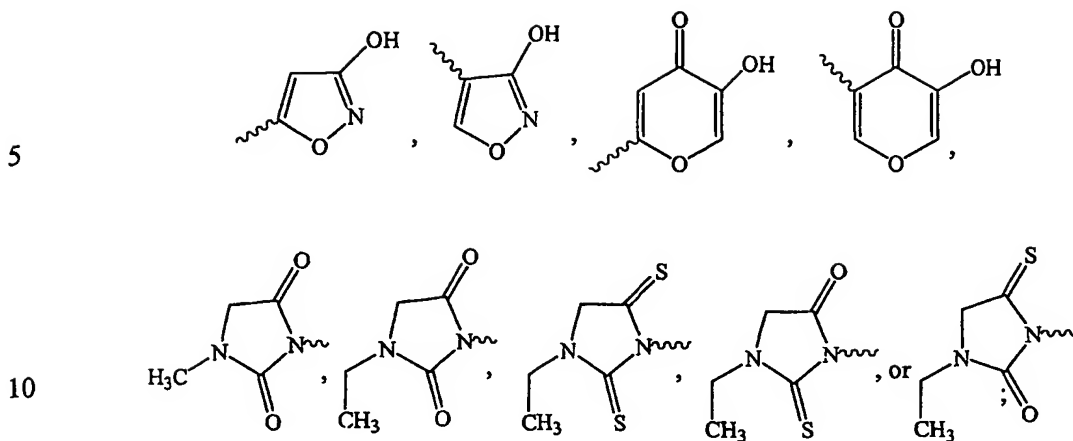
35



(d) each occurrence of R^1 or R^2 is independently (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl;

(e) Y is OH, COOH, CHO, COOR³, SO₃H,





where

15 (i) R^3 is (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, phenyl, or benzyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halo, OH, (C_1-C_6) alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

20 (ii) each occurrence of R^4 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl and is unsubstituted or substituted with one or two halo, OH, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or phenyl groups,

(iii) each occurrence of R^5 is independently H, (C_1-C_6) alkyl, (C_2-C_6) alkenyl, or (C_2-C_6) alkynyl; and

25 (f) each occurrence of p is independently 0 or 1; and

provided that if x is 1 each occurrence of m is 1, and W^1 is CH_2OH , then W^2 is not the same as W^1 .

30 32. The compound of claim 31, wherein W^1 and W^2 are independent $C(R^1)(R^2)-(CH_2)_n-Y$ groups and each occurrence of Y is independently OH, $COOR^3$, or COOH.

33. The compound of claim 31, wherein p is 0.

35

34. The compound of claim 31, wherein p is 1.

35. A compound of the formula:

- 5
- I-1** 4-[4-(3-Hydroxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-2-methyl-butan-2-ol;
- I-2** 4-[4-(4-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butan-1-ol;
- 10 **I-3** 4-[4-(3-Carboxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid;
- I-4** 4-[4-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-oxo-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyraldehyde;
- 15 **I-5** 4-[4-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid methyl ester;
- I-6** 2,2-Dimethyl-4-[4-(3-methyl-3-phenoxy-carbonyl-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-butyric acid phenyl ester;
- 20 **I-7** 4-[4-(3-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid benzyl ester;
- I-8** 2-Methyl-4-[4-(3-methyl-3-sulfo-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-butane-2-sulfonic acid;
- 25 **I-9** Phosphoric acid mono-{1,1-dimethyl-3-[4-(3-methyl-3-phosphonooxy-butylsulfanylmethyl)-benzylsulfanyl]-propyl} ester;
- 30 **I-10** 4-[4-(3-Hydroxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-2-methyl-butan-2-ol;
- I-11** 4-[4-(4-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butan-1-ol;
- 35

- 5
- I-12** 4-[4-(3-Carboxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid;
- I-13** 4-[4-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-oxo-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyraldehyde;
- I-14** 4-[4-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid methyl ester;
- 10 **I-15** 2,2-Dimethyl-4-[4-(3-methyl-3-phenoxy-carbonyl-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-butyric acid phenyl ester;
- I-16** 4-[4-(3-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid benzyl ester;
- 15 **I-17** 2-Methyl-4-[4-(3-methyl-3-sulfo-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-butane-2-sulfonic acid;
- I-18** Phosphoric acid mono-{1,1-dimethyl-3-[4-(3-methyl-3-phosphonooxy-butylsulfanyl)-phenylsulfanyl]-propyl} ester;
- 20 **Ib-1** 4-[3-(3-Hydroxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2-methyl-butan-2-ol;
- 25 **Ib-2** 4-[3-(4-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butan-1-ol;
- Ib-3** 4-[3-(3-Carboxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid;
- 30 **Ib-4** 4-[3-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-oxo-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyraldehyde;
- Ib-5** 4-[3-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid methyl ester;
- 35

- Ib-6** 2,2-Dimethyl-4-[3-(3-methyl-3-phenoxy-carbonyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-butyric acid phenyl ester;
- 5 **Ib-7** 4-[3-(3-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butylric acid benzyl ester;
- Ib-8** 2-Methyl-4-[3-(3-methyl-3-sulfo-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-butane-2-sulfonic acid;
- 10 **Ib-9** Phosphoric acid mono-{1,1-dimethyl-3-[3-(3-methyl-3-phosphonooxy-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-propyl} ester;
- Ib-10** 2,12-Bis-(4,6-dioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-thia-tridecane;
- 15 **Ib-11** 2,12-Bis-(4,6-dithio-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-thia-tridecane;
- Ib-12** 4-[3-(3-Cyanocarbamoyl-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butylcyanamide;
- 20 **Ib-13** Phosphoramidic acid mono-(3-{3-[3-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-1,1-dimethyl-propyl) ester;
- 25 **Ib-14** 3-(Amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3-methyl-1-[3-(3-{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy}-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-butane;
- 30 **Ib-15** 2,12-Dimethyl-2,12-bis-tetrazol-1-yl-5,9-lithia-tridecane;
- Ib-16** 2,12-Dimethyl-2,12-bis-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)-5,9-lithia-tridecane;
- 35 **Ib-17** 2,12-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane;

	Ib-18	2,12-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-4-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane;
5	Ib-19	2,12-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4 <i>H</i> -pyran-3-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane;
	Ib-20	2,12-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4 <i>H</i> -pyran-2-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane;
10	Ib-21	1-Ethyl-3-(3-{3-[3-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-1,1-dimethyl-propyl)-imidazolidine-2,4-dione;
15	Ib-22	2,12-Bis-(3-ethyl-2,5-dioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane;
	Ib-23	2,12-Bis-(3-ethyl-5-oxo-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane;
20	Ib-24	2,12-Bis-(3-ethyl-2-oxo-5-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-5,9-dithia-tridecane;
25	Ib-25	5-[3-(5-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
	Ib-26	5-[3-(4-Carboxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
30	Ib-27	5-[3-(3,3-Dimethyl-5-oxo-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanal;
	Ib-28	5-[3-(4-Methoxycarbonyl-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid methyl ester;
35	Ib-29	3,3-Dimethyl-5-[3-(3-methyl-3-phenoxy-carbonyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-pentanoic acid phenyl ester;

- Ib-30** 5-[3-(3-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid benzyl ester;
- Ib-31** 4-[3-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-sulfo-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butane-1-sulfonic acid;
- Ib-32** Phosphoric acid mono-{4-[3-(3,3-dimethyl-4-phosphonooxy-butylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyl} ester;
- Ib-33** 1,13-Bis-(4,6-dioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane;
- Ib-34** 1,13-Bis-(4,6-dithioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane;
- Ib-35** 5-[3-(4-Cyanocarbamoyl-3,3-dimethyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid cyanamide;
- Ib-36** Phosphoramidic acid mono-(4-{3-[4-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-2,2-dimethyl-butyl) ester;
- Ib-37** 2,2,12,12-Tetramethyl-1,13-bis-tetrazol-1-yl-5,9-dithia-tridecane;
- Ib-38** 2,2,12,12-Tetramethyl-1,13-bis-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)-5,9-dithia-tridecane;
- Ib-39** 1,13-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane;
- Ib-40** 1,13-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-4-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane;
- Ib-41** 1-(5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-3-yl)-13-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-2-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane;

	Ib-42	1,13-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4 <i>H</i> -pyran-2-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane;
5	Ib-43	1,13-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4 <i>H</i> -pyran-3-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane;
	Ib-44	1-Ethyl-3-(4-{3-[4-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-2,2-dimethyl-butyl)-imidazolidine-2,4-dione
10	Ib-45	1,13-Bis-(3-ethyl-2,5-dioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane;
15	Ib-46	1,13-Bis-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane;
	Ib-47	1,13-Bis-(3-ethyl-5-oxo-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane;
20	Ib-48	1,13-Bis-(3-ethyl-2-oxo-5-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-5,9-dithia-2,2,12,12-tetramethyl-tridecane;
	Ib-49	4-[2-(3-Hydroxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2-methyl-butan-2-ol;
25	Ib-50	4-[2-(4-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butan-1-ol;
	Ib-51	4-[2-(3-Carboxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid;
30	Ib-52	2-Methyl-4-[2-(3-methyl-3-sulfo-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-butane-2-sulfonic acid;
35	Ib-53	4-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-oxo-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyraldehyde;

- Ib-54** 4-[2-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid methyl ester;
- 5 **Ib-55** 2,2-Dimethyl-4-[2-(3-methyl-3-phenoxy carbonyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-butyric acid phenyl ester;
- Ib-56** 4-[2-(3-Benzylloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid benzyl ester;
- 10 **Ib-57** Phosphoric acid mono-{1,1-dimethyl-3-[2-(3-methyl-3-phosphonooxy-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-propyl} ester;
- Ib-58** 5-[3-(4-Hydroxy-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2-methyl-pentan-2-ol;
- 15 **Ib-59** 5-[3-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- Ib-60** 5-[3-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- 20 **Ib-61** 5-[3-(4,4-Dimethyl-5-oxo-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentanal;
- Ib-62** 5-[3-(4-Methoxycarbonyl-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid methyl ester;
- 25 **Ib-63** 3,3-Dimethyl-6-[3-(4-methyl-4-phenoxy carbonyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-hexanoic acid phenyl ester;
- 30 **Ib-64** 6-[3-(4-Benzylloxycarbonyl-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid benzyl ester;
- Ib-65** 2-Methyl-5-[3-(4-methyl-4-sulfo-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-pentane-2-sulfonic acid;
- 35

- Ib-66** Phosphoric acid mono-{1,1-dimethyl-4-[3-(4-methyl-4-phosphonooxy-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-butyl} ester;
- 5 **Ib-67** 2,14-Bis-(4,6-dioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl)-6,10-dithia-2,14-dimethyl-pentadecane;
- Ib-68** 2,14-Bis-(4,6-dithioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl)-6,10-dithia-2,14-dimethyl-pentadecane;
- 10 **Ib-69** 5-[3-(4-Cyanocarbamoyl-4-methyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid cyanamide;
- Ib-70** Phosphoramidic acid mono-(4-{3-[4-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-1,1-dimethyl-butyl) ester;
- 15 **Ib-71** 4-(Amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-4-methyl-1-[3-(4-{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy}-4-methyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-pentane;
- 20 **Ib-72** 1-(1,1-Dimethyl-4-{3-[4-methyl-4-(1*H*-[1,2,3]triazol-4-yl)-pentylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-butyl)-1*H*-tetrazole;
- Ib-73** 5-(1,1-Dimethyl-4-{3-[4-methyl-4-(3*H*-[1,2,3]triazol-4-yl)-pentylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-butyl)-1*H*-tetrazole;
- 25 **Ib-74** 2,14-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane;
- 30 **Ib-75** 2,14-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-4-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane;
- Ib-76** 2,14-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-3-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane;
- 35

- 5 **Ib-77** 2-(5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-2-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-14-(5-methyl-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-2-yl)-pentadecane;
- Ib-78** 2,14-Bis-(3-ethyl-2,5-dioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane;
- Ib-79** 2,14-Bis-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane;
- 10 **Ib-80** 2,14-Bis-(3-ethyl-5-oxo-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane;
- Ib-81** 2,14-Bis-(3-ethyl-2-oxo-5-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,14-dimethyl-6,10-dithia-pentadecane;
- 15 **Ib-82** 5-[2-(5-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- Ib-83** 5-[2-(4-Carboxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- 20 **Ib-84** 5-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-5-oxo-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanal;
- Ib-85** 5-[2-(4-Methoxycarbonyl-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid methyl ester;
- 25 **Ib-86** 5-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-phenoxy carbonyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid phenyl ester;
- 30 **Ib-87** 5-[2-(4-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid benzyl ester;
- Ib-88** 4-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-sulfo-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butane-1-sulfonic acid;
- 35

- Ib-89** Phosphoric acid mono-{4-[2-(3,3-dimethyl-4-phosphonooxy-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyl} ester;
- 5 **Ib-90** 1,12-Bis-(4,6-dithioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane;
- Ib-91** 1,12-Bis-(4,6-dithioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane;
- 10 **Ib-92** 5-[2-(4-Cyanocarbamoyl-3,3-dimethyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentanoic acid cyanamide;
- Ib-93** Phosphoramidic acid mono-(4-{2-[4-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-2,2-dimethyl-butyl) ester;
- 15 **Ib-94** 1-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-4{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy}-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-4{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy}-butane;
- 20 **Ib-95** 2,2,11,11-Tetramethyl-1,12-bis-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)-5,8-dithio-dodecane;
- Ib-96** 2,2,11,11-Tetramethyl-1,12-bis-(tetrazol-1-yl)-5,8-dithio-dodecane;
- 25 **Ib-97** 1,12-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-5,8-dithio-dodecane;
- Ib-98** 1,12-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-4-yl)-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-5,8-dithio-dodecane;
- 30 **Ib-99** 1-(5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-3-yl)-12-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-2-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane;
- 35 **Ib-100** 1,12-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-3-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane;

- Ib-101** 1,12-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-3-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane;
- 5 **Ib-102** 1-Ethyl-3-(4-{2-[4-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-2,2-dimethyl-butyl)-imidazolidine-2,4-dithione;
- 10 **Ib-103** 1-Ethyl-3-(4-{2-[4-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-2,2-dimethyl-butyl)-imidazolidine-2,4-dione;
- Ib-104** 1-Ethyl-3-[12-(3-ethyl-2,5-dioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-5,8-dithio-dodecyl]-imidazolidine-2,4-dione;
- 15 **Ib-105** 1,12-Bis-(3-ethyl-5-oxo-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane;
- Ib-106** 1,12-Bis-(3-ethyl-2-oxo-5-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-5,8-dithio-2,2,11,11-tetramethyl-dodecane;
- 20 **Ib-107** 6-[2-(6-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- Ib-108** 6-[2-(5-Carboxy-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 25 **Ib-109** 6-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-6-oxo-hexylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexanal;
- Ib-110** 6-[2-(5-Methoxycarbonyl-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexanoic acid methyl ester;
- 30 **Ib-111** 6-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-5-phenoxy-carbonyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexanoic acid phenyl ester
- 35

- Ib-112** 6-[2-(5-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexanoic acid benzyl ester;
- 5 **Ib-113** 5-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-5-sulfo-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfonic acid;
- Ib-114** Phosphoric acid mono-{5-[2-(3,3-dimethyl-5-phosphonooxy-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentyl} ester;
- 10 **Ib-115** 1,14-Bis-(4,6-dioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane;
- Ib-116** 1,14-Bis-(4,6-dithioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane;
- 15 **Ib-117** 6-[2-(5-Cyanocarbamoyl-3,3-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-hexanoic acid cyanimide;
- Ib-118** Phosphoramidic acid mono-(5-{2-[5-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-3,3-dimethyl-pentyl) ester;
- 20 **Ib-119** 1-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-5-{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy}-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-5-{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy};
- 25 **Ib-120** 4-[2-(4-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butan-1-ol;
- Ib-121** 4-[2-(3-Carboxy-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid;
- 30 **Ib-122** 4-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-4-oxo-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyraldehyde;
- 35

- Ib-123** 4-[2-(3-Methoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid methyl ester;
- 5 **Ib-124** 2,2-Dimethyl-4-[2-(3-methyl-3-phenoxy carbonyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-butyric acid phenyl ester;
- Ib-125** 4-[2-(3-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyric acid benzyl ester;
- 10 **Ib-126** 2-Methyl-4-[2-(3-methyl-3-sulfo-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-butane-2-sulfonic acid;
- Ib-127** Phosphoric acid mono-{1,1-dimethyl-3-[2-(3-methyl-3-phosphonooxy-butylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-propyl} ester;
- 15 **Ib-128** 2,11-Bis-(4,6-dioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl)-2,11-dimethyl-5,8-dithio-dodecane;
- Ib-129** 2,11-Bis-(4,6-dithioxo-2,3,3a,6-tetrahydro-4*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl)-2,11-dimethyl-5,8-dithio-dodecane;
- 20 **Ib-130** 4-[2-(3-Cyanocarbamoyl-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-butyrcyanamide;
- Ib-131** Phosphoramidic acid mono-(3-{2-[3-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3-methyl-butylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-1,1-dimethyl-propyl) ester;
- 25 **Ib-132** 1-{5-[2-(3,3-Dimethyl-5-{tetrazol-1-yl}-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentyl}-1*H*-tetrazole;
- 30 **Ib-133** 6,9-Dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-1,14-bis-tetrazol-1-yl-tetradecane;
- Ib-134** 6,9-Dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-1,14-bis-(1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl)-tetradecane;
- 35

- 5
- Ib-135** 1,14-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane;
- Ib-136** 1,14-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-4-yl)-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane-6,9-dithiol;
- 10
- Ib-137** 1-(5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-2-yl)-14-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-3-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane;
- Ib-138** 1,14-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-2-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane;
- 15
- Ib-139** 1,14-Bis-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-3-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane;
- Ib-140** 1-Ethyl-3-(5-{2-[5-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3,3-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-3,3-dimethyl-pentyl)-imidazolidine-2,4-dione;
- 20
- Ib-141** 1-Ethyl-3-[14-(3-ethyl-2,5-dioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-6,9-dithio-tetradecyl]-imidazolidine-2,4-dione;
- Ib-142** 1-Ethyl-3-[14-(3-ethyl-2,5-dithioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-6,9-dithio-tetradecyl]-imidazolidine-2,4-dithione;
- 25
- Ib-143** 1,14-Bis-(3-ethyl-5-oxo-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane;
- Ib-144** 1,14-Bis-(3-ethyl-2-oxo-5-thioxo-imidazolidin-1-yl)-6,9-dithio-3,3,12,12-tetramethyl-tetradecane;
- 30
- Ib-145** 6-[3-(5-Carboxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 35
- Ib-146** 6-[3-(4,4-Dimethyl-6-oxo-hexylsulfanyl)-propylsulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanal;

- Ib-147** 6-[3-(6-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- 5 **Ib-148** 6-[3-(4,4-Dimethyl-5-phenoxy-carbonyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid phenyl ester;
- Ib-149** 6-[3-(5-Benzoyloxycarbonyl-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid benzyl ester;
- 10 **Ib-150** 5-(3-{2-[3-(3-Ethyl-2,6-dioxo-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridin-1-yl)-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl]-ethanesulfanyl}-1,1-dimethyl-propyl)-3,3a-dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c] pyridine-4,6-dione;
- 15 **Ib-151** 3-(3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dithione)-3-methyl-1-[2-(3-{3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dithione}-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-butane;
- Ib-152** 4-[2-(3-Cyanocarbamoyl-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-cyanobutyramide;
- 20 **Ib-153** Phosphoramidic acid mono-(3-{2-[3-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl]-ethanesulfanyl}-1,1-dimethyl-propyl) ester;
- 25 **Ib-154** 3-(Amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-3-methyl-1-[2-(3-{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy}-3-methyl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-butane;
- Ib-155** 3-Methyl-3-tetrazol-1-yl-1-[2-(3-methyl-3-tetrazol-1-yl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-butane;
- 30 **Ib-156** 3-Methyl-3-1H-tetrazol-5-yl-1-[2-(3-methyl-3-1H-tetrazol-5-yl-butane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-butane;
- 35 **Ib-157** 5-[3-(4,4-Dimethyl-5-sulfo-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfonic acid;

- Ib-158** Phosphoric acid mono-{5-[3-(4,4-dimethyl-5-phosphonooxy-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentyl} ester;
- 5 **Ib-159** 1-[3-(5-{3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dione}-4,4-Dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dione)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane;
- 10 **Ib-160** 1-[3-(5-{3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dithione}-4,4-Dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(3,3a-Dihydro-2H-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine-4,6-dithione)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane;
- Ib-161** 6-[3-(5-Cyanocarbamoyl-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid cyanamide;
- 15 **Ib-162** Phosphoramidic acid mono-[16-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-4,4,15,15-tetramethyl-7,11-dioxo-hexadecyl] ester;
- 20 **Ib-163** 1-[3-(4,4-Dimethyl-5-{amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy}-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-4,4-dimethyl-5-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-pentane;
- Ib-164** 4,4-Dimethyl-5-tetrazol-1-yl-1-[3-(4,4-dimethyl-5-tetrazol-1-yl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-pentane;
- 25 **Ib-165** 4,4-Dimethyl-5-1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl-1-[3-(4,4-dimethyl-5-1*H*-tetrazol-5-yl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-pentane;
- 30 **Ib-166** 1-[3-(5-isoxazol-5-yl-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-isoxazol-5-yl-4,4-dimethyl-hexane;
- Ib-167** 1-[3-(5-isoxazol-4-yl-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-isoxazol-4-yl-4,4-dimethyl-hexane;
- 35 **Ib-168** 1-[3-(5-{5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-3-yl}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4*H*-pyran-2-yl)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane;

- Ib-169** 1-[3-(5-{5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-2-yl)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane;
- 5 **Ib-170** 1-[3-(5-{5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(5-hydroxy-4-oxo-4H-pyran-3-yl)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane;
- 10 **Ib-171** 1-[3-(5-{1-ethyl-2,4-dithioxo-imidazolidinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(1-ethyl-2,4-dithioxo-imidazolidinyl)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane;
- 15 **Ib-172** 1-[3-(5-{1-ethyl-2,4-dithioxo-imidazolidinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(1-ethyl-2,4-dioxo-imidazolidinyl)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane;
- 20 **Ib-173** 1-[3-(5-{1-ethyl-2,4-dioxo-imidazolidinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(1-ethyl-2,4-dioxo-imidazolidinyl)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane;
- Ib-174** 1-[3-(5-{1-ethyl-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-4-one}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-4-(1-ethyl-2-thioxo-imidazolidin-4-one)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane;
- 25 **Ib-175** 1-[3-(5-{1-ethyl-4-thioxo-imidazolidin-2-one}-4,4-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-propane-1-sulfanyl]-5-(1-ethyl-4-thioxo-imidazolidin-2-one)-4,4-dimethyl-pentane;
- 30 **Ib-176** 5-[2-(5-Hydroxy-3,3-dimethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-ethanesulfanyl]-3,3-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- Ic-1** 1,9-Bis-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-3,7-lithia-nonage;
- 35 **Ic-2** 1,9-Bis-(4-oxo-oxetan-2-yl)-3,7-lithia-nonage;
- Ic-3** 1,9-Bis-(2-oxo-oxetan-3-yl)-3,7-lithia-nonage;

- Ic-4** 1,9-Bis-(5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)-3,7-lithia-nonage;
- Ic-5** 1,9-Bis-(5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-3,7-lithia-nonage;
- 5 **Ic-6** 1,9-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-3,7-lithia-nonage;
- Ic-7** [2-(2-{3-[2-(4-Carboxymethyl-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-2-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-propylsulfanyl}-ethyl)-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-acetic acid;
- 10 **Ic-8** 1,9-Bis-(6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-2-yl)-3,7-lithia-nonage;
- Ic-9** 1,9-Bis-(6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-3-yl)-3,7-lithia-nonage;
- 15 **Ic-10** 1,9-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-3,7-lithia-nonage;
- Ic-11** 1,9-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydropyran-3-yl)-3,7-lithia-nonage;
- Ic-12** 1,11-Bis-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-4,8-lithia-undecane;
- 20 **Ic-13** 1,11-Bis-(2-oxo-oxetan-3-yl)-4,8-lithia-undecane;
- Ic-14** 1,11-Bis-(2-oxo-oxetan-3-yl)-4,8-lithia-undecane;
- 25 **Ic-15** 1,11-Bis-(5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-2-yl)-4,8-lithia-undecane;
- Ic-16** 1,11-Bis-(5-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-4,8-lithia-undecane;
- Ic-17** 1,11-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-4,8-lithia-undecane;
- 30 **Ic-18** {2-[11-(4-Carboxymethyl-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-2-yl)-4,8-dithia-undecyl]-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-4-yl}-acetic acid;
- 35 **Ic-19** 1,11-Bis-(6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-2-yl)-4,8-dithia-undecane;

	Ic-20	1,11-Bis-(6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-3-yl)-4,8-lithia-undecane;
	Ic-21	1,11-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-4,8-dithia-undecane;
5	Ic-22	1,11-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydropyran-3-yl)-4,8-lithia-undecane;
	Ic-23	1,8-Bis-(tetrahydropyran-2-yloxy)-3,6-dithio-octane;
	Ic-24	1,8-Bis-(4-oxo-oxetan-2-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane;
10	Ic-25	1,8-Bis-(2-oxo-oxetan-3-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane;
	Ic-26	1,8-Bis-(5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-2-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane;
15	Ic-27	1,8-Bis-(5-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane;
	Ic-28	1,8-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3-yl)-3,6-dithiol-octane;
20	Ic-29	[2-(2-{2-[2-(4-Carboxymethyl-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-2-yl)-ethylsulfanyl]-ethylsulfanyl}-ethyl)-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl]-acetic acid;
	Ic-30	1,8-Bis-(6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-2-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane;
25	Ic-31	1,8-Bis-(6-oxo-tetrahydropyran-3-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane;
	Ic-32	1,8-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydropyran-4-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane;
30	Ic-33	1,8-Bis-(2-oxo-tetrahydropyran-3-yl)-3,6-dithio-octane;
	II-1	6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
	II-2	6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
35	II-3	5-(5-Hydroperoxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;

- 5
- II-4** 5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- II-5** 5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- II-6** 5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- II-7** 7-(7-Hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-heptan-1-ol;
- 10 **II-8** 7-(7-Hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-heptanoic acid;
- II-9** 7-(6-Carboxy-6-methyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-heptanoic acid;
- 15 **II-10** 2,2,12,12-Tetramethyl-7-oxo-tridecanedial;
- II-11** 6-(5-Methoxycarbonyl-5-methyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid methyl ester;
- 20 **II-12** 6-(5,5-Dimethyl-6-oxo-6-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-phenyl-hexan-1-one;
- II-13** 7-(5,5-Dimethyl-6-oxo-7-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-1-phenyl-heptan-2-one;
- 25 **II-14** 2,12-Dimethyl-7-oxo-tridecane-2,12-disulfonic acid;
- II-15** Phosphoric acid mono-[1,1-dimethyl-5-(5-methyl-5-phosphonoxy-hexyl sulfanyl)-pentyl] ester;
- 30 **II-16** 2,2,14,14-Tetramethyl-8-oxo-pentadecanedial;
- II-17** 7-(6-Methoxycarbonyl-6-methyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-heptanoic acid methyl ester;
- 35

- 5
- II-18** 7-(6,6-Dimethyl-7-oxo-7-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-1-phenyl-heptan-1-one;
- II-19** 8-(6,6-Dimethyl-7-oxo-8-phenyl-octylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-1-phenyl-octan-2-one;
- 10 **II-20** 2-Methyl-7-(6-methyl-6-sulfo-heptylsulfanyl)-heptane-2-sulfonic acid;
- II-21** Phosphoric acid mono-[1,1-dimethyl-6-(6-methyl-6-phosphonooxy-heptylsulfanyl)-hexyl] ester;
- II-22** 7-(7-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-heptan-1-ol;
- 15 **II-23** 7-(7-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-heptanoic acid;
- II-24** 7-(6-Carboxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-heptanoic acid;
- 20 **II-25** 6-(6-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- II-26** 6-(6-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 25 **II-27** 6-(5-Carboxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- II-28** 8-(8-Hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-octylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-octan-1-ol;
- 30 **II-29** 8-(8-Hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-octylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-octanoic acid;
- II-30** 8-(7-Carboxy-6,6-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-octanoic acid;
- 35

- 5
- II-31 8-(7-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-octan-1-ol;
- II-32 8-(8-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-octane-1-sulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-octanoic acid;
- 10
- II-33 8-(6-Carboxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-octanoic acid;
- II-34 7-(7-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-heptan-1-ol;
- 15
- II-35 7-(7-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-heptanoic acid;
- II-36 7-(6-Carboxy-4,4-dimethyl-hexylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-heptanoic acid;
- 20
- II-37 9-(9-Hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-nonylsulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-nonan-1-ol;
- II-38 9-(9-Hydroxy-6,6-dimethyl-nonane-1-sulfanyl)-4,4-dimethyl-nonanoic acid;
- 25
- II-39 8-(7-Carboxy-6,6-dimethyl-heptylsulfanyl)-3,3-dimethyl-octanoic acid;
- II-40 5-[1,1-Dimethyl-4-(4-{3,3a-dihydro-4,6-dioxo-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl}-4-ethyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-butyl]-3,3a-dihydro-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridine-4,6-dione;
- 30
- II-41 5-[1,1-Dimethyl-4-(4-{3,3a-dihydro-4,6-dithioxo-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl}-4-methyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-butyl]-3,3a-dihydro-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridine-4,6-dithione;
- 35
- II-42 5-(4-Cyanocarbamoyl-4-methyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid cyanamide;

- 5 **II-43** Phosphoramidic acid mono-{4-[4-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl]-1,1-dimethyl-butyl} ester;
- II-44** 4-(Amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-4-methyl-1-(4-[amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy]-4-methyl-pentane-1-sulfanyl)-pentane;
- 10 **II-45** 5-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-{3,3a-dihydro-4,6-dioxo-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl}-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-3,3a-dihydro-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*] pyridine-4,6- dione;
- II-46** 5-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-{3,3a-dihydro-4,6-dithioxo-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl}-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-3,3a-dihydro-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*] pyridine-4,6- dithione;
- 15 **II-47** 6-(5-Cyanocarbamoyl-5-methyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid cyanimide;
- II-48** Phosphoramidic acid mono-{5-[5-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-5-methyl-hexylsulfanyl]-1,1-dimethyl-pentyl} ester;
- 20 **II-49** 5-(Amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-5-methyl-1-([5-amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy]-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-hexane;
- II-50** 1-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-methyl-5-tetrazol-1-yl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]- 1*H*-tetrazole;
- 25 **II-51** 5-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-methyl-5-tetrazol-5-yl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-1*H*-tetrazole;
- II-52** 2,12-Bis-(3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl)-2,12-dimethyl-tridecan-7-one;
- 30 **II-53** 4-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-{isoxazol-3-4-yl}-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]- isoxazol-3-ol;
- 35 **II-54** 4-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-{2-oxo-oxetan-4-yl}-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-oxetan-2-one;

	II-55	3-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-{2-oxo-oxetan-3-yl}-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-oxetan-2-one;
5	II-56	5-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-(2-oxo-dihydro-furan-5-yl)-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-dihydro-furan-2-one;
	II-57	3-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-(2-oxo-dihydro-furan-3-yl)-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-dihydro-furan-2-one;
10	II-58	4-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-(5-(2-oxo-dihydro-furan-4-yl)-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-dihydro-furan-2-one;
	II-59	2-[1,1-Dimethyl-5-{tetrahydro-pyran-2-oxy}-5-methyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyloxy]-tetrahydro-pyran;
15	II-60	(2-{5-[5-(4-Carboxymethyl-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-2-yl)-5-methyl-hexylsulfanyl]-1,1-dimethyl-pentyl}-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-acetic acid;
20	IIa-1	7-(7-Hydroxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-heptan-1-ol;
	IIa-2	7-(7-Hydroxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-heptanoic acid;
25	IIa-3	7-(6-Carboxy-6-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-heptanoic acid;
	IIa-4	6-(6-Hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-hexan-1-ol;
30	IIa-5	6-(6-Hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-hexanoic acid;
35	IIa-6	6-(5-Carboxy-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-hexanoic acid;


	IIa-7	5-(5-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-pentan-1-ol;
5	IIa-8	5-(5-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-pentanoic acid;
	IIa-9	5-(4-Carboxy-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-pentanoic acid;
10	IIa-10	2-Methyl-7-(6-methyl-7-oxo-6-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2-phenyl-heptanal;
	IIa-11	7-(6-Methoxycarbonyl-6-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-heptanoic acid methyl ester;
15	IIa-12	2-Methyl-7-(6-methyl-7-oxo-6,7-diphenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-1,2-diphenyl-heptan-1-one;
	IIa-13	3-Methyl-8-(6-methyl-7-oxo-6,8-diphenyl-octylsulfanyl)-1,3-diphenyl-octan-2-one;
20	IIa-14	2-Phenyl-7-(6-phenyl-6-sulfo-heptylsulfanyl)-heptane-2-sulfonic acid;
	IIa-15	Phosphoric acid mono-[1-methyl-1-phenyl-6-(6-phenyl-6-phosphonooxy-heptylsulfanyl)-hexyl] ester;
25	IIa-16	8-(8-Hydroxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-octylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-octan-1-ol;
30	IIa-17	8-(8-Hydroxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-octylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-octanoic acid;
35	IIa-18	3,15-Dimethyl-9-oxo-3,15-diphenyl-heptadecanedioic acid;

	IIa-19	7-(7-Hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-heptan-1-ol;
5	IIa-20	15-Hydroxy-3,13-dimethyl-8-oxo-3,13-diphenyl-pentadecanoic acid;
	IIa-21	7-(6-Carboxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-heptanoic acid;
10	IIa-22	6-(6-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-hexan-1-ol;
	IIa-23	6-(6-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-hexanoic acid;
15	IIa-24	6-(5-Carboxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-hexanoic acid;
	IIa-25	6-(6-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-hexanoic acid
20	IIa-26	6-(5-Carboxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-pentylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-hexanoic acid;
	IIa-27	9-(9-Hydroxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-nonylsulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-nonan-1-ol;
25	IIa-28	8-(9-Hydroxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-nonylsulfanyl)-3-methyl-3-phenyl-octanoic acid;
	IIa-29	9-(8-Carboxy-6-methyl-6-phenyl-octane-1-sulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-nonanoic acid;
30	IIa-30	8-(8-Hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-octylsulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-octan-1-ol;
35		

- 5 **IIa-31** 8-(8-Hydroxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-octane-1-sulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-octanoic acid;
- IIa-32** 8-(7-Carboxy-5-methyl-5-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-octanoic acid;
- IIa-33** 7-(7-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-heptylsulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-heptan-1-ol;
- 10 **IIa-34** 7-(7-Hydroxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-heptane-1-sulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-heptanoic acid;
- IIa-35** 7-(6-Carboxy-4-methyl-4-phenyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-4-methyl-4-phenyl-heptanoic acid;
- 15 **IIa-36** 5-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-phenyl-5-{3,3a-dihydro-4,6-dioxo-2*H*-thieno [3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl}-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-3,3a-dihydro-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridine-4,6-dione;
- 20 **IIa-37** 5-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-phenyl-5-{3,3a-dihydro-4,6-dithioxo-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridin-5-yl}-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-3,3a-dihydro-2*H*-thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridine-4,6-dithione;
- 25 **IIa-38** 6-(5-Cyanocarbamoyl-5-phenyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-2-methyl-2-phenyl-1-hexanoic acid cyanimide;
- IIa-39** Phosphoramidic acid mono-{5-[5-(amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy)-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl]-1-methyl-1-phenyl-pentyl} ester;
- 30 **IIa-40** 1-(5-[Amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy]-5-phenyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-5-[amino-hydroxy-phosphoryloxy]-5-phenylhexane;
- 35 **IIa-41** 1-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-phenyl-5-{tetrazol-1-yl}-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-1*H*-tetrazole;

- 5 **IIa-42** 5-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-phenyl-5-{tetrazol-5-yl}-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-1*H*-tetrazole;
- IIa-43** 5-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-{3-hydroxy-isoxazol-5-yl}-5-phenyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-isoxazol-3-ol;
- IIa-44** 4-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-{3-hydroxy-isoxazol-4-yl}-5-phenyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)-pentyl]-isoxazol-3-ol;
- 10 **IIa-45** 2-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-{2-hydroxy-tetrahydro-pyranoxy}-5-phenyl-hexane-1-)-pentyloxy]-tetrahydro-pyran;
- IIa-46** 5-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-{2-oxo-dihydro-furan-5-yl}-5-phenyl-hexane-1-)-pentyl]-dihydro-furan-2-one;
- 15 **IIa-47** 4-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-{2-oxo-oxetan-4-yl}-5-phenyl-hexane-1-sulfanyl)- pentyl]-oxetan-2-one;
- IIa-48** 4-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-{2-oxo-dihydro-furan-4-yl}-5-phenyl-hexane-1-)-pentyl]-dihydro-furan-2-one;
- 20 **IIa-49** 3-[1-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-(5-{2-oxo-dihydro-furan-3-yl}-5-phenyl-hexane-1-)-pentyl]-dihydro-furan-2-one;
- IIa-50** (2-{5-[5-(4-Carboxymethyl-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-2-yl)-5-phenyl-hexylsulfanyl]-1-methyl-1-phenyl-pentyl}-4-hydroxy-6-oxo-tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-acetic acid;
- 25 **III-1** 5-(6-{3-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- 30 **III-2** 5-(6-{3-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-3** 5-(6-{3-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- 35

- III-4 5-(6-{3-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- 5 III-5 5-(6-{3-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- 10 III-6 5-(6-{3-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- 15 III-7 6-(6-{3-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- III-8 6-(6-{3-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 20 III-9 6-(6-{3-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 25 III-10 6-(6-{3-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- III-11 6-(6-{3-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 30 III-12 6-(6-{3-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 35 III-13 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;

- 5
- 10
- 15
- 20
- 25
- 30
- 35
- 
- III-14** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-15** 6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-16** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- III-17** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-18** 6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-19** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- III-20** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-21** 6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-22** 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- III-23** 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-24** 5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;

- 5
10
15
20
25
30
35
- III-25** 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- III-26** 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-27** 5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-28** 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- III-29** 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-30** 5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-vinyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-31** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- III-32** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-33** 6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-34** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;

- III-35 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 5 III-36 6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 10 III-37 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- III-38 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- 15 III-39 5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-40 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- 20 III-41 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- 25 III-42 5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- 30 III-43 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- III-44 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 35

- 5 **III-45** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Carboxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-46** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- III-47** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 10 **III-48** 6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-49** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- 15 **III-50** 6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 20 **III-51** 6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 25 **III-52** 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- III-53** 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- 30 **III-54** 5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-55** 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- 35

- 5
10
15
20
25
30
35
- III-56** 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-57** 5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4-oxo-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-58** 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- III-59** 5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-60** 5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,4-dimethyl-4*H*-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-61** 5-(5-{3-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- III-62** 5-(5-{3-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-63** 5-(5-{3-[5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-64** 6-(5-{3-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- III-65** 6-(5-{3-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-66** 6-(5-{3-[5-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;

- 5
10
15
20
25
30
35
- III-67** 6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- III-68** 6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-69** 6-(5-{2-[5-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-70** 6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- III-71** 6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-72** 6-(5-{2-[5-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- III-73** 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- III-74** 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-75** 5-(5-{2-[5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-76** 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- III-77** 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
- III-78** 5-(5-{2-[5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;

	III-79	6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
5	III-80	6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
	III-81	6-(5-{2-[5-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
10	III-82	6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
	III-83	6-(5-{2-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
15	III-84	6-(5-{2-[5-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-vinyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
	III-85	5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-ethyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
20	III-86	5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-ethyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
	III-87	5-(5-{2-[5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-ethyl}-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
25	IIIa-1	5-(6-{3-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
30	IIIa-2	5-(6-{3-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
35	IIIa-3	5-(6-{3-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;

	IIIa-4	6-(6-{3-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
5	IIIa-5	6-(6-{3-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
	IIIa-6	6-(6-{3-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
10	IIIa-7	6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
	IIIa-8	6-(6-{2-[6-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
15	IIIa-9	6-(6-{2-[6-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
	IIIa-10	5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
20	IIIa-11	5-(6-{2-[6-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
	IIIa-12	5-(6-{2-[6-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiopyran-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
25	IIIa-13	5-(5-{3-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
30	IIIa-14	5-(5-{3-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;
35	IIIa-15	5-(5-{3-[5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid;

- 5 **IIIa-16** 6-(5-{3-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexan-1-ol;
- IIIa-17** 6-(5-{3-[5-(6-Hydroxy-5,5-dimethyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- IIIa-18** 6-(5-{3-[5-(5-Carboxy-5-methyl-hexyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-propyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-hexanoic acid;
- 10 **IIIa-19** 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol;
- IIIa-20** 5-(5-{2-[5-(5-Hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid; and
- 15 **IIIa-21** 5-(5-{2-[5-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentyl)-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl]-ethyl}-tetrahydro-thiophen-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid.

20 36. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35 and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, excipient, or diluent.

 37. A pharmaceutical composition comprising one of the following compounds:
5-[2-(5-hydroxy-4,4-dimethyl-pentasulfanyl)-ethoxysulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentan-1-ol or
25 5-[2-(4-Carboxy-4-methyl-pentylsulfanyl)-ethylsulfanyl]-2,2-dimethyl-pentanoic acid or
pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, solvates, clathrates, enantiomers, diastereomers,
racemates or mixtures of stereoisomers thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle,
excipient, or diluent.

30 38. A method for treating or preventing a cardiovascular disease in a patient,
comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a
therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

 39. A method for treating or preventing a dyslipidemia in a patient, comprising
35 administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective
amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

40. A method for treating or preventing a dyslipoproteinemia in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

5 41. A method for treating or preventing a disorder of glucose metabolism in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

 42. A method for treating or preventing Alzheimer's Disease in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

 43. A method for treating or preventing Syndrome X or Metabolic Syndrome in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

 44. A method for treating or preventing septicemia in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

20 45. A method for treating or preventing a thrombotic disorder in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

25 46. A method for treating or preventing a peroxisome proliferator activated receptor associated disorder in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

30 47. A method for treating or preventing obesity in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

 48. A method for treating or preventing pancreatitis in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

49. A method for treating or preventing hypertension in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

5 50. A method for treating or preventing renal disease in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

10 51. A method for treating or preventing cancer in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

15 52. A method for treating or preventing inflammation in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

20 53. A method for treating or preventing impotence in a patient, comprising administering to a patient in need of such treatment or prevention a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

54. A method for reducing the fat content of meat in livestock comprising administering to livestock in need of such reduction a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

25 55. A method for reducing the cholesterol content of fowl eggs comprising administering to a fowl a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of claim 1, 9, 15, 18, 20, 21, 26, 31 or 35.

30

35

Figure 1

Effect of One Week of Daily Oral Gavage Treatment with Compound B on Lipoprotein
Total Cholesterol in Chow-Fed Male Sprague-Dawley Rats

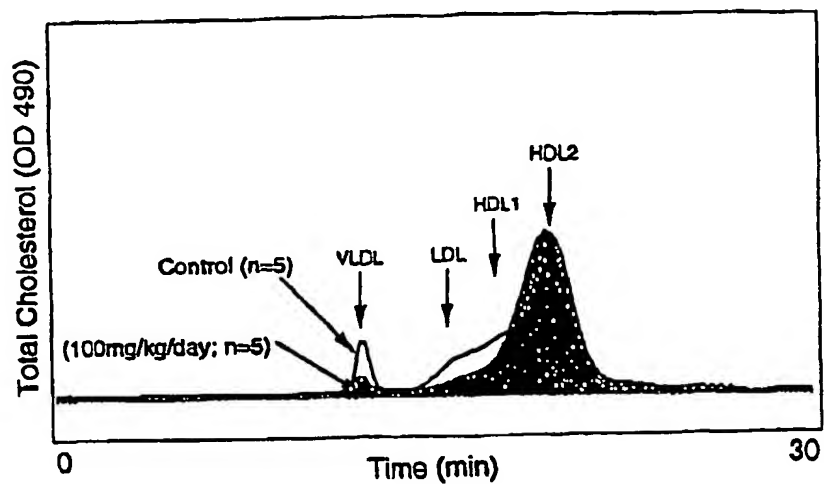


Figure 2

Effect of One Week of Daily Oral Gavage Treatment with Compound B on Serum Lipids in Chow-Fed Male Sprague-Dawley Rats

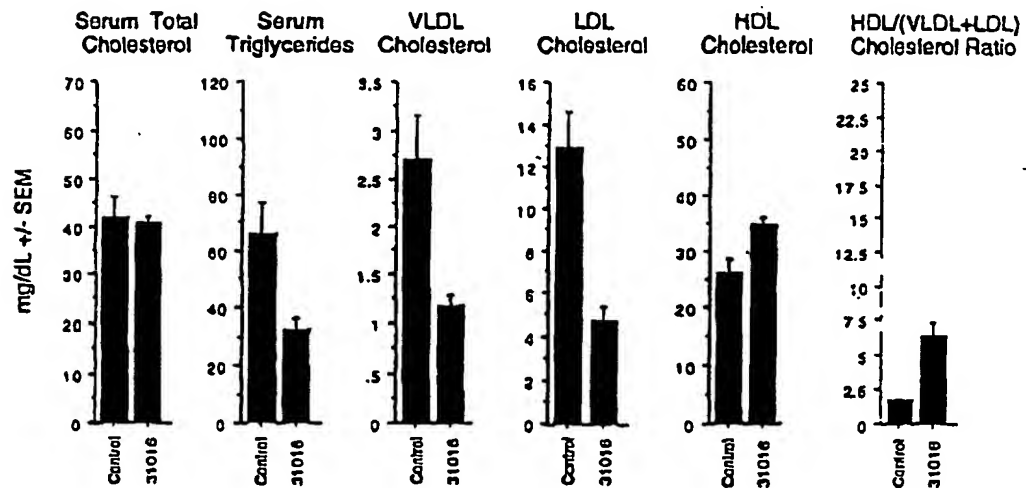


Figure 3

Effect of Two Weeks of Daily Oral Gavage Treatment with Compound B on Lipoprotein
Total Cholesterol in Chow Fed Obese Female Zucker Rats

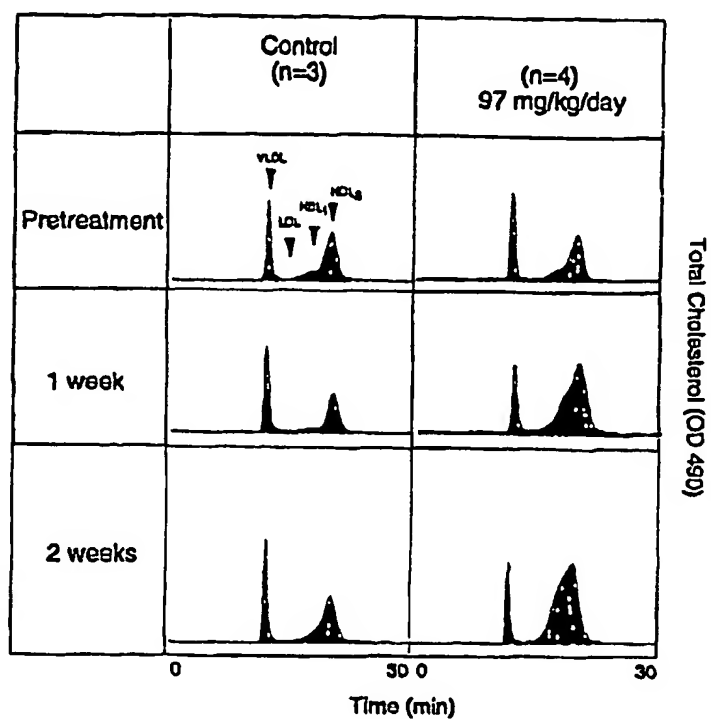
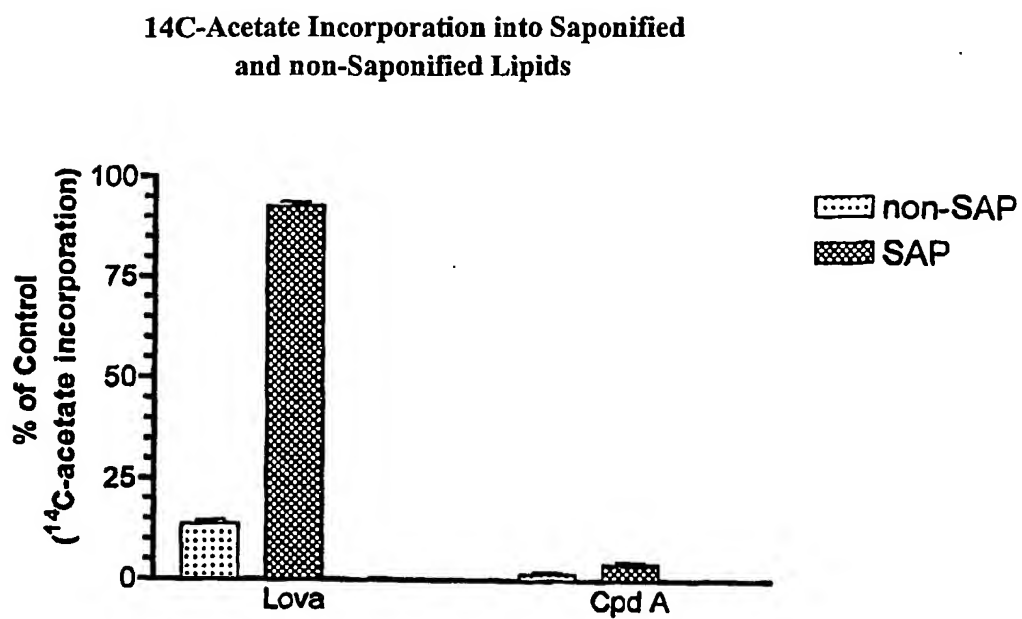


Figure 4

**Effect of Two Weeks of Daily Oral Gavage Treatment with Compound B
in Chow-Fed Obese Female Zucker Rats**

Variable	Units	Control n=3			Compound B n=4 97/mg/kg/day		
		Pre	1 Week	2 Week	Pre	1 Week	2 Week
14 Day Percent Weight Gain	Percent	0		13.6	0		14.6
Liver/Body Weight	Percent			4.09			5.70
Blood Glucose	mg/dL	122	98	130	108	116	120
Insulin	ng/mL	12.2	8.7	6.2	10.0	8.7	8.7
Non-Esterified Fatty Acids	mmol/L	1.95	1.27	1.21	2.13	0.60	0.57
β -hydroxy butyrate	mg/dL	2.29	1.62	2.90	1.44	2.56	3.97
Total Cholesterol	mg/dL	62	56	68	59	93	112
Percent HDL Cholesterol (Gain/Loss)	Percent	0	-10	10	0	58	90
VLDL plus LDL Cholesterol	mg/dL	21	26	27	21	17	19
HDL Cholesterol	mg/dL	42	30	41	38	76	93
Percent HDL Cholesterol (Gain/Loss)	Percent	0	-28	0	0	99	143
HDL / (VLDL plus LDL)	Ratio	2.32	1.30	1.77	1.97	4.85	5.47
Triglycerides	mg/dL	999	984	887	861	299	324
Triglycerides (Gain/Loss)	Percent	0	-2	-11	0	-65	.62

Figure 5



(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
18 April 2002 (18.04.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 02/030884 A3

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: C07C 323/12,
323/52, 323/22, 323/66, C07F 9/09, C07D 519/00, C07F
9/24, A61K 31/19, 31/33, 31/66

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/31869

(22) International Filing Date: 11 October 2001 (11.10.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/239,231 11 October 2000 (11.10.2000) US

(71) Applicant: ESPERION THERAPEUTICS, INC.
[US/US]; 3621 S. State Street, 695 KMS Place, Ann
Arbor, MI 48108 (US).

(72) Inventors: DASSEUX, Jean-Louis, H.; 7898 Huron
Oak Drive, Brighton, MI 48116 (US). ONICIU, Carmen,
Daniela; 3920 NW 23rd Street, Gainesville, FL 32605
(US).

(74) Agents: INSOGNA, Anthony, M. et al.; Pennic & Ed-
monds LLP, 1155 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY
10036 (US).

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA,
ZW.

(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian
patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European
patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,
IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF,
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD,
TG).

Published:

— with international search report

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:
25 September 2003

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

WO 02/030884 A3

(54) Title: SULFIDE AND DISULFIDE COMPOUNDS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR CHOLESTEROL MANAGEMENT AND RELATED USES

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to novel sulfide and disulfide compounds, compositions comprising sulfide and disulfide compounds, and methods useful for treating and preventing cardiovascular diseases, dyslipidemias, dysproteinemias, and glucose metabolism disorders comprising administering a composition comprising an ether compound. The compounds, compositions, and methods of the invention are also useful for treating and preventing Alzheimer's Disease, Syndrome X, peroxisome proliferator activated receptor-related disorders, septicemia, thrombotic disorders, obesity, pancreatitis, hypertension, renal disease, cancer, inflammation, and impotence. In certain embodiments, the compounds, compositions, and methods of the invention are useful in combination therapy with other therapeutics, such as hypocholesterolemic and hypoglycemic agents.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 01/31869

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07C323/12 C07C323/52 C07C323/22 C07C323/66 C07F9/09
 C07D519/00 C07F9/24 A61K31/19 A61K31/33 A61K31/66

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07C C07D A61K C07F

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

CHEM ABS Data, BEILSTEIN Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	DE 44 36 578 A (BOEHRINGER MANNHEIM GMBH) 18 April 1996 (1996-04-18) page 2, lines 1 - page 3, line 14; example 6 ---	1,5,7,8, 36,41, 43,48
A	E.J. MCGUIRE ET AL: AM. J. PATHOL., vol. 139, no. 1, 1991, pages 217-229, XP001040347 page 217; page 222, table, compound J ---	1,9,15, 18,38
A	EP 0 032 063 A (WARNERT-LAMBERT CO) 15 July 1981 (1981-07-15) page 1, line 1 - page 3, line 4; page 3, line 11 - page 4, line 15; examples 1F, 3B --- -/--	1,36,38

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
 "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
 "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
 "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
 "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
 "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
 "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
 "&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

8 July 2002

Date of mailing of the international search report

14 11. 2002

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
 Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
 Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Van Amsterdam, L

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 01/31869

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	EP 0 084 720 A (WARNER-LAMBERT CO) 3 August 1983 (1983-08-03) page 1, line 1 - page 2, line 11; page 8, table ---	1,36,38
X	A.C. BELLAART ET AL: Z. ANORG. ALLG. CHEM., vol. 412, no. 2, 1975, pages 155-160, XP001053633 page 155, compound VI ---	1-3, 7-10, 13-17
X	EP 0 366 205 A (SHELL INTERNATIONALE RESEARCH MIJ BV) 2 May 1990 (1990-05-02) example III ---	1-3, 7-10, 13-17
X	M. CHAUSSADE ET AL: BULL. SOC. CHIM. FR., vol. 132, 1995, pages 265-267, XP001064038 page 266, column 2, lines 52-53 ---	1-3, 7-10, 13-17
X	T. YOSHIDA ET AL: J. ORGANOMET. CHEM., vol. 473, no. 1-2, 1994, pages 225-241, XP001064039 page 237, column 2, lines 2-3 ---	1-3, 7-10, 13-17
A	J.G. DINGWALL ET AL: J. CHEM. SOC., PERKIN TRANS. 1, no. 12, 1986, pages 2081-2090, XP001064037 page 2081, scheme 1, compound 3a ---	1,9,15, 18
A	US 5 093 370 A (M. KIMURA ET AL) 3 March 1992 (1992-03-03) column 36, lines 45-46 -----	1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US 01/31869**Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)**

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

Although claims 38-55 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this International application, as follows:

see additional sheet

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

1-19, 35-55 (in part)

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. Claims: 1-19; 35-55 (in part)

Compounds of formula I and their use in treating or preventing diseases such as cardiovascular diseases, dyslipidemias and disorders of glucose metabolism.

2. Claims: 20-25, 35-55 (in part)

Compounds of formula II and their use in treating or preventing diseases such as cardiovascular diseases, dyslipidemias and disorders of glucose metabolism.

3. Claims: 26-34; 35-55 (in part)

Compounds of formula III and their use in treating or preventing diseases such as cardiovascular diseases, dyslipidemias and disorders of glucose metabolism.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 01/31869

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
DE 4436578	A	18-04-1996	DE 4436578 A1	18-04-1996
			AU 3840695 A	06-05-1996
			WO 9611901 A1	25-04-1996

EP 32063	A	15-07-1981	US 4351950 A	28-09-1982
			AT 6586 T	15-03-1984
			DE 3067072 D1	19-04-1984
			EP 0032063 A2	15-07-1981
			HK 69087 A	02-10-1987
			JP 1070428 A	15-03-1989
			JP 1683377 C	31-07-1992
			JP 3049899 B	31-07-1991
			JP 1032811 B	10-07-1989
			JP 1549183 C	09-03-1990
			JP 56113722 A	07-09-1981

EP 84720	A	03-08-1983	US 4397852 A	09-08-1983
			AT 14727 T	15-08-1985
			DE 3265303 D1	12-09-1985
			EP 0084720 A1	03-08-1983
			JP 58110572 A	01-07-1983

EP 366205	A	02-05-1990	CA 2000146 A1	26-04-1990
			DE 68912708 D1	10-03-1994
			DE 68912708 T2	19-05-1994
			EP 0366205 A1	02-05-1990
			JP 2164875 A	25-06-1990

US 5093370	A	03-03-1992	JP 2268142 A	01-11-1990
			CA 2013432 A1	10-10-1990
			CH 679581 A5	13-03-1992
			DE 4010925 A1	11-10-1990
			FR 2645532 A1	12-10-1990
			GB 2230263 A	17-10-1990
